



**Regular Meeting Agenda
Thursday, April 21, 2022
LEO Conference Center
300 S. West Dr.
Leander, TX 78641
6:15 PM**

During meetings of the Board of Trustees, we want to give our public access while providing a safe and secure environment. If you're planning to attend the meeting, please review the meeting protocols designed to help manage health, safety, decorum and citizen comments. The Board meeting protocols are available at <https://bit.ly/3DHAR4v>.

Note, the district has instituted a clear bag policy for members of the public at all Board meetings (see the link above for details).

Doors will open to the public at 5:30 PM.

Members of the public may access this meeting via live stream at https://youtu.be/F_EBHU0_4pQ. Please note, this link will not be active until approximately 5 minutes before the scheduled meeting time.

Citizens wishing to address the Board of Trustees may do so in-person at the meeting location noted on the agenda. In order to address the Board, individuals must sign up online at <https://bit.ly/3keHYtD>, between noon the day prior to the meeting and noon the day of the meeting. Citizens who need special accommodations or assistance with sign-up should contact the office of the Superintendent (512-570-0000) during regular business hours.

The notice for this meeting was posted in compliance with the Texas Open Meetings Act on April 14, 2022, at 4:05 PM.

The subjects to be discussed or considered or upon which any formal action may be taken are as listed below. Items do not have to be taken in the order shown on this meeting notice. Unless removed from the consent agenda, items identified within the consent agenda will be acted on at one time.

1. CALL TO ORDER AND DECLARATION OF QUORUM

2. OPENING CEREMONY

- A. Pledge of Allegiance
- B. Moment of Silence

3. RECOGNITION

- A. Spotlight on Learning: Naumann Elementary School

4. COMMUNICATIONS / ANNOUNCEMENTS

- A. Superintendent Remarks
- B. Board Member Remarks

5. CITIZEN COMMENTS

(See the notes at the top of the agenda for instructions on how to sign up and details regarding speaking.)

6. CONSENT AGENDA

A. Consider Approval of Minutes of Regular and Called Board Meetings	4
B. Consider Approval of Budget Amendments	11
C. Consider Approval of TEA Virtual School County District Campus Number Application for the 2022-2023 School Year	24
7. SUPERINTENDENT'S REPORT	25
A. Enrollment and Attendance Update	
B. Vision/Learning	
C. Update: Challenge to Eleven (11) Library Books	
8. DISCUSSION / ACTION ITEMS	
A. STUDENT EXPERIENCE	
1. Update: Early Childhood/Thinkery Austin Partnership	39
B. GOVERNANCE	
1. Consider Approval of Texas Association of School Boards (TASB) Initiated Localized Policy Update 118	50
2. Consider Approval of District Initiated Updates to Board Policy GKD(LOCAL)	99
3. Consider Approval of an Amendment to extend the MOU with Leander Educational Excellence Foundation (LEEF)	105
4. Discussion of Board Purpose Statement	130
C. OPERATIONS	
1. 2022-23 Total Compensation Recommendations	132
2. Consider Approval of TASB Risk Management Interlocal Participation Agreement with TASB Risk Management Fund	166
3. Consider Approval of Early Release of Critical Positions	179
4. Discussion of Potential November 2022 Bond Election	181
5. Business and Finance Monthly Reports	
a. 2021-2022 Budget Projections	193
b. Monthly Bond Status Report	197
c. Monthly Investment Report	199
d. Monthly Tax Collection Report	213
e. Monthly Financial Report	231
9. CLOSED SESSION	
A. Texas Government Code 551.071: Consultation with attorney regarding pending or contemplated litigation, and/or attorney client privileged matter	
B. Texas Government Code 551.074: Personnel - deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties of a public officer or employee	
C. Texas Government Code 551.0821: deliberation regarding matters whereby personally identifiable information regarding one or more students will be disclosed	
D. Texas Government Code 551.074: personnel - deliberation and consideration of employment of Chief Communication Officer	
E. Texas Government Code 551.074: personnel - Consideration of Cabinet Reorganization	
F. Update: Superintendent's Evaluation	
10. ACTION PURSUANT TO CLOSED SESSION	
A. Consider Approval of Teacher and Administrator Contracts	
B. Consider Employment of Chief Communication Officer	
C. Consider Approval of Cabinet Level Reorganization	
11. BOARD MEETING DEBRIEF	
12. ADJOURNMENT	

If, during the course of the meeting, discussion of any item on the agenda should be held in a closed meeting, the board will conduct a closed meeting in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Government Code, Chapter 551, Subchapters D and E or Texas Government Code section 418.183(f). Before any closed meeting is convened, the presiding officer will publicly identify the section or sections of the Act authorizing the closed meeting. All final votes, actions, or decisions will be taken in open meeting. [See BEC(LLEGAL)]

Leander ISD Board Meeting Agenda Item Information

Meeting Date: Thursday, April 21, 2022

Agenda Item: Consider Approval of Minutes of Regular Meeting
Purpose (this meeting): Discussion Item/Report Only Action Requested
Administrator Responsible: Bruce Gearing
Attachments: 03/10/2022 Regular Meeting Minutes
03/24/2022 Regular Meeting Minutes

Background Information:

Board meeting minutes are attached for your review.

Administrative Recommendation:

Administration recommends approval of minutes as presented.

Sample Motion:

I move the Board approve the minutes of March 10th and 24th, 2022, as presented.

Minutes of Regular Meeting

The Board of Trustees
Leander Independent School District

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON

A meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Leander Independent School District was held on Thursday, March 10, 2022, beginning at 6:18 PM in the LEO Conference Center, 300 S. West Dr., Leander, TX 78641. The following members were present: Trish Bode, Gloria Gonzales-Dholakia, Elexis Grimes, Sade Fashokun, Christine Mauer and Anna Smith.

1. **CALL TO ORDER AND DECLARATION OF QUORUM**

2. **OPENING CEREMONY**

A. Pledge of Allegiance

B. Moment of Silence

3. **RECOGNITION**

A. Spotlight on Learning: Leander Middle School

4. **COMMUNICATIONS / ANNOUNCEMENTS**

A. Superintendent Remarks

B. Board Member Remarks

1. Committee Updates

5. **CITIZEN COMMENTS**

17 Citizens addressed the Board of Trustees

6. **CONSENT AGENDA**

A. Consider Approval of Remote Homebound Waiver for Students served in Special Education/Section 504

I move to allow LISD administration to seek waivers from TEA to request that remote homebound be provided to ten students and counted for Homebound funding purposes and to count these students as in attendance when remote instruction is provided. This motion, made by Anna Smith and seconded by Christine Mauer, passed unanimously.

7. **SUPERINTENDENT'S REPORT**

A. COVID Update

B. Enrollment and Attendance Update

C. Vision/Learning

8. DISCUSSION/ACTION ITEMS

A. STUDENT EXPERIENCE

1. Learning Unleashed Update

B. GOVERNANCE

1. Conference Learning Update
2. Consider Approval of District Initiated Updates to Board Policy GKD(LOCAL)
3. Office of Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion (DEI) Action Plan Update

C. OPERATIONS

1. 2022-2023 Budget Update
2. Discussion of a Resolution Providing for the Defeasance of Currently Outstanding District Obligations

9. CLOSED SESSION

The Board of Trustees went into closed session at 9:57 PM after the President announced the right to do so under:

- A. Texas Government Code 551.071: consultation with attorney regarding, pending or contemplated litigation, and/or attorney client privileged matter
- B. Texas Government Code 551.074: deliberation regarding resignations, terminations, employment, reassignments, duties, and evaluation of personnel and public officers
- C. Texas Government Code 551.0821: deliberation regarding matters whereby personally identifiable information regarding one or more students will be disclosed

The Board of Trustees returned to open session at 10:41 PM on March 10, 2022.

10. ACTION PURSUANT TO CLOSED SESSION

A. Consider Approval of Teacher and Administrator Contracts

I move that the Board of Trustees accept the recommendation(s) for teacher employment contract for personnel addition(s) as presented, in accordance with the salary scale, policies and contract of Leander Independent School District for the 2021-22 school year. This motion, made by Sade Fashokun and seconded by Anna Smith, passed unanimously.

I move that the Board of Trustees accept the recommendation(s) for teacher employment contract for personnel addition(s) as presented, in accordance with the salary scale, policies and contract of Leander Independent School District for the 2022-23 school year. I move that the Board of Trustees accept the recommendation(s) for teacher employment contract for personnel addition(s) as presented, in accordance with the salary scale, policies and contract of Leander Independent School District for the 2022-23 school year. This motion, made by Sade Fashokun and seconded by Anna Smith, passed unanimously.

11. BOARD MEETING DEBRIEF

12. ADJOURNMENT

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES, HAVING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, ADJOURNED THE MEETING.

Time: 10:44 PM

These minutes were read and approved by the Board of Trustees on the 10th day of March 2022.

President

Secretary

Copies of Board information referred to are attached to the official minutes or filed in the office indicated.

Minutes of Regular Meeting

The Board of Trustees
Leander Independent School District

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON

A meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Leander Independent School District was held on Thursday, March 24, 2022, beginning at 6:18 PM in the LEO Conference Center, 300 S. West Dr., Leander, TX 78641. The following members were present: Trish Bode, Gloria Gonzales-Dholakia, Elexis Grimes, Aaron Johnson, Christine Mauer and Anna Smith.

1. **CALL TO ORDER AND DECLARATION OF QUORUM**
2. **OPENING CEREMONY**
 - A. Pledge of Allegiance
 - B. Moment of Silence
3. **RECOGNITION**
 - A. Spotlight on Learning: Canyon Ridge Middle School
 - B. Wrestling State Champion - Vista Ridge High School
 - C. Swimming State Champion and Finalists - Cedar Park High School
 - D. Girls Basketball State Champions - Cedar Park High School
 - E. Texas School Public Relations Association (TSPRA) Star Awards - School Community Relations
4. **COMMUNICATIONS / ANNOUNCEMENTS**
 - A. Superintendent Remarks
 - B. Board Member Remarks
5. **CITIZEN COMMENTS**

27 Citizens addressed the Board of Trustees
6. **CONSENT AGENDA**

I move the Board approve the Consent Agenda items as presented. This motion, made by Anna Smith and seconded by Gloria Gonzales-Dholakia, passed unanimously.

 - A. Consider Approval of Regular Minutes
 - B. Consider Approval of Budget Amendments
7. **SUPERINTENDENT'S REPORT**

- A. COVID Update
- B. Enrollment and Attendance Update
- C. Vision/Learning

8. DISCUSSION/ACTION ITEMS

A. STUDENT EXPERIENCE

- 1. Instructional Materials Selection Process Update

B. GOVERNANCE

- 1. Review of Texas Association of School Boards (TASB) Initiated Localized Policy Update 118

C. OPERATIONS

- 1. Consider Approval of All Matters Incident and Related to Providing for the Defeasance and Redemption of Certain Outstanding Obligations of the District, Including the Adoption of a Resolution Pertaining Thereto

I move that the Board of Trustees adopt a resolution providing for the defeasance and redemption of certain currently outstanding district obligations. This motion, made by Gloria Gonzales-Dholakia and seconded by Aaron Johnson, passed unanimously.

- 2. Discussion of 2022-2023 Hazardous Routes
- 3. Consider Approval of Award of RFP 22018L27-Financial Audit Services

I move that the Board of Trustees award RFP 22018L27 to Whitley Penn be engaged to provide annual audit services for the 2021-2022 fiscal year. This motion, made by Sade Fashokun and seconded by Anna Smith, passed unanimously.

- 4. Consider Approval of Amendments to the 2022-2023 Budget Assumptions and Parameter

I move that the Board of Trustees amend the 2022-2023 Budget Assumptions in preparing the 2022-2023 General Fund Budget as presented. This motion, made by Gloria Gonzales-Dholakia and seconded by Anna Smith, passed with 6 favor and 1 opposed (Aaron Johnson).

9. CLOSED SESSION

The Board of Trustees went into closed session at 9:23 PM after the President announced the right to do so under:

- A. Texas Government Code 551.071: Consultation with attorney regarding pending or contemplated litigation, and/or attorney client privileged matter
- B. Texas Government Code 551.074: Personnel - deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties of a public officer or employee
- C. Texas Government Code 551.0821: deliberation regarding matters whereby personally identifiable information regarding one or more students will be disclosed

Board of Trustees returned to open session at 9:40 PM on March 24, 2022.

10. ACTION PURSUANT TO CLOSED SESSION

A. Consider Approval of Teacher and Administrator Contracts

I move that the Board of Trustees accept the recommendation(s) for teacher employment contract for personnel addition(s) as presented, in accordance with the salary scale, policies and contract of Leander Independent School District for the 2021-22 school year. This motion, made by Sade Fashokun and seconded by Anna Smith, passed unanimously.

I move that the Board of Trustees accept the recommendation(s) for teacher employment contract for personnel addition(s) as presented, in accordance with the salary scale, policies and contract of Leander Independent School District for the 2022-23 school year. This motion, made by Sade Fashokun and seconded by Anna Smith, passed unanimously.

11. BOARD MEETING DEBRIEF

12. ADJOURNMENT

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES, HAVING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, ADJOURNED THE MEETING.

Time: 9:41 PM

These minutes were read and approved by the Board of Trustees on the 24th day of March, 2022.

President

Secretary

Copies of Board information referred to are attached to the official minutes or filed in the office indicated.

Leander ISD Board Meeting Agenda Item Information

Meeting Date: Thursday, April 21, 2022

Agenda Item:	Consider Approval of Budget Amendments	
Purpose (this meeting):	<input type="checkbox"/> Discussion Item/Report Only	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Action Requested
Administrator Responsible:	Elaine Cogburn	
Attachments:	Monthly Budget Amendments	

Background Information:

The Board of Trustees adopted the 2021-2022 budget on June 17, 2021. Budgets for the General Operating Fund, Child Nutrition Fund, and Debt Service Fund were included in the official district budget. Budgets are prepared and approved at fund and function levels to comply with the state's required level of control.

Budget amendments are necessary throughout the year to realign funds. Realignment of funds will increase and/or decrease various function levels within the budget. All necessary budget amendments that change the function level should be formally approved by the Board of Trustees and recorded in Board minutes. Budget amendments increasing or decreasing revenues and/or expenditures also require formal Board approval.

The attached documents summarize the effect of budget transfers and amendments and the details of the changes being proposed. Submitted for approval are the budget revisions/amendments requested by various campuses and departments through April 12, 2022.

The amendments presented this month for the **General Operating Fund** (Fund 199) are as follows:

- Increase of \$44,750 to revenue and expenditure budgets in Fund 199 from insurance proceeds to repair damage sustained at Steiner Ranch Elementary during the freeze in February 2021.
- Transfers among functions with no impact on the total operating deficit/surplus in Funds 181 and 199.
- There are no transfers in Funds 196 and 197.

The amendment in the **Debt Service Fund** (Fund 599) includes a transfer to cover the 2022 defeasance.

There are no amendments to the **Child Nutrition Service Fund**.

Administrative Recommendation:

The recommendation is that the Board of Trustees approve the budget transfers and amendments to the 2021-2022 budget, as presented.

Sample Motion:

I move that the Board of Trustees approve the budget transfers and amendments to the 2021-2022 budget, as presented.

Leander Independent School District

General Fund - Fund 199

Budget Amendments/Transfers

As of April 12, 2022

	2021-2022 Original Budget	Previously Amended Budget	Proposed Amendments 04/12/22	Proposed Amended Budget
Revenues:				
Local Sources	\$ 289,960,319	\$ 290,811,155	\$ (955,250)	\$ 289,855,905
State Sources	75,311,700	76,888,218	-	76,888,218
Federal Sources	3,265,000	3,301,900	1,000,000	4,301,900
TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 368,537,019	\$ 371,000,503	\$ 44,750	\$ 371,046,023
Expenditures:				
Function 11 - Instruction	\$ 241,472,095	\$ 245,292,650	\$ (1,792)	\$ 245,290,858
Function 12 - Instructional Resources & Media	4,708,224	4,976,239	-	4,976,239
Function 13 - Staff Development	8,326,459	8,713,051	(29,066)	8,683,985
Function 21 - Instructional Administration	4,540,279	4,066,801	614	4,067,415
Function 23 - School Administration	21,818,497	22,196,221	(1,983)	22,194,238
Function 31 - Guidance & Counseling	19,762,402	20,078,859	1,917	20,080,776
Function 32 - Social Services	1,385,752	1,484,744	-	1,484,744
Function 33 - Health Services	3,669,546	3,725,999	75	3,726,074
Function 34 - Student Transportation	13,640,335	14,373,361	-	14,373,361
Function 35 - Food Services	49,517	79,905	-	79,905
Function 36 - Co-Curricular Activities	12,036,262	12,402,960	20,552	12,423,512
Function 41 - General Administration	9,143,130	9,349,641	870	9,350,511
Function 51 - Plant Maintenance & Operations	30,324,169	34,620,800	46,336	34,667,136
Function 52 - Security	3,783,798	2,496,741	13,377	2,510,118
Function 53 - Data Processing	8,264,103	8,354,704	-	8,354,704
Function 61 - Community Services	1,932,591	2,026,685	(150)	2,026,535
Function 71 - Debt Service	100,000	111,000	-	111,000
Function 81 - Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Function 91 - Contracted Instruction Services	-	-	-	-
Function 95 - JJAEP	245,000	245,000	(6,000)	239,000
Function 99 - Other Intergovernmental Charges	2,363,466	2,363,466	-	2,363,466
TOTAL ALL EXPENDITURES	\$ 387,565,625	\$ 396,958,826	\$ 44,750	\$ 397,003,576
Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues vs. Expenditures	\$ (19,028,606)	\$ (25,957,553)	\$ -	\$ (25,957,553)
Other Financing Sources/Uses				
Sale of Assets	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ 20,000
Transfer In - Employee Retention Stipend	-	2,500,000	-	2,500,000
Transfer Out - Other	(50,000)	(50,000)	-	(50,000)
Transfer Out - Healthcare	(6,300,000)	(6,300,000)	-	(6,300,000)
Transfer Out - Healthcare Additional Contribution	-	-	-	-
Other Uses - Settlements	(192,700)	(192,700)	-	(192,700)
Total Other Financing Sources/Uses	\$ (6,522,700)	\$ (4,022,700)	\$ -	\$ (4,022,700)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in Fund Balance	\$ (25,551,306)	\$ (29,980,253)	\$ -	\$ (29,980,253)
Beginning Fund Balance for Fund 181	\$ (48,659)	\$ (48,659)		\$ (48,659)
Beginning Fund Balance for Fund 196	1,771,628	1,771,628		1,771,628
Beginning Fund Balance for Fund 197	(33,184,719)	(33,184,719)		(33,184,719)
Beginning Fund Balance for Fund 199	212,480,727	212,480,727		212,480,727
*Total Beginning Fund Balance of Fund 19X	\$ 181,018,977	\$ 181,018,977		\$ 181,018,977
Net Operating Results - All General Fund 19X	(25,551,306)	(29,980,253)		(29,980,253)
Projected Ending Fund Balance	\$ 155,467,671	\$ 151,038,724		\$ 151,038,724

*Audited beginning fund balance

Leander Independent School District
General Fund - New Instructional Facilities Allotment (NIFA) - Fund 181
Summary of Budget Transfers/Amendments
As of April 12, 2022

REVENUES:

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	#	Description
57XX					
58XX					
59XX					
TOTAL REVENUES			\$	-	

Other Resources

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN			\$	-

EXPENDITURES:

Function 11 - Instruction

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
1053	33	129	(75)	Campus/department request to move funds
TOTAL FUNCTION 11			\$	(75)

Function 12 - Instructional Resources & Media

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
TOTAL FUNCTION 12			\$	-

Function 13 - Staff Development

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
TOTAL FUNCTION 13			\$	-

Function 21 - Instructional Administration

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
TOTAL FUNCTION 21			\$	-

Function 23 - School Administration

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
TOTAL FUNCTION 23			\$	-

Leander Independent School District
General Fund - New Instructional Facilities Allotment (NIFA) - Fund 181
Summary of Budget Transfers/Amendments
As of April 12, 2022

Function 31 - Guidance & Counseling

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
TOTAL FUNCTION 31			\$ -	

Function 32 - Social Services

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
TOTAL FUNCTION 32			\$ -	

Function 33 - Health Services

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
1053	11	129	75	Campus/Department request to move funds
TOTAL FUNCTION 33			\$ 75	

Function 34 - Student Transportation

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
TOTAL FUNCTION 34			\$ -	

Function 35 - Food Service

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
TOTAL FUNCTION 35			\$ -	

Function 36 - Co-Curricular Activities

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
TOTAL FUNCTION 36			\$ -	

Function 41 - General Administration

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
TOTAL FUNCTION 41			\$ -	

Function 51 - Plant Maintenance & Operations

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
TOTAL FUNCTION 51			\$ -	

Leander Independent School District
General Fund - New Instructional Facilities Allotment (NIFA) - Fund 181
Summary of Budget Transfers/Amendments
As of April 12, 2022

Function 52 - Security

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
			\$ -	
TOTAL FUNCTION 52			\$ -	

Function 53 - Data Processing

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
			\$ -	
TOTAL FUNCTION 53			\$ -	

Function 61 - Community Services

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
			\$ -	
TOTAL FUNCTION 61			\$ -	

Function 71 - Debt Service

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
			\$ -	
TOTAL FUNCTION 71			\$ -	

Function 81 - Capital Outlay

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
			\$ -	
TOTAL FUNCTION 81			\$ -	

Function 91 - Contracted Instruction Services

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
			\$ -	
TOTAL FUNCTION 91			\$ -	

Function 99 - Other Intergovernmental Charges

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
			\$ -	
TOTAL FUNCTION 99			\$ -	

Transfers Out

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
			\$ -	
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT			\$ -	

TOTAL EXPENDITURES			\$ -	
---------------------------	--	--	-------------	--

INCREASE/(DECREASE) TO FUND BALANCE			\$ 15 -	
--	--	--	----------------	--

Leander Independent School District
General Fund - Fund 199
Summary of Budget Transfers/Amendments
As of April 12, 2022

REVENUES:

	<u>Ref #</u>	<u>Offset Function</u>	<u>Organization</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u># Description</u>
57XX	1,304	51	000	44,750	Steiner Ranch Freeze Repair - Insurance
	1,192	00	000	(1,000,000)	SHARS Cost Settlement Reallocation
58XX					
59XX	1192	00	000	1,000,000	SHARS Cost Settlement Reallocation
TOTAL REVENUES				\$ 44,750	

Other Resources

<u>Ref #</u>	<u>Offset Function</u>	<u>Organization</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Description</u>
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN			\$ -	

EXPENDITURES:

Function 11 - Instruction

<u>Ref #</u>	<u>Offset Function</u>	<u>Organization</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Description</u>
4	52	047	(199)	Campus/Department request to move funds
5	31	104	(492)	Campus/Department request to move funds
6	52	048	(1,380)	Campus/Department request to move funds
31	36	003	(4,000)	Campus/Department request to move funds
18	31	113	(525)	Campus/Department request to move funds
17	23	125	100	Campus/Department request to move funds
175	31	917	60	Campus/Department request to move funds
157	13	917	(441)	Campus/Department request to move funds
193	13,36	various	8	Campus/Department request to move funds
38	13,36	various	(69)	Campus/Department request to move funds
8	13,36	various	(1,800)	Campus/Department request to move funds
7	13,36	various	(1,076)	Campus/Department request to move funds
220	31	125	(371)	Campus/Department request to move funds
16	13	003	(1,642)	Campus/Department request to move funds
188	13	877	26,500	Campus/Department request to move funds
19	31	118	(460)	Campus/Department request to move funds
149	13	114	615	Campus/Department request to move funds
514	36,51,52	042	(219)	Campus/Department request to move funds
472	52	044	(5,780)	Campus/Department request to move funds
457	52	119	(364)	Campus/Department request to move funds
629	23	006	(1,700)	Campus/Department request to move funds
627	23	006	(800)	Campus/Department request to move funds
13	13	120	(1,125)	Campus/Department request to move funds
12	13	120	(200)	Campus/Department request to move funds
745	13	002	(1,095)	Campus/Department request to move funds
999	36	999	(7,977)	Campus/Department request to move funds

Leander Independent School District
General Fund - Fund 199
Summary of Budget Transfers/Amendments
As of April 12, 2022

Function 11 - Instruction - Continued

Ref #	Offset		Amount	Description
	Function	Organization		
766	36	041	225	Campus/Department request to move funds
693	13	041	2,907	Campus/Department request to move funds
820	13	042	(1,120)	Campus/Department request to move funds
279	23	041	6,036	Campus/Department request to move funds
9	13	004	(4,788)	Campus/Department request to move funds
11	41	999	(870)	Campus/Department request to move funds
900	13	128	325	Campus/Department request to move funds
TOTAL FUNCTION 11			\$ (1,717)	

Function 12 - Instructional Resources & Media

Ref #	Offset		Amount	Description
	Function	Organization		
TOTAL FUNCTION 12			\$ -	

Function 13 - Staff Development

Ref #	Offset		Amount	Description
	Function	Organization		
706	52	106	(374)	Campus/Department request to move funds
143	21	922	(464)	Campus/Department request to move funds
159	36	917	1,525	Campus/Department request to move funds
157	11	917	441	Campus/Department request to move funds
193	11,36	various	(138)	Campus/Department request to move funds
38	11,36	various	(5,036)	Campus/Department request to move funds
8	11,36	various	(2,722)	Campus/Department request to move funds
7	11,36	various	(947)	Campus/Department request to move funds
16	11	003	1,642	Campus/Department request to move funds
188	11	877	(26,500)	Campus/Department request to move funds
178	51	877	(600)	Campus/Department request to move funds
149	11	114	(615)	Campus/Department request to move funds
13	11	120	1,125	Campus/Department request to move funds
12	11	120	200	Campus/Department request to move funds
745	11	002	1,095	Campus/Department request to move funds
693	11	041	(2,907)	Campus/Department request to move funds
820	11	042	1,120	Campus/Department request to move funds
706	52	106	(374)	Campus/Department request to move funds
9	11	004	4,788	Campus/Department request to move funds
900	11	128	(325)	Campus/Department request to move funds
TOTAL FUNCTION 13			\$ (29,066)	

Leander Independent School District
General Fund - Fund 199
Summary of Budget Transfers/Amendments
As of April 12, 2022

Function 21 - Instructional Administration

Ref #	Offset		Amount	Description
	Function	Organization		
143	13	922	464	Campus/Department request to move funds
10	61	938	150	Campus/Department request to move funds
TOTAL FUNCTION 21			\$ 614	

Function 23 - School Administration

Ref #	Offset		Amount	Description
	Function	Organization		
3	31	003	(129)	Campus/Department request to move funds
17	11	125	(100)	Campus/Department request to move funds
629	11	006	1,700	Campus/Department request to move funds
627	11	006	800	Campus/Department request to move funds
712	36	003	825	Campus/Department request to move funds
671	52	003	282	Campus/Department request to move funds
670	52	003	145	Campus/Department request to move funds
713	36	003	530	Campus/Department request to move funds
279	11	041	(6,036)	Campus/Department request to move funds
TOTAL FUNCTION 23			\$ (1,983)	

Function 31 - Guidance & Counseling

Ref #	Offset		Amount	Description
	Function	Organization		
5	11	104	492	Campus/Department request to move funds
3	23	003	129	Campus/Department request to move funds
18	11	113	525	Campus/Department request to move funds
175	11	917	(60)	Campus/Department request to move funds
220	11	125	371	Campus/Department request to move funds
19	11	118	460	Campus/Department request to move funds
TOTAL FUNCTION 31			\$ 1,917	

Function 32 - Social Services

Ref #	Offset		Amount	Description
	Function	Organization		
TOTAL FUNCTION 32			\$ -	

Leander Independent School District
General Fund - Fund 199
Summary of Budget Transfers/Amendments
As of April 12, 2022

Function 33 - Health Services

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
TOTAL FUNCTION 33			\$ -	

Function 34 - Student Transportation

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
TOTAL FUNCTION 34			\$ -	

Function 35 - Food Services

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
TOTAL FUNCTION 35			\$ -	

Function 36 - Co-Curricular Activities

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
31	11	003	4,000	Campus/Department request to move funds
159	13	917	(1,525)	Campus/Department request to move funds
193	11,13	various	130	Campus/Department request to move funds
38	11,13	various	5,105	Campus/Department request to move funds
8	11,13	various	4,522	Campus/Department request to move funds
7	11,13	various	2,023	Campus/Department request to move funds
514	11,51,52	042	(100)	Campus/Department request to move funds
712	23	003	(825)	Campus/Department request to move funds
766	11	041	(225)	Campus/Department request to move funds
713	23	003	(530)	Campus/Department request to move funds
999	11	002	7,977	Campus/Department request to move funds
TOTAL FUNCTION 36			\$ 20,552	

Function 41 - General Administration

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
11	11	745	870	Campus/Department request to move funds
TOTAL FUNCTION 41			\$ 870	

Leander Independent School District
General Fund - Fund 199
Summary of Budget Transfers/Amendments
As of April 12, 2022

Function 51 - Plant Maintenance & Operations

Ref #	Offset		Amount	Description
	Function	Organization		
1304	00	999	44,750	Steiner Ranch Freeze Repair - Insurance
178	13	877	600	Campus/Department request to move funds
514	11,36,52,	042	986	Campus/Department request to move funds
TOTAL FUNCTION 51			\$ 46,336	

Function 52 - Security

Ref #	Offset		Amount	Description
	Function	Organization		
706	13	106	374	Campus/Department request to move funds
4	11	047	199	Campus/Department request to move funds
6	11	048	1,380	Campus/Department request to move funds
51	95	873	6,000	Campus/Department request to move funds
514	11,36,51	042	(667)	Campus/Department request to move funds
472	11	044	5,780	Campus/Department request to move funds
457	11	119	364	Campus/Department request to move funds
671	23	003	(282)	Campus/Department request to move funds
670	23	003	(145)	Campus/Department request to move funds
706	13	106	374	Campus/Department request to move funds
TOTAL FUNCTION 52			\$ 13,377	

Function 53 - Data Processing

Ref #	Offset		Amount	Description
	Function	Organization		
TOTAL FUNCTION 53			\$ -	

Function 61 - Community Services

Ref #	Offset		Amount	Description
	Function	Organization		
10	21	938	(150)	Campus/Department request to move funds
TOTAL FUNCTION 61			\$ (150)	

Function 71 - Debt Service

Ref #	Offset		Amount	Description
	Function	Organization		
TOTAL FUNCTION 71			\$ -	

Leander Independent School District
General Fund - Fund 199
Summary of Budget Transfers/Amendments
As of April 12, 2022

Function 81 - Capital Outlay

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
			-	
TOTAL FUNCTION 81			\$ -	

Function 91 - Contracted Instruction Services

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
			-	
TOTAL FUNCTION 91			\$ -	

Function 95 - JJAEP

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
51	52	873	(6,000)	Campus/Department request to move funds
TOTAL FUNCTION 95			\$ (6,000)	

Function 99 - Other Intergovernmental Charges (TCAD/WCAD Tax Svc)

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
			-	
TOTAL FUNCTION 99			\$ -	

Transfers Out/Other Uses

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
			-	
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT			\$ -	

TOTAL EXPENDITURES			\$ 44,750	
---------------------------	--	--	------------------	--

INCREASE/(DECREASE) TO FUND BALANCE			\$ -	
--	--	--	-------------	--

**Leander Independent School District
Debt Service - Fund 599
As of April 12, 2022**

	2021-2022 Original Budget	Previously Amended Budget	Proposed Amendments 4/12/2022	Proposed Amended Budget
Revenues:				
Local Sources	\$ 148,347,925	\$ 148,347,925	\$ -	\$ 148,347,925
State Sources	1,696,866	1,696,866	-	1,696,866
Federal Sources	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 150,044,791	\$ 150,044,791	\$ -	\$ 150,044,791
Expenditures:				
Function 11 - Instruction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Function 12 - Instructional Resources & Media	-	-	-	-
Function 13 - Staff Development	-	-	-	-
Function 21 - Instructional Administration	-	-	-	-
Function 23 - School Administration	-	-	-	-
Function 31 - Guidance & Counseling	-	-	-	-
Function 32 - Social Services	-	-	-	-
Function 33 - Health Services	-	-	-	-
Function 34 - Student Transportation	-	-	-	-
Function 35 - Food Service	-	-	-	-
Function 36 - Co-Curricular Activities	-	-	-	-
Function 41 - General Administration	-	-	-	-
Function 51 - Plant Maintenance & Operations	-	-	-	-
Function 52 - Security	-	-	-	-
Function 53 - Data Processing	-	-	-	-
Function 61 - Community Services	-	-	-	-
Function 71 - Debt Service	113,681,266	113,681,266	36,363,525	150,044,791
Function 81 - Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Function 91 - Contracted Instruction Services	-	-	-	-
Function 95 - JJAEP	-	-	-	-
Function 99 - Other Intergovernmental Charges	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALL EXPENDITURES	\$ 113,681,266	\$ 113,681,266	\$ 36,363,525	\$ 150,044,791
Excess/(Deficiency) of				
Revenues vs. Expenditures	\$ 36,363,525	\$ 36,363,525	\$ (36,363,525)	\$ -
Other Resources - Sale of Bonds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Uses - Sale of Bonds	(36,363,525)	(36,363,525)	36,363,525	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Beginning Fund Balance (As of July 1, 2021)	\$ 138,815,572	\$ 138,815,572		\$ 138,815,572
Projected Ending Fund Balance	\$ 138,815,572	\$ 138,815,572		\$ 138,815,572

*Audited beginning fund balance

Leander Independent School District
Debt Service - Fund 599
Summary of Budget Transfers/Amendments
As of April 12, 2022

REVENUES:

Ref #	Function	Organization	Amount	Description
57XX			-	
58XX			-	
59XX				
TOTAL REVENUES			\$ -	

Other Resources

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN			\$ -	

EXPENDITURES:

Function 71 - Debt Service

Ref #	Function	Organization	Amount	Description
2	00	999	36,363,525	Debt Defeasance
TOTAL FUNCTION 71			\$ 36,363,525	

Transfers Out/Other Uses

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
2	00	999	(36,363,525)	Debt Defeasance
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT			\$ (36,363,525)	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES			\$ -	

INCREASE/(DECREASE) TO FUND BALANCE			\$ -	
--	--	--	-------------	--

Leander ISD Board Meeting Agenda Item Information

Meeting Date: Thursday, April 21, 2022

Agenda Item:	Consider Approval of TEA Virtual School County District Campus Number Application for the 2022-2023 School Year
Purpose (this meeting):	<input type="checkbox"/> Discussion Item/Report Only <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Action Requested
Administrator Responsible:	Chrysta Carlin, Matt Bentz

Background Information:

The purpose of this agenda item is to seek board approval to submit an application to the Texas Education Agency for a new County District Campus Number (CDCN) for LISD's remote learning program. Preparations are already underway for the continuance of this virtual program for the 2022-2023 school year. In order to keep all of the district's options open for the future, an important next step is the submission of an application to TEA for a new CDCN.

The Texas Education Agency recently released an application for Local Education Agencies seeking a new CDCN for a full-time virtual campus or a hybrid campus delivering remote instruction under Senate Bill 15 for the school year 2022-2023. TEA defines a full-time virtual campus as one where 100% of instruction is provided via remote learning. Opening up this application process is a very important milestone as only a handful of Texas school districts in the last twenty years have been able to apply and be considered for accreditation by TEA to offer tuition-free 100% virtual instruction.

The application process will have two key components:

Submit the virtual or hybrid school application demonstrating evidence of meeting all key requirements. This includes evidence of LEA board approval of the request for a new CDCN and virtual or hybrid school plan.

Upon TEA approval of the application in Step #1 – Complete a CDCN Request Form and submit it to TEA.

Note: A CDCN approved for a virtual or hybrid school is only valid until September 1, 2023, per the expiration date of Senate Bill 15 (passed on September 9, 2021, allowing local educational agencies to receive full ADA funding for students who attend local remote learning programs). Further use of the CDCN is contingent upon legislative action to provide LEAs an avenue to receive remote ADA to operate virtual or hybrid schools beyond September 1, 2023.

Administration is seeking board approval to submit an application to TEA for a CDCN for Leander ISD's remote learning program. Approval of this request to submit a CDCN application will maximize the district's options and flexibility moving forward.

Administrative Recommendation:

Administration recommends board approval to submit an application to the Texas Education Agency for a County District Campus Number for Leander ISD's remote learning program.

Sample Motion:

I move the board approve the administration's request to submit an application for a County District Campus Number for Leander ISD's remote learning program.



2021-22 Enrollment

	2021-22			
Pre-K	1,141 (-6)			
Kindergarten	2,771 (+15)			
Remote Students	210 (+0)	2020-21	Budget*	PASA
District	42,293 (+29)	42,293 / 40,736 (103%)	42,126 / 41,749 (100%)	42,264 / 43,951 (96%)

26

Green/Red numbers indicate the growth/decline of the data point since the last Superintendent's Report on April 7, 2022. The percentages show how current enrollment compares to the corresponding data point.

Updated: April 20, 2022

*The budgeted number includes all remote learning students as if they qualify for full funding.

2021-22 Attendance

Districtwide Attendance

Displaying a districtwide attendance percentage in this report.

03/29	95.3%	04/08	93.3%
03/30	95.0%	04/11	92.0%
03/31	95.2%	04/12	93.7%
04/01	93.7%	04/13	94.6%
04/04	93.6%	04/14	94.0%
04/05	94.9%	04/18	89.3%
04/06	95.0%	04/19	94.4%
04/07	95.2%	04/20	94.4%

27



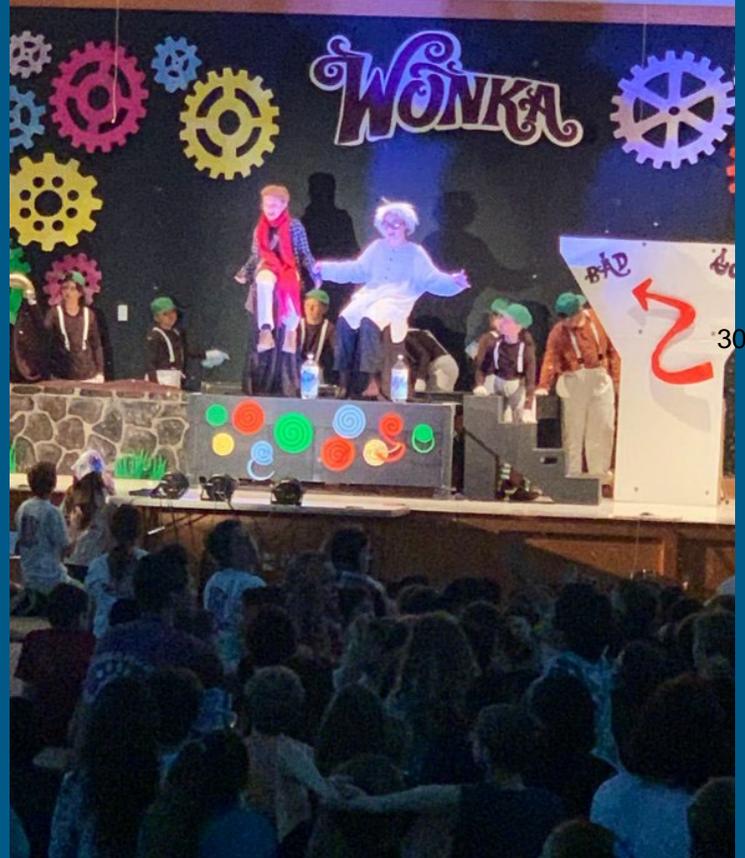
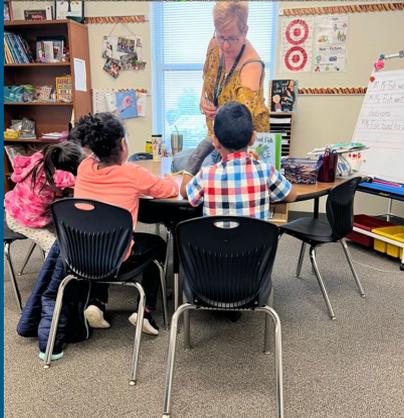
28

Special award given to the nine public school districts in the City of Austin for their incredible work over the past two years. Special thanks to the students, teachers, administration, board and parents at Leander, Austin, Del Valle, Round Rock, Manor, Eanes, Pflugerville, Hays and Lake Travis ISDs.

LEANDER ISD

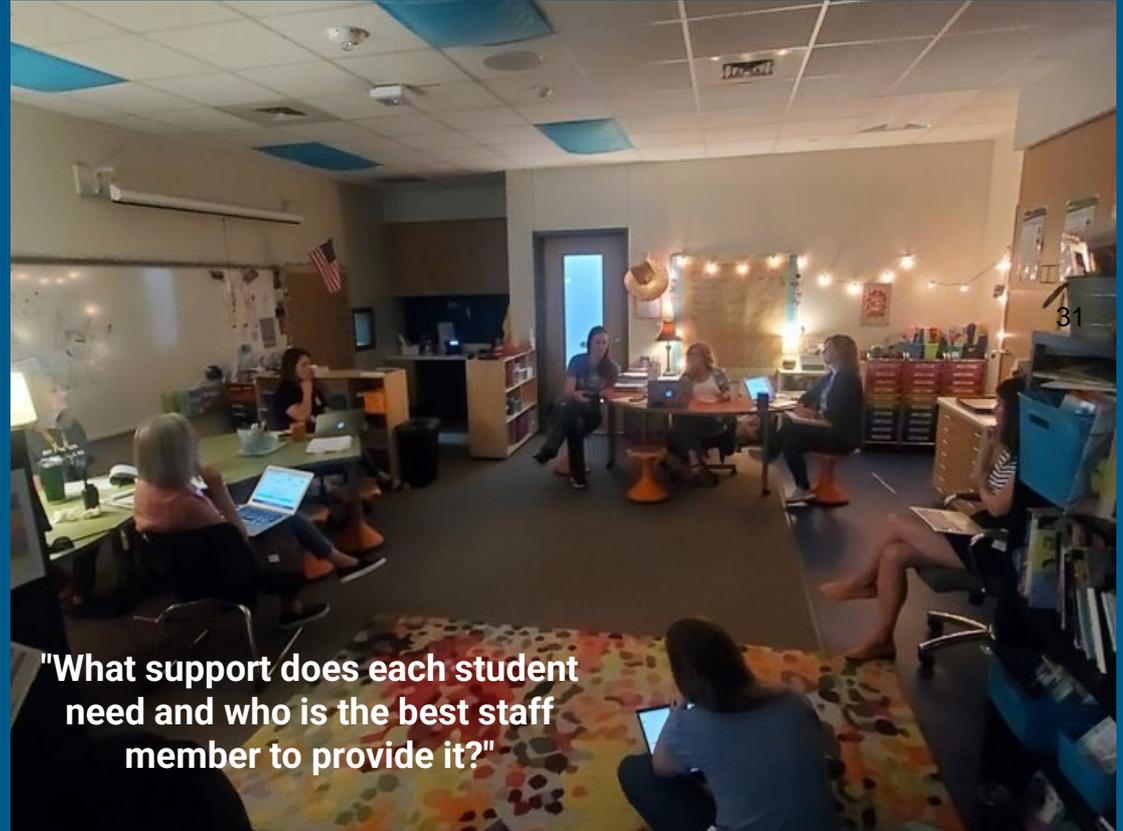


LEANDER ISD



30

LEANDER ISD



"What support does each student need and who is the best staff member to provide it?"



Students coding their own video games using Scratch in the Innovation Lab. Their goal was to apply the creative awareness tools with a focus on coming up with an original game!

LEANDER ISD

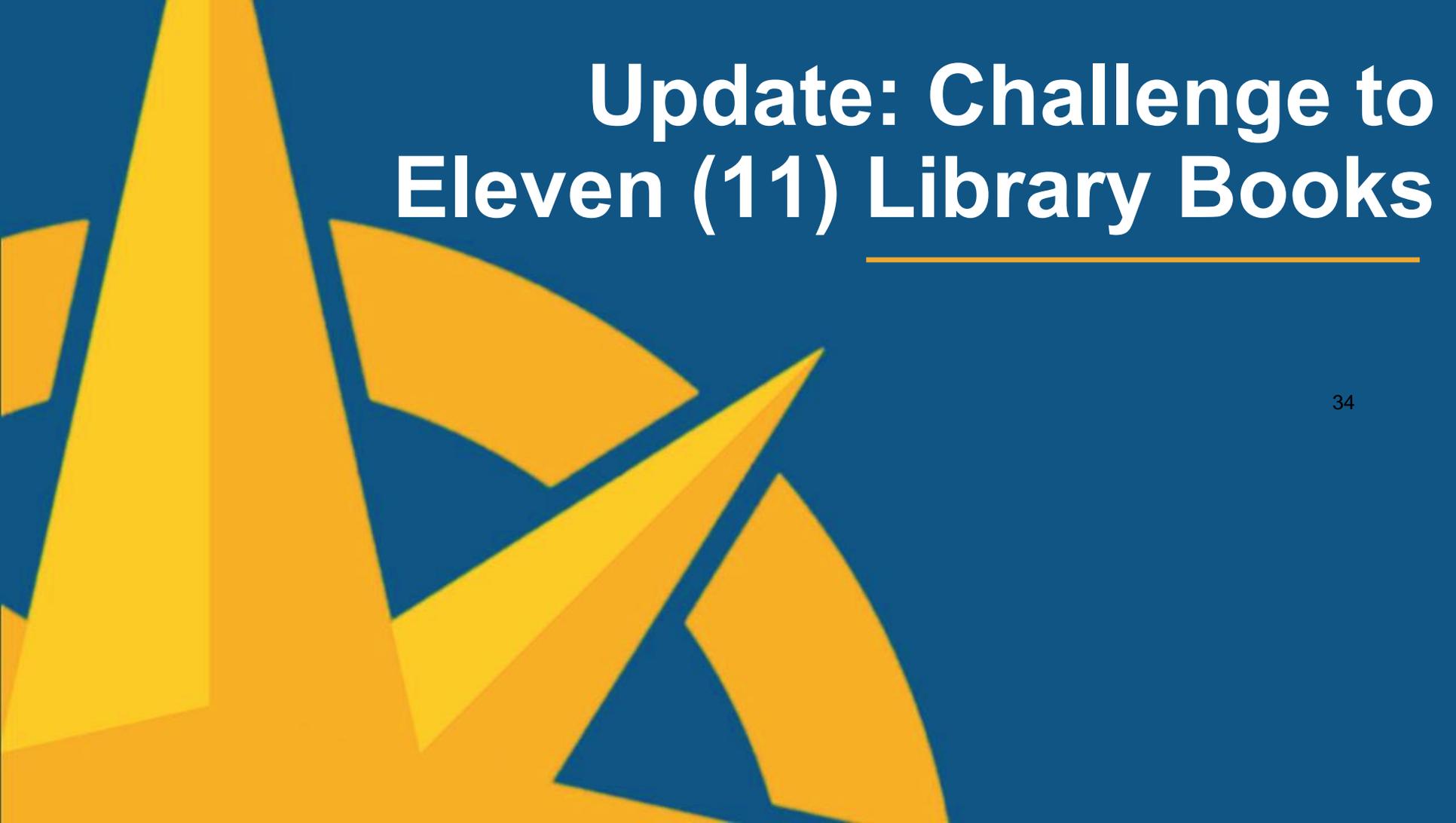


~“Call it a tie”

~“Reset that round”

~“Belly breathing”

2nd grade students debrief how THEY can adjust the rules that THEY made up for a game. THEY make connections to using these strategies when conflict arises at recess or in other settings!



Update: Challenge to Eleven (11) Library Books

Title	Meeting Date	Outcome
<i>Brave Face: A Memoir - NOT IN LISD</i>	N/A	N/A
<i>I Am Not Your Perfect Mexican Daughter by Erika Sánchez</i>	April 18, 2022	Meeting had to be rescheduled due to a volunteer needing more time to finish the book
	May 10, 2022	Results will be published once finalized
<i>In the Dream House: A Memoir - NOT IN LISD</i>	N/A	N/A
<i>Lawn Boy by Jonathan Evison</i>	December 15, 2021	The committee voted and recommended retention of this book in 11th & 12th grade classroom libraries, as well as high school campus libraries
<i>None of the Above by I. W. Gregorio</i>	March 23, 2022	The committee vote resulted in a 4-4 tie
	April 14, 2022	Meeting had to be rescheduled due to a committee member's absence
	April 20, 2022	Meeting was held, waiting on confirmation from committee members
<i>Ordinary Hazards: A Memoir by Nikki Grimes</i>	April 12, 2022	Meeting had to be rescheduled due to a committee member's change in schedule35
	May 4, 2022	Results will be published once finalized
<i>Out of Darkness by Ashley Hope Pérez</i>	March 29, 2022	Meeting had to be rescheduled due to a committee member's absence
	April 29, 2022	Results will be published once finalized
<i>Red At The Bone by Jacqueline Woodson</i>	March 21, 2022	The committee voted and recommended retention of this book in high school libraries
<i>Shirley Jackson's The Lottery: The Authorized Graphic Novel by Miles Hyman</i>	March 3, 2022	The committee voted and recommended retention of this book in high school libraries
<i>Shout by Laurie Halse Anderson</i>	March 30, 2022	The committee voted and recommended retention of this book in middle and high school libraries

Title	Meeting Date	Outcome
<i>Stamped: Racism, Antiracism and You</i> by Ibram X. Kendi and Jason Reynolds	December 10, 2021	The committee voted and recommended retention of this book in the ELA II book club and classroom libraries
<i>The Book of Unknown Americans</i> by Cristina Henríquez	April 13, 2022	The committee voted and recommended retention of this book in high school libraries as well as English II choice book clubs
<i>The Handmaid's Tale: The Graphic Novel</i> by Margaret Atwood	March 24, 2022	The committee voted and recommended retention of this book in high school libraries
<i>The Nowhere Girls</i> by Amy Reed	March 31, 2022	The committee vote resulted in a 4-4 tie
	April 19, 2022	The committee voted and recommended retention of this book in high school libraries
<i>V for Vendetta</i> by Alan Moore	March 4, 2022	Meeting had to be rescheduled due to a committee member's absence
	April 4, 2022	Meeting had to be rescheduled due to a committee member's absence
	April 28, 2022	Results will be published once finalized 36
<i>What We Saw</i> by Aaron Hartzler	April 11, 2022	The committee vote resulted in a tie for EI choice book clubs and lower classroom libraries. A second reconsideration meeting will be held with a new committee repeating the process
	May 11, 2022	The committee voted and recommended retention of this book in upper classroom libraries, high school libraries including the ebook on Sora. Results will be published once finalized
<i>Y: The Last Man</i> by Brian K. Vaughan	March 25, 2022	Meeting had to be rescheduled due to a committee member's change in schedule
	April 5, 2022	The committee voted and recommended retention of this book in high school libraries

Community Transparency

Reviewing Instructional Resources

✔ [Trustees updated policy EF \(Local\) for instructional materials adoption and reviews on Aug. 26, 2021.](#)

Policy EF: Instructional Resources

If you are concerned after you review this material, please complete the [Request for Reconsideration form](#). Once received, one of our employees will review your request and reach out about next steps in the reconsideration process. If we have not heard back within two weeks, we will assume you no longer wish to file a formal complaint.

Title	Review Committee Meeting Date	Outcome
<i>Stamped: Racism, Antiracism and You</i> by Jason Reynolds and Ibram X Kendi	Dec. 10, 2021	The committee voted and recommended retention of this book in the ELA II book club and classroom libraries.
<i>Lawn Boy</i> by Jonathan Evison	Dec. 15, 2021	The committee voted and recommended retention of this book in 11th- and 12th-grade classroom libraries, as well as high school campus libraries.
<i>Shirley Jackson's The Lottery: The Authorized Graphic Novel</i> by Miles Hyman	March 3, 2022	The committee voted and recommended retention of this book in high school libraries.
<i>Red at the Bone</i> by Jacqueline Woodson	March 21, 2022	The committee voted and recommended retention of this book in both high school libraries as well as the audiobook on Sora (high school only).

37

LIVE

Celebration

11:09 AM

Discussion

Leander ISD Board Meeting Agenda Item Information

Meeting Date: Thursday, April 21, 2022

Agenda Item: Update: Early Childhood/Thinkery Austin Partnership
Purpose (this meeting): Discussion Item/Report Only Action Requested
Administrator Responsible: Matt Bentz, JJ Leissing (Thinkery Austin)
Attachments: Update: Early Childhood.Thinkery Austin Partnership Pres

Background Information:

The purpose of this presentation is to highlight Leander ISD's partnership with Thinkery Austin Children's Museum. With the goal of supporting the integration of play-based science, technology, engineering, arts, and math (STEAM) learning experiences in LISD preschool classrooms, LISD and Thinkery began collaborating in October 2021 to provide STEAM-based professional learning to a pilot group of early childhood teachers at Knowles Elementary. The focus was on two components: quality play-based STEAM instruction and family engagement activities. As part of the agreement, Thinkery provided professional development in multiple formats:

- STEAM integration workshops on the Knowles campus
- In-class modeling and coaching
- Communities of Practice networking sessions
- Little Thinkers Preschool observations

LISD seized the opportunity to expand our partnership and increase opportunities and access for our students to innovative learning experiences by collaborating to offer Thinkery's weekly STEAM centered summer camps at Reed Elementary. These week-long campus are open to all students in LISD over five weeks during this summer. Spots are still available. As part of the partnership, Thinkery has made available up to 80 full camp scholarships awarded on the basis of need. Ongoing communication between LISD and Thinkery leadership is exploring innovative ways to strengthen and expand our collaboration as community partners.

Administrative Recommendation:

N/A

Sample Motion:

N/A



Update:

Early Childhood/Thinkery Austin Partnership

April 21, 2022



Purpose

**Share information highlighting
LISD's partnership with
Thinkery Children's Museum.**

LEANDER  **ISD**
LEADING TO A BRIGHT FUTURE



 **thinkery**


CEDAR

PARK

Thinkery Children's Museum



43

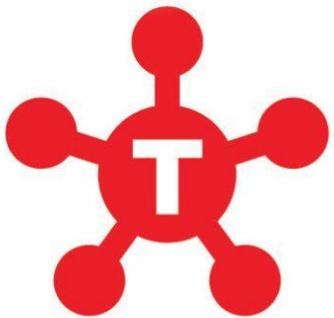


Visit to Little Thinkers Preschool



Little Thinkers
Preschool

44



5

STEAM-Based Professional Learning

STEAM from The Start:

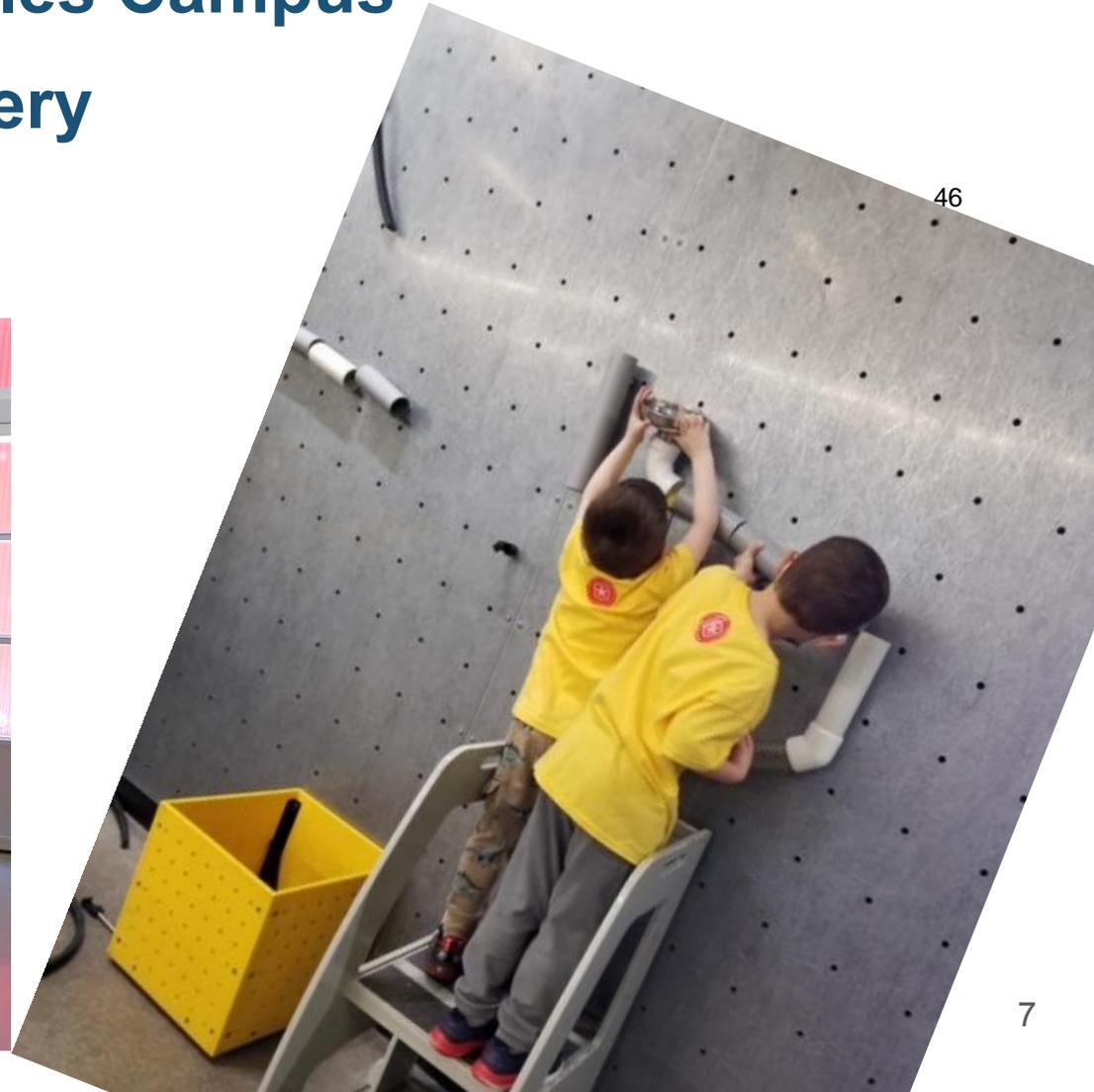
Pilot: Knowles Elementary Early Childhood Teachers

- **Focus: Quality play-based STEAM instruction**
 - Building teacher knowledge and confidence - STEAM content
 - Integration of STEAM-based learning to outdoor spaces
 - Collaborative approach - curriculum development & planning
- **Multiple Formats - 32 hours**
 - STEAM integration workshops - Knowles campus
 - In-class modeling and coaching
 - Communities of Practice networking sessions
 - Little Thinkers Preschool observations



Family Engagement

- **Family STEAM afternoon on Knowles Campus**
- **Knowles Family weekend at Thinkery**
- **EC Field trip to Thinkery**



Thinkery Summer Camps

**Location:
Reed Elementary
in Cedar Park**

Full scholarships -80 students



Four-Day Weekly Camps

June 6-9 *Up Up and Away*

June 13-16 *Make It or Break It*

June 20-23 *Fantastic Human Machine*

July 11-14 *Make It or Break It*

July 18-21 *Fantastic Human Machine*

47



Register Now: <https://thinkeryaustin.org/camp/filter-by-location/>

Leveraging Thinkery Partnership for Future

Project meetings between LISD and Thinkery leadership to discuss future potential for deepening partnership and potential project scaling.

- **Extend STEAM-based learning into elementary grades**
- **Expand professional learning opportunities for LISD teachers**
- **explore opportunities to partner larger projects?**



Discussion

Leander ISD Board Meeting Agenda Item Information

Meeting Date: Thursday, April 21, 2022

Agenda Item:	Consider Approval of Texas Association of School Boards (TASB) Initiated Localized Policy Update 118
Purpose (this meeting):	<input type="checkbox"/> Discussion Item/Report Only <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Action Requested
Administrator Responsible:	Shawn Swisher
Attachments:	TASB Initiated Localized Policy Update 118 – Comparison Packet and Explanatory Notes

Background Information:

Texas Association of School Boards (TASB) Initiated Localized Policy Update 118 contains changes based almost exclusively on legislation from the 87th Regular Legislative Session.

TASB initiates changes are indicated as follows: Blue added language, red strike-through indicates language to be deleted and green indicates replaced language

Board Policies with recommended changes
CFD(LOCAL) ACCOUNTING: ACTIVITY FUNDS MANAGEMENT
CQB(LOCAL) TECHNOLOGY RESOURCES: CYBERSECURITY
DFE(LOCAL) TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT: RESIGNATION
DP(LOCAL) PESONNEL POSITIONS
EHAA(LOCAL) BASIC INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAM: REQUIRED INSTRUCTION (ALL LEVELS)
EHBC(LOCAL) SPECIAL PROGRAMS: COMPENSATORY/ACCELERATED SERVICES
EIE(LOCAL) ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT: RETENTION AND PROMOTION
FDE(LOCAL) ADMISSIONS: SCHOOL SAFETY TRANSFERS
FEA(LOCAL) ATTENDANCE: COMPULSORY ATTENDANCE
FEC(LOCAL) ATTENDANCE: ATTENDANCE FOR CREDIT
FFG(LOCAL) STUDENT WELFARE: CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT
FL(LOCAL) STUDENT RECORDS

CFD(LOCAL) ACCOUNTING: ACTIVITY FUNDS MANAGEMENT

Recommended revisions to this local policy are to align with the recently adopted amendments to the Financial Accountability System Resource Guide (FASRG), Module 1, Appendix H, on activity funds. Substantive changes include clarification that student activity funds are those funds raised and collected by student clubs and organizations. Approval to spend those funds rests solely with the student organization or club, with disbursement management and approvals by the principal and sponsor. A more specific reference to the district's accounting practices and procedures was added regarding management of expenditures.

CQB(LOCAL) TECHNOLOGY RESOURCES: CYBERSECURITY

Based on HB 1118 and SB 1267, the provision addressing board delegation to the superintendent regarding cybersecurity training has been revised to:

- Reflect the elimination of the annual training requirement (except for the cybersecurity coordinator); and
- Give the superintendent the authority to impose consequences for failure to complete required training.

Recommended revisions regarding reports of breaches involving student information are based on SB 1696, which permits the district, rather than the cybersecurity coordinator, to report breaches to TEA and others as required by law.

DFE(LOCAL) TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT: RESIGNATION

Revisions to this local policy on resignations are guided by a recent commissioner of education proposal for decision. Based on the relevant statutory wording, a contract employee's resignation effective at the end of the school year must be filed with the board of trustees or the board's designee. The board's designee, typically the superintendent, may not further delegate the ability to receive these resignations. Therefore, in addition to those positions currently listed in policy as board-authorized to accept resignations, we recommend adding the text other person designated by board action.

New recommended text states that if a contract employee provides a resignation to a supervisor who has not been designated by the board to accept such resignations, the supervisor shall instruct the employee to submit the resignation to the superintendent, another employee designated in the policy, or other person designated by board action.

We have also clarified that a superintendent may delegate authority to accept at-will resignations to other administrators.

Please note: We have retained text delegating to any campus or district administrator the authority to accept resignations from contract employees.

DP(LOCAL) PERSONNEL POSITIONS

Revisions regarding school counselors are based on SB 179, which mandates that the board adopt a policy requiring a school counselor to spend at least 80 percent of total work time on duties that are components of a comprehensive school counseling program (CSCP). If the board determines that, because of staffing needs in the district or at a campus, a school counselor cannot spend 80 percent of work time on CSCP components, the policy must address further details regarding the counselor's duties.

The recommended policy text is structured for the administration, rather than the board, to make the initial administrative determination about a counselor's job duties. If the board approves that determination, the board shall direct the superintendent to develop a revised job description for that counselor that will address the requirements in law.

To streamline the list of principal qualifications, we recommend referencing the job description for the number of years of experience as a classroom teacher and deleting this detail from policy. **Please ensure the district's job description for principals reflects the board's requirements.** In accordance with these revisions, TASB HR Services has revised its model job descriptions available to subscribers in the HR Library.

EHAA(LOCAL) BASIC INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAM: REQUIRED INSTRUCTION (ALL LEVELS)

New provisions are recommended to replace the district's current policy text. The new provisions are based on HB 1525, which imposes several requirements regarding human sexuality curriculum materials, including a board policy on adopting curriculum materials. The new policy language follows the steps required by law, including board adoption of a resolution to convene the school health advisory council (SHAC) to hold meetings and make recommendations to the board at a public meeting, as well as board confirmation that the recommendations meet the requirements in law before taking action by a record vote.

EHBC(LOCAL) SPECIAL PROGRAMS: COMPENSATORY/ACCELERATED SERVICES

Recommended revisions to this local policy include references to accelerated instruction and accelerated learning committees as revised by HB 4545 and direct parents to FNG, the district's existing grievance policy, for complaints about educational plans.

The text also explains that parental requests for a student to be assigned to a particular teacher following a student's unsatisfactory performance on a grade 3, 5, or 8 math or reading assessment shall be handled in accordance with the district's administrative procedures.

EIE(LOCAL) ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT: RETENTION AND PROMOTION

Outdated provisions on grade advancement testing have been removed as a result of HB 4545, including provisions on the assignment of retained students, which were based on Administrative Code provisions addressing grade advancement requirements. The statement about eliminating the practice of retaining students is recommended for deletion, as it is only needed if a district operates an optional extended year program (OEYP) under Education Code 29.082. Accelerated instruction is now addressed at EHBC.

FDE(LOCAL) ADMISSIONS: SCHOOL SAFETY TRANSFERS

Recommended revisions are to reflect a change from HB 375, which amends the offense of continuous sexual abuse of a young child or children to include continuous sexual abuse of “a disabled individual.”

FEA(LOCAL) ATTENDANCE: COMPULSORY ATTENDANCE

We have added text to address SB 289, which creates an optional excused absence for a student who is at least 15 years old to be absent for one day to obtain a learner license and for one day to obtain a driver’s license. Contact the district's policy consultant if your district will not permit these excused absences.

FEC(LOCAL) ATTENDANCE: ATTENDANCE FOR CREDIT

TASB recommends numerous revisions to this local policy on attendance for credit.

- As reflected in the revision at Absences Considered, in calculating whether a student has met the 90 percent attendance requirement, HB 699 creates an exception for absences resulting from a serious or life-threatening illness or related treatment.
- Administrative details on documentation of student illnesses have been included in the Model Student Handbook and are recommended for deletion.
- Provisions on the attendance committee's consideration of the best interest of the student, extenuating circumstances, and conditions for awarding credit or a final grade have been revised and reordered to emphasize a student's mastery of the essential knowledge and skills and maintaining a passing grade rather than assigning a student to attend programs for an amount of time equivalent to the student’s absences.

Please note: TASB included, for the District’s consideration, a recommended list of conditions for awarding credit or a final grade. TASB recommends the removal of community or campus service because it is unrelated to student mastery of instructional material. Administration recommends further study and review prior to the adoption of these recommendations and plans to bring this policy back for individual consideration in the future.

FFG(LOCAL) STUDENT WELFARE: CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT

Recommended revisions to this local policy incorporate HB 3379 changes to the standard of reporting child abuse and neglect from "cause to believe" to "reasonable cause to believe." A reference to the definition of a person responsible for the care, custody, or welfare of a child has been added for clarification. We have also clarified that training will be as required by law and district policy in anticipation of the new district professional development policy that must be in place by August 2022.

FL(LOCAL) STUDENT RECORDS

At Types of Education Records, we have replaced an outdated reference to the "grade placement committee" with a reference to the "accelerated learning committee" in accordance with HB 4545.

Administrative Recommendation:

Administration recommends that the Board adopt local board policy update 118 as presented with the exception of Policy FEC(LOCAL), which will be brought for Board consideration at a future date.

Sample Motion:

I move the Board adopt local board policy update 118 as presented with the exception of Policy FEC(LOCAL).



(LOCAL) Policy Comparison Packet

This packet is generated by an automated process that compares the updated policy to the district's current policy as found in TASB records.

In this packet, you will find:

- Policies being recommended for revision (annotated)
- New policies (not annotated)
- Policies recommended for deletion (annotated in PDF; omitted in Word)

Annotations are shown as follows.

- *Deletions* are shown in a red strike-through font: ~~deleted text~~.
- *Additions* are shown in a blue, bold font: **new text**.
- Blocks of text that have been *moved* without alteration are shown in green, with double underline and double strike-through formatting to distinguish the text's destination from its origin: ~~moved text~~ becomes moved text.
- *Revision bars* appear in the right margin, as above.

Note: While the annotation software competently identifies simple changes, large or complicated changes—as in an extensive rewrite—may be more difficult to follow. In addition, TASB's recent changes to the policy templates to facilitate accessibility sometimes makes formatting changes appear tracked, even though the text remains the same.

For further assistance in understanding policy changes, please refer to the explanatory notes in your Localized Policy Manual update packet or contact your policy consultant.

Contact:	School Districts and Education Service Centers	Community Colleges
	policy.service@tasb.org	colleges@tasb.org
	800.580.7529 512.467.0222	800.580.1488 512.467.3689

**Fiduciary
Responsibility**

The Superintendent, principal, and sponsor, as applicable, shall be responsible for the proper administration of District and campus activity funds and student activity funds in accordance with state law and local policy, District-~~approved~~ accounting practices and procedures, and the [Texas Education Agency \(TEA\) Financial Accountability System Resource Guide](#).

**Student Activity
Funds**

The Superintendent ~~or designee~~ shall ensure that student activity accounts are maintained to manage all class funds, ~~organization funds~~, and ~~any~~ other funds raised and collected by [student clubs or organizations from students](#) for a school-related purpose. The principal or designee shall issue receipts for all funds prior to their deposit into the appropriate District account at the District depository.

Student activity funds shall be included in the annual audit of the District's fiscal accounts. [See CFC]

Use and
Expenditure

Funds collected by student groups shall be used only for purposes authorized by the [student club or organization](#). ~~or upon approval of the sponsor~~. The principal ~~and sponsor or designee~~ shall [manage and](#) approve all disbursements. All funds raised by student organizations must be expended for the benefit of the students.

**District and Campus
Activity Funds**

The Superintendent shall [ensure District accounting practices and procedures address](#) ~~establish regulations governing~~ the expenditure of District and campus activity funds generated from vending machines, rentals, gate receipts, concessions, and other local sources of revenue over which the District has direct control. Funds generated from such sources shall be expended for the benefit of the District or its students and shall be related to the District's educational purpose.

Approval

Approval from the immediate supervisor or designee shall be obtained prior to a disbursement being made to any employee, including the principal.

Carryover Funds

All funds shall be left in the appropriate account and each sponsoring group shall retain the carryover funds for the next fiscal year. If [a club or an](#) organization ceases to function or exist, the unexpended funds ~~of the organization~~ shall be credited to the appropriate administrative activity account.

Plan The District shall develop a cybersecurity plan to secure the District's cyberinfrastructure against a cyberattack or any other cybersecurity incidents, determine cybersecurity risk, and implement appropriate mitigation planning.

Coordinator The Superintendent shall designate a cybersecurity coordinator. The cybersecurity coordinator shall serve as the liaison between the District and the Texas Education Agency (TEA) in cybersecurity matters ~~and as required by law report to TEA breaches of system security.~~

Training The Board delegates to the Superintendent the authority to:

1. Determine the cybersecurity training program to be ~~used in the District; annually completed by each employee and Board member; and~~
2. Verify and report compliance with ~~staff~~ training requirements in accordance with guidance from the Department of Information Resources; ~~and~~
- ~~2.3.~~ Remove access to the District's computer systems and databases for noncompliance with training requirements as appropriate.

The District shall complete periodic audits to ensure compliance with the cybersecurity training requirements.

Security Breach Notifications Upon discovering or receiving notification of a breach of system security, the District shall disclose the breach to affected persons or entities in accordance with the time frames established by law. The District shall give notice by using one or more of the following methods:

1. Written notice.
2. Email, if the District has email addresses for the affected persons.
3. Conspicuous posting on the District's websites.
4. Publication through broadcast media.

The ~~District~~ ~~District's cybersecurity coordinator~~ shall disclose a breach involving sensitive, protected, or confidential student information ~~as required by TEA and parents in accordance with~~ law.

TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT
RESIGNATION

DFE
(LOCAL)

General Requirements

All resignations shall be submitted in writing to the Superintendent or ~~other person designated by Board action in accordance with this policy~~~~designee~~. The employee shall give reasonable notice and shall include in the letter a statement of the reasons for resigning. A prepaid certified or registered letter of resignation shall be considered submitted upon mailing.

At-Will Employees

The Superintendent ~~or designee~~ shall be authorized to accept the resignation of an at-will employee at any time. ~~The Superintendent may delegate to other administrators the authority to accept a resignation of an at-will employee.~~

Contract Employees

The Superintendent, ~~any campus or District administrator, or other person designated by Board action~~~~designee~~ shall be authorized to receive a contract employee's resignation effective at the end of the school year or submitted after the last day of the school year and before the penalty-free resignation date. ~~If an employee provides a resignation to a supervisor who has not been designated by the Board to accept resignations, the supervisor shall instruct the employee to submit the resignation to the Superintendent, any campus or District administrator, or other person designated by Board action.~~ The resignation requires no further action by the District and is accepted upon receipt ~~by the Superintendent, any campus or District administrator, or other person designated by Board action.~~

The Superintendent, ~~or any other~~ campus or District administrator, ~~or other person designated by Board action~~ shall be authorized to accept a contract employee's resignation submitted or effective at any other time. ~~If an employee provides a resignation to a supervisor who has not been designated by the Board to accept resignations, the supervisor shall instruct the employee to submit the resignation to the Superintendent, any campus or District administrator, or other person designated by Board action.~~ The Superintendent, ~~any campus or District administrator, or other person designated by Board action~~~~The Superintendent or other Board designee~~ shall either accept the resignation or submit the matter to the Board in order to pursue sanctions allowed by law.

Withdrawal of Resignation

Once submitted and accepted, the resignation of a contract employee may not be withdrawn without consent of the Board.

**Principal
Qualifications**

In addition to the minimal certification requirement, ~~athe~~ principal shall have at least:

1. Working knowledge of curriculum and instruction;
2. The ability to evaluate instructional program and teaching effectiveness;
3. The ability to manage ~~budgets~~budget and personnel and to coordinate campus functions;
4. The ability to explain policy, procedures, and data;
5. Strong communications, public relations, and interpersonal skills;
- ~~6.—Three years' experience as a classroom teacher;~~
- ~~7.6.~~ Prior experience in instructional leadership roles; and
1. Other qualifications deemed necessary by the Board and included in the job description.

School Counselors

In accordance with law, a school counselor shall spend 80 percent of the counselor's work time on duties that are components of a comprehensive school counseling program (CSCP). [See FFEA]

- ~~8.7.~~ If the Board approves a determination by the administration that due to District or campus staffing needs or other reasons a school counselor is prevented from spending 80 percent of the counselor's work time on duties that are components of a CSCP, the Board shall direct the Superintendent to develop a revised job description for the school counselor that addresses the percentage of the school counselor's time that shall be spent on duties related to the components of a CSCP and the duties the school counselor is expected to perform in the remaining work time. The Superintendent shall report to the Board regarding adjustments to a school counselor's duties under this provision. ▸

**Human Sexuality
Instruction**

The following process shall apply regarding the adoption of curriculum materials for the district's human sexuality instruction:

1. The Board shall adopt a resolution convening the District's school health advisory council (SHAC) to recommend curriculum materials for the instruction.
2. The SHAC shall hold at least two public meetings on the curriculum materials before adopting recommendations to present to the Board.
3. The SHAC recommendations must comply with the instructional content requirements in law, be suitable for the subject and grade level for which the materials are intended, and be reviewed by academic experts in the subject and grade level for which the materials are intended.
4. The SHAC shall present its recommendations to the Board at a public meeting.

After the Board ensures the recommendations from the SHAC meet the standards in law, the Board shall take action on the recommendations by a record vote at a public meeting.

**Philosophy
Teacher Training**

~~Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS) is a serious, at present usually fatal, disorder. With no cure in sight, and with little in the way of vaccines promised by scientists and physicians, education remains the primary weapon against AIDS.~~

~~The District shall develop and teach an AIDS curriculum. The curriculum should strike a balance between, on the one hand, presenting information that is important for young people to know to protect themselves from AIDS, and, on the other hand, being sensitive to community standards.~~

~~Prior to teaching the AIDS curriculum, teachers shall receive training to ensure that they have up-to-date information about AIDS and thoroughly understand both the philosophy and the curriculum.~~

~~Each student~~ ~~Students at all grade levels~~ who ~~has~~~~have~~ been identified as being at risk of dropping out of school, who ~~is~~~~are~~ not performing at grade level, or who did not perform satisfactorily on a state-mandated assessment, shall be provided accelerated and/or compensatory educational services.

Accelerated Instruction

The District shall provide accelerated instruction in accordance with law if a student fails to perform satisfactorily ~~based~~ on a state-mandated ~~needs~~ assessment. ~~The principal shall ensure that each identified student is receiving services.~~

Accelerated Learning Committee

When a student fails to perform satisfactorily on a math or reading state-mandated assessment in grades 3, 5, or 8, an accelerated learning committee shall develop a written educational plan in accordance with law. If a parent requests that the student be assigned to a particular teacher the following school year, the request shall be addressed in accordance with the District's administrative procedures.

A parent complaint about the content or implementation of the educational plan shall be filed in accordance with FNG. ~~The services provided each student shall be consistent with the goals and strategies established in the District and campus improvement plans and shall be reviewed for effectiveness at the close of each grading period. Parents shall be encouraged to participate in the planning of educational services for their child and shall be kept informed regarding the child's progress toward educational goals.~~

~~Parents of students who are not successful in meeting requirements for promotion shall be informed of any available options, such as an extended year program or summer school.~~

~~{See EIE}~~

Curriculum Mastery Promotion and course credit shall be based on mastery of the curriculum. Expectations and standards for promotion shall be established for each grade level, content area, and course and shall be coordinated with compensatory, intensive, and/or accelerated services. [See EHBC] The District shall comply with applicable state and federal requirements when determining methods for students with disabilities [see FB] or students who are English language learners [see EHBE and EKBA] to demonstrate mastery of the curriculum.

Students Receiving Special Education Services Any modified promotion standards for a student receiving special education services shall be determined by the student's admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee and documented in the student's individualized education program (IEP). [See EHBA series and EKB]

Standards for Mastery In addition to the factors in law that must be considered for promotion, mastery shall be determined as follows:

1. Course assignments and unit evaluation shall be used to determine student grades in a subject. An average of 70 or higher shall be considered a passing grade.
2. Mastery of the skills necessary for success at the next level shall be validated by assessments that may either be incorporated into unit or final exams or may be administered separately. Mastery of at least 70 percent of the objectives shall be required.

Kindergarten–Grade 3 In kindergarten–grade 3, promotion to the next grade level shall be based on demonstrated proficiency in the reading, writing, and mathematics essential knowledge and skills, as outlined on grade-level, skills-referenced reports cards. In addition, the District shall require satisfactory performance in all other subject areas.

Grades 4 ~~and 5~~ In grades 4 ~~and 5~~, promotion to the next grade level shall be based on an overall average of 70 on a scale of 100 based on course-level, grade-level standards (essential knowledge and skills) for all subject areas and a grade of 70 or above in three of the following areas: the average of reading and writing, mathematics, science, and social studies.

Grades 6–8 In grades 6–8, promotion to the next grade level shall be based on an overall average of 70 on a scale of 100 based on course-level, grade-level standards (essential knowledge and skills) for all subject areas and a grade of 70 or above in three of the following areas: language arts, mathematics, science, and social studies.

Grades 9–12

Grade-level advancement for students in grades 9–12 shall be earned by course credits. [See EI]

Accelerated Instruction

~~If a student fails to demonstrate proficiency on a state-mandated assessment, the student shall be provided accelerated instruction in accordance with state law. Additionally, students in grades 5 and 8 shall be subject to all provisions of GRADE ADVANCEMENT TESTING, below.~~

Grade Advancement Testing

~~Except when a student will be assessed in reading or mathematics above his or her enrolled grade level, students in grades 5 and 8 must meet the passing standard on the applicable state-mandated assessments in reading and mathematics to be promoted to the next grade level, in addition to the District's local standards for mastery and promotion.~~

Definition of "Parent"

~~For purposes of this policy and decisions related to grade advancement requirements, a student's "parent" shall be defined to include either of the student's parents or guardians; a person designated by the parent, by means of a power of attorney or an authorization agreement as provided in Chapter 34 of the Family Code, to have responsibility for the student in all school-related matters [see FD]; a surrogate parent acting on behalf of a student with a disability; a person designated by the parent or guardian to serve on the grade placement committee (GPC) for all purposes; or in the event that a parent, guardian, or designee cannot be located, a person designated by the Superintendent or designee to act on behalf of the student. [See EIE(LEGAL)]~~

Alternate Assessment Instrument

~~The Superintendent or designee shall select from the state-approved list, if available, for each applicable subject an alternate assessment instrument that may be used for the third testing opportunity. Each student's GPC shall decide whether he or she shall be given the statewide assessment instrument or the applicable alternate instrument for the third testing opportunity. The committee's decision shall be based on a review of the student's performance in the previous testing opportunities, local assessments, and any other circumstances it deems appropriate.~~

Standards for Promotion upon Appeal

~~If a parent initiates an appeal of his or her child's retention following the student's failure to demonstrate proficiency after the third testing opportunity, the GPC shall review all facts and circumstances in accordance with law.~~

~~The student shall not be promoted unless:~~

- ~~1. All members of the GPC agree that the student is likely to perform on grade level if given additional accelerated instruction~~

~~during the following school year in accordance with the educational plan developed by the GPC; and~~

- ~~2.—The student has completed required accelerated instruction in the subject area for which the student failed to demonstrate proficiency.~~

~~Whether the GPC decides to promote or to retain a student in this manner, the committee shall determine an accelerated instruction plan for the student for the following school year, providing for interim reports to the student's parent and opportunities for the parent to consult with the teacher or principal as needed. The principal or designee shall monitor the student's progress during the following school year to ensure that he or she is progressing in accordance with the plan.~~

~~Transfer Students~~

~~When a student transfers into the District having failed to demonstrate proficiency on applicable assessment instruments after two testing opportunities, a GPC shall convene for that student. The GPC shall review any available records of decisions regarding testing and accelerated instruction from the previous district and determine an accelerated instruction plan for the student.~~

~~If a parent initiates an appeal for promotion when a student transfers into the District having failed to demonstrate proficiency after three testing opportunities, the GPC shall review any available records of decisions regarding testing, accelerated instruction, retention, or promotion from the previous district and issue a decision in accordance with the District's standards for promotion.~~

~~Assignment of Retained Students~~

~~In the event a student is not promoted to the next grade level, the District shall nevertheless assign the student to an age-appropriate campus, unless:~~

- ~~1.—The student's parent requests that the student be assigned to the same or a similar campus setting; or~~
- ~~2.—The student's GPC determines that it would be in the student's best interest to be assigned to the same or a similar campus setting. Criteria to be considered for this decision may include:
 - ~~a.—Recommendations from the student's teachers.~~
 - ~~b.—Observed social and emotional development of the student.~~~~

~~Reducing Student Retention~~

~~The District shall establish procedures designed to reduce retaining students at a grade level, with the ultimate goal being elimination of the practice of retaining students. [See EHBC]~~

Safe Schools Data

The Superintendent shall ensure that the District complies with Texas Education Agency (TEA) guidelines for the collection and maintenance of data regarding:

1. Mandatory expellable offenses committed at school or at a school-related or school-sponsored activity, on or off school property [see FOD]; and
2. Any student who becomes a victim of one of the following violent criminal offenses, as defined by the Penal Code, while on the premises of the school the student attends or while attending a school-sponsored or school-related activity, on or off school property:
 - a. Attempted murder;
 - b. Indecency with a child;
 - c. Aggravated kidnapping;
 - d. Aggravated assault on someone other than a District employee or volunteer;
 - e. Sexual assault or aggravated sexual assault against someone other than a District employee or volunteer;
 - f. Aggravated robbery; or
 - g. Continuous sexual abuse of a young child or [disabled individual children](#).

School Safety Transfers

The parent of a student who becomes a victim of a violent criminal offense as described in the state guidance for unsafe school choice options or who is assigned to a campus identified by TEA as persistently dangerous shall be offered a transfer to a safe public or charter school within the District.

For each transfer requested, the District shall explore transfer options, as appropriate. Options may include a transfer agreement with another school district.

From a Persistently Dangerous School

The parent of a student attending a school identified as persistently dangerous shall be provided notification of his or her right to request a transfer. Notification shall occur at least 14 days prior to the start of the school year or, for a student enrolling subsequently, upon the student's enrollment.

The parent must submit to the Superintendent an application for transfer. The Superintendent shall complete the transfer prior to the beginning of the school year, if applicable, or within 14 calendar days of the request for a subsequently enrolling student.

Any transfer arranged for a student from a campus identified by TEA as persistently dangerous shall be renewed so long as the campus from which the student transferred retains that designation.

The District shall maintain, in accordance with the District's record retention schedule, documentation of notification to parents of the transfer option, transfer applications submitted, and action taken.

For a Victim of a
Violent Criminal
Offense

Within 14 calendar days after a violent criminal offense described above occurs in or on the premises of the school the student attends or while attending a school-sponsored or school-related activity, on or off school property, the District shall notify the parent of a student who is a victim of the offense of the parent's right to request a transfer. The parent must submit to the Superintendent an application for transfer. The Superintendent shall approve or disapprove the request within 14 calendar days of its submission.

Any transfer arranged for a student who was a victim of a violent crime as described above shall be renewed so long as the threat to the student exists at the campus to which the student would typically be assigned.

For each offense, the District shall maintain for at least five years documentation of the nature and date of the offense, notification to the parent of the transfer option, transfer applications submitted, action taken, and other relevant information regarding the offense.

**Additional Transfer
Options**

In circumstances described by Education Code 25.0341, a parent of a student who has been the victim of a sexual assault, regardless of whether the offense occurred on or off school property, may request a transfer of the parent's child or the student assailant from the same campus.

[For other transfer provisions, see also FDA and FDB.]

Students in violation of the compulsory attendance law shall be reported to the District attendance officer, who may institute court action as provided by law.

Excused Absences

In addition to excused absences required by law, the District shall excuse absences for the following purposes. [A student shall be required to submit verification of these absences in accordance with administrative regulations.](#)

Higher Education Visits

The District shall excuse a student for up to two days during the student's junior year and up to two days during the student's senior year to visit an accredited institution of higher education. ~~A student shall be required to submit verification of such visits in accordance with administrative regulations.~~

Armed Services Enlistment

The District shall excuse a student 17 years of age or older for up to four days during his or her enrollment in high school for activities related to pursuing enlistment in a branch of the U.S. Armed Services or Texas National Guard. ~~A student shall be required to submit verification of such activities in accordance with administrative regulations.~~

Early Voting or Election Clerk

The District shall excuse a student for up to two days per school year to serve as an early voting or election clerk. ~~A student shall be required to submit verification of service in accordance with administrative regulations.~~

Learner or Driver's License

The District shall excuse a student 15 years of age or older for one day during his or her enrollment in high school for each of the following:

- Visiting a driver's license office to obtain a learner license; or
- Visiting a driver's license office to obtain a driver's license.

[For extracurricular activity absences, see FM.]

Withdrawal for Nonattendance

The District may initiate withdrawal of a student under the age of 19 for nonattendance under the following conditions:

1. The student has been absent ten consecutive school days; and
2. Repeated efforts by the attendance officer and/or principal to locate the student have been unsuccessful.

[For District-initiated withdrawal of students 19 or older, see FEA(LEGAL).]

Students Attending Homeschools

Students who are homeschooled are exempt from the compulsory attendance law to the same extent as students enrolled in other private schools.

ATTENDANCE
COMPULSORY ATTENDANCE

FEA
(LOCAL)

Adequate documentation of homeschooling for withdrawal shall consist of either a statement of withdrawal in accordance with FD(LOCAL) indicating the date homeschooling began, or a signed and dated letter from a parent or guardian indicating that his or her child is being homeschooled and the date the homeschooling began.

The District may request from a parent or guardian a letter of assurance that a child is being educated using a curriculum designed to meet basic education goals of reading, spelling, grammar, mathematics, and a study of good citizenship.

Enforcing
Compulsory
Attendance

If a parent or guardian refuses to submit a requested statement or letter, or if the District has evidence that a school-aged child is not being homeschooled within legal requirements, the District may investigate further and, if warranted, shall pursue legal action to enforce the compulsory attendance law.

This policy shall apply to a student who has not been in attendance for 90 percent of the days the class is offered.

Consideration of All Absences Considered

Except as otherwise provided by law, all absences incurred while enrolled in the District ~~All absences~~ shall be considered in determining whether a student has attended the required percentage of days under this policy.

Attendance Committees

The Board shall establish an attendance committee or as many committees as necessary for efficient implementation of Education Code 25.092.

The Superintendent ~~or designee~~ shall make the specific appointments in accordance with legal requirements.

Parental Notice of Excessive Absences

A student and the student's parent or guardian shall be given written notice prior to and at such time when a student's attendance in any class drops below 90 percent of the days the class is offered.

Methods for Regaining Credit or Awarding a Final Grade

When a student's attendance drops below 90 percent but remains at least at 75 percent of the days the class is offered, the student may earn credit for the class or a final grade by completing a plan approved by the principal. This plan must provide for the student to meet the instructional requirements of the class as determined by the principal.

If the student fails to successfully complete the plan, or when a student's attendance drops below 75 percent of the days the class is offered, the student, parent, or representative may request award of credit or a final grade by submitting a written petition to the appropriate attendance committee.

Petitions for credit or a final grade may be filed at any time the student receives notice but, in any event, no later than 30 days after the last day of classes.

The attendance committee shall review the student's entire attendance record and the reasons for absences and shall determine whether to award credit or a final grade. The attendance committee may also, whether a petition is filed or not, review the records of all students whose attendance drops below 90 percent of the days the class is offered.

~~A student~~ ~~Students~~ who ~~has~~ ~~have~~ lost credit or ~~has~~ ~~have~~ not received a final grade because of excessive absences may regain credit or be awarded a final grade by fulfilling the requirements established by the attendance committee.

Personal Illness

~~The~~ When a student's absence for personal illness exceeds five consecutive days, the principal or attendance committee may require verification that the student present a statement from a physician or health-care provider in accordance with administrative regulations clinic verifying the illness or condition that caused the student's extended absence from school as a condition of classifying ~~an~~ the absence for personal illness as one for which there are extenuating circumstances.

Best Interest Standard

In reaching consensus regarding ~~if~~ a student's ~~student has established a questionable pattern of~~ absences and how, the student can be awarded credit ~~principal~~ or a final grade, the attendance committee shall attempt to ensure ~~may require~~ that its decision is in the best interest of the ~~a~~ student. The Superintendent shall develop administrative regulations to document the attendance committee's decision ~~present a physician's or clinic's statement of illness after a single day's absence as a condition of classifying the absence as one for which there are extenuating circumstances.~~

Guidelines on Extenuating Circumstances

The attendance committee shall consider whether a student has mastered the essential knowledge and skills and maintained passing grades in the course or subject. ~~adhere to the following guidelines to determine attendance for award of credit or a final grade:~~

When Days of Attendance

1. ~~If~~ makeup work is completed satisfactorily, the attendance committee shall consider extracurricular absences and other excused absences ~~as that are allowed under compulsory attendance requirements shall be considered~~ days of attendance for award of credit or a final grade. [See FEA(LEGAL) at EXCUSED ABSENCES FOR COMPULSORY ATTENDANCE DETERMINATIONS]

The attendance Transfer / Migrant Students

2. ~~Any student, including a migrant student, enrolling from another district incurs absences only after his or her enrollment in the District. All absences shall apply for any student who transfers from one school to another within the District.~~

Documentation

3. ~~The committee shall consider the acceptability and authenticity of documented reasons for the student's absences.~~

Consideration of Control

4.2. ~~The~~ committee shall consider whether the reasons for the absences were ~~for reasons~~ out of the student's or parent's or student's control and whether documentation for the absence is acceptable.

Student's Academic Record

5. ~~The~~ committee shall consider whether or not the student has completed assignments, mastered the essential knowledge and skills, and maintained passing grades in the course or subject.

~~Information from
Student or Parent~~

~~6.3.~~ The student or parent shall be given an opportunity to present any information to the committee about the absences and to discuss ways to earn or regain credit or be awarded a final grade.

~~Best Interest
Standard~~

~~In reaching consensus regarding a student's absences, the committee shall attempt to ensure that its decision is in the best interest of the student. The Superintendent or designee shall develop administrative regulations addressing the committee's documentation of the decision.~~

**Imposing Conditions
for Awarding Credit
or a Final Grade**

The attendance committee shall consider the student's unique circumstances and, if necessary, shall ~~may~~ impose ~~any of the following~~ conditions for ~~awarding students with excessive absences to regain~~ credit or ~~be awarded~~ a final grade that permit the student to meet the instructional requirements of the class rather than assigning a student to attend a specified program for an amount of time equivalent to the student's absences. Conditions may include:

1. Maintaining attendance standards for the rest of the semester.
2. Completing additional assignments, as specified by the committee or teacher.
3. Attending tutorial sessions as scheduled.
1. ~~Completing other instructional, which may include Saturday classes or before and after school~~ programs, as specified by the committee.
2. Taking an examination to earn credit. [See EHDB]
- ~~3. Attending a flexible school day program.~~
- ~~4. Attending summer school.~~
- ~~5. Performing community or campus service.~~
- ~~6. Completing other activities approved by the principal.~~

In all cases, the student must ~~also~~ earn a passing grade in order to receive credit.

Appeal Process

A parent or student may appeal the decision of the attendance committee in accordance with FNG(LOCAL).

**Program to Address
Child Sexual Abuse,
Trafficking, and
Maltreatment**

The District's program to address child sexual abuse, trafficking, and other maltreatment of children, as included in the District improvement plan and the student handbook, shall include:

1. Methods for increasing staff, student, and parent awareness regarding these issues, including prevention techniques and knowledge of likely warning signs indicating that a child may be a victim;
2. Age-appropriate, research-based antivictimization programs for students;
3. Actions that a child who is a victim should take to obtain assistance and intervention; and
4. Available counseling options for affected students.

Training

The District shall provide training to employees as required by law and District policy. Training shall address techniques to prevent and recognize sexual abuse, trafficking, and all other maltreatment of children, including children with significant cognitive disabilities. [See DMA]

[See BBD for Board member training requirements and BJCB for Superintendent continuing education requirements.]

**Reporting Child
Abuse and Neglect**

Any person who has reasonable cause to believe that a child's physical or mental health or welfare has been adversely affected by abuse or neglect has a legal responsibility, under state law, to immediately report the suspected abuse or neglect to an appropriate authority.

As defined in state law, child abuse and neglect include both sex and labor trafficking of a child.

The following individuals have an additional legal obligation to submit a written or oral report within 48 hours of learning of the facts giving rise to the suspicion of abuse or neglect:

1. Any District employee, agent, or contractor who suspects a child's physical or mental health or welfare has been adversely affected by abuse or neglect.
2. A professional who has reasonable cause to believe that a child has been or may be abused or neglected or may have been a victim of indecency with a child. A professional is anyone licensed or certified by the state who has direct contact with children in the normal course of duties for which the individual is licensed or certified.

A person is required to make a report if the person has **reasonable** cause to believe that an adult was a victim of abuse or neglect as a child and the person determines in good faith that disclosure of the information is necessary to protect the health and safety of another child or an elderly or disabled person.

[For parental notification requirements regarding an allegation of educator misconduct with a student, see FFF.]

Restrictions on Reporting

In accordance with law, an employee is prohibited from using or threatening to use a parent's refusal to consent to administration of a psychotropic drug or to any other psychiatric or psychological testing or treatment of a child as the sole basis for making a report of neglect, unless the employee has cause to believe that the refusal:

1. Presents a substantial risk of death, disfigurement, or bodily injury to the child; or
2. Has resulted in an observable and material impairment to the growth, development, or functioning of the child.

Making a Report

Reports may be made to any of the following:

1. A state or local law enforcement agency;
2. The Child Protective Services (CPS) division of the Texas Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS) at (800) 252-5400 or the [Texas Abuse Hotline Website](#)¹;
3. A local CPS office; or
4. If applicable, the state agency operating, licensing, certifying, or registering the facility in which the suspected abuse or neglect occurred.

However, if the suspected abuse or neglect involves a person responsible for the care, custody, or welfare of the child, the report must be made to DFPS, unless the report is to the state agency that operates, licenses, certifies, or registers the facility where the suspected abuse or neglect took place; or the report is to the Texas Juvenile Justice Department as a report of suspected abuse or neglect in a juvenile justice program or facility. **As defined by law, a person responsible for the care, custody, or welfare of a child includes school personnel and volunteers and day-care workers.** [See FFG(LEGAL)]

An individual does not fulfill his or her responsibilities under the law by only reporting suspicion of abuse or neglect to a campus princi-

pal, school counselor, or another District staff member. Furthermore, the District is prohibited from requiring an employee to first report his or her suspicion to a District or campus administrator.

Confidentiality

In accordance with state law, the identity of a person making a report of suspected child abuse or neglect shall be kept confidential and disclosed only in accordance with the rules of the investigating agency.

Immunity

A person who in good faith reports or assists in the investigation of a report of child abuse or neglect is immune from civil or criminal liability.

Failing to Report Suspected Child Abuse or Neglect

By failing to report suspicion of child abuse or neglect, an employee:

1. May be placing a child at risk of continued abuse or neglect;
2. Violates the law and may be subject to legal penalties, including criminal sanctions for knowingly failing to make a required report;
3. Violates Board policy and may be subject to disciplinary action, including possible termination of employment; and
4. May have his or her certification from the State Board for Educator Certification suspended, revoked, or canceled in accordance with 19 Administrative Code Chapter 249.

It is a criminal offense to coerce someone into suppressing or failing to report child abuse or neglect.

Responsibilities Regarding Investigations

In accordance with law, District officials shall be prohibited from:

1. Denying an investigator's request to interview a child at school in connection with an investigation of child abuse or neglect;
2. Requiring that a parent or school employee be present during the interview; or
3. Coercing someone into suppressing or failing to report child abuse or neglect.

District personnel shall cooperate fully and without parental consent, if necessary, with an investigation of reported child abuse or neglect. [See GKA]

¹ Texas Abuse Hotline Website: <http://www.txabusehotline.org>

Comprehensive System

The Superintendent shall develop and maintain a comprehensive system of student records and reports dealing with all facets of the school program operation and shall ensure through reasonable procedures that records are accessed by authorized persons only, as allowed by this policy. These data and records shall be stored in a safe and secure manner and shall be conveniently retrievable for use by authorized school officials.

Cumulative Record

A cumulative record shall be maintained for each student from entrance into District schools until withdrawal or graduation from the District.

This record shall move with the student from school to school and be maintained at the school where currently enrolled until graduation or withdrawal. Records for nonenrolled students shall be retained for the period of time required by law. No permanent records may be destroyed without explicit permission from the Superintendent. [See CPC]

Custodian of Records

The ~~principal~~ principal is custodian of all records for currently enrolled students. ~~The principal~~ The principal is the custodian of records for students who have withdrawn or graduated. The student handbook made available to all students and parents shall contain a listing of the addresses of District schools, as well as the Superintendent's business address.

Types of Education Records

The record custodian shall be responsible for the education records of the District. These records may include:

1. Admissions data, personal and family data, including certification of date of birth.
2. Standardized test data, including intelligence, aptitude, interest, personality, and social adjustment ratings.
3. All achievement records, as determined by tests, recorded grades, and teacher evaluations.
4. All documentation regarding a student's testing history and any accelerated instruction he or she has received, including any documentation of discussion or action by ~~an accelerated learning~~ a grade placement committee convened for the student.
5. Health services record, including:
 - a. The results of any tuberculin tests required by the District.
 - b. The findings of screening or health appraisal programs the District conducts or provides. [See FFAA]

- c. Immunization records. [See FFAB]
6. Attendance records.
7. Student questionnaires.
8. Records of teacher, school counselor, or administrative conferences with the student or pertaining to the student.
9. Verified reports of serious or recurrent behavior patterns.
10. Copies of correspondence with parents and others concerned with the student.
11. Records transferred from other districts in which the student was enrolled.
12. Records pertaining to participation in extracurricular activities.
13. Information relating to student participation in special programs.
14. Records of fees assessed and paid.
15. Records pertaining to student and parent complaints.
16. Other records that may contribute to an understanding of the student.

Access by Parents

The District shall make a student's records available to the student's parents, as permitted by law. The records custodian or designee shall use reasonable procedures to verify the requester's identity before disclosing student records containing personally identifiable information.

Records may be reviewed in person during regular school hours without charge upon written request to the records custodian. For in-person viewing, the records custodian or designee shall be available to explain the record and to answer questions. The confidential nature of the student's records shall be maintained at all times, and records to be viewed shall be restricted to use only in the Superintendent's, principal's, or school counselor's office, or other restricted area designated by the records custodian. The original copy of the record or any document contained in the cumulative record shall not be removed from the school.

Copies of records are available at a per copy cost, payable in advance. Copies of records must be requested in writing. Parents may be denied copies of records if they fail to follow proper procedures or pay the copying charge. If the student qualifies for free or

reduced-price lunches and the parents are unable to view the records during regular school hours, upon written request of a parent, one copy of the record shall be provided at no charge.

A parent may continue to have access to his or her child's records under specific circumstances after the student has attained 18 years of age or is attending an institution of postsecondary education. [See FL(LEGAL)]

Access by School Officials

A school official shall be allowed access to student records if he or she has a legitimate educational interest in the records.

For the purposes of this policy, "school officials" shall include:

1. An employee, Board member, or agent of the District, including an attorney, a consultant, a contractor, a volunteer, a school resource officer, and any outside service provider used by the District to perform institutional services.
2. An employee of a cooperative of which the District is a member or of a facility with which the District contracts for placement of students with disabilities.
3. A contractor retained by a cooperative of which the District is a member or by a facility with which the District contracts for placement of students with disabilities.
4. A parent or student serving on an official committee, such as a disciplinary or grievance committee, or assisting another school official in performing his or her tasks.
5. A person appointed to serve on a team to support the District's safe and supportive school program.

All contractors provided with student records shall follow the same rules as employees concerning privacy of the records and shall return the records upon completion of the assignment.

A school official has a "legitimate educational interest" in a student's records when he or she is:

1. Working with the student;
2. Considering disciplinary or academic actions, the student's case, or an individualized education program for a student with disabilities;
3. Compiling statistical data;
4. Reviewing an education record to fulfill the official's professional responsibility; or

5. Investigating or evaluating programs.

**Transcripts and
Transfers of Records**

The District may request transcripts from previously attended schools for students transferring into District schools; however, the ultimate responsibility for obtaining transcripts from sending schools rests with the parent or student, if 18 or older.

For purposes of a student's enrollment or transfer, the District shall promptly forward in accordance with the timeline provided in law education records upon request to officials of other schools or school systems in which the student intends to enroll or enrolls. [See FD(LEGAL), Required Documentation] The District may return an education record to the school identified as the source of the record.

**Records
Responsibility for
Students in Special
Education**

The ~~director of special education~~ **director of special education** shall be responsible for ensuring the confidentiality of any personally identifiable information in records of students in special education.

A current listing of names and positions of persons who have access to records of students in special education is maintained at ~~the special education office~~ **the special education office**.

**Procedure to Amend
Records**

Within 15 District business days of the record custodian's receipt of a request to amend records, the District shall notify the parents in writing of its decision on the request and, if the request is denied, of their right to a hearing. If a hearing is requested, it shall be held within ten District business days after the request is received.

Parents shall be notified in advance of the date, time, and place of the hearing. An administrator who is not responsible for the contested records and who does not have a direct interest in the outcome of the hearing shall conduct the hearing. The parents shall be given a full and fair opportunity to present evidence and, at their own expense, may be assisted or represented at the hearing.

The parents shall be notified of the decision in writing within ten District business days of the hearing. The decision shall be based solely on the evidence presented at the hearing and shall include a summary of the evidence and reasons for the decision. If the decision is to deny the request, the parents shall be informed that they have 30 District business days within which to exercise their right to place in the record a statement commenting on the contested information and/or stating any reason for disagreeing with the District's decision.

**Directory
Information**

Directory information for District students has been classified into two separate categories:

1. Items for use only for school-sponsored purposes; and

2. Items for all other purposes.

School-Sponsored
Purposes

For the following school-sponsored purposes—all school and District publications and announcements~~all school and District publications and announcements~~—directory information shall include student name, address, telephone listing, photograph, honors and awards, dates of attendance, grade level, most recent school attended/attending, participation in officially recognized activities and sports, and weight and height of members of athletic teams~~student name, address, telephone listing, photograph, honors and awards, dates of attendance, grade level, most recent school attended/attending, participation in officially recognized activities and sports, and weight and height of members of athletic teams.~~

All Other Purposes

For all other purposes, directory information shall include student name, address, telephone listing, photograph, honors and awards, dates of attendance, grade level, most recent school attended/attending, participation in officially recognized activities and sports, and weight and height of members of athletic teams~~student name, address, telephone listing, photograph, honors and awards, dates of attendance, grade level, most recent school attended/attending, participation in officially recognized activities and sports, and weight and height of members of athletic teams.~~

Explanatory Notes

TASB Localized Policy Manual Update 118

Leander ISD

ATTN(NOTE)

GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT THIS UPDATE

Please note:

Changes at Update 118 are based almost exclusively on legislation from the 87th Regular Legislative Session.

Unless otherwise noted, references to legislative bills throughout these explanatory notes refer to Senate Bills (SB) or House Bills (HB) from the 87th Regular Legislative Session. All referenced bills have already gone into effect unless otherwise noted.

For more information about the bills mentioned below and other changes from the 87th Legislative Session, download the free *2021 Legislative Summary for TASB Members* PDF at <https://store.tasb.org/legislative-summary-for-tasb-members-pdf/>.

The *Local Policy Overview* for Update 118, available in the myTASB Policy Service Resource Library at <https://www.tasb.org/services/policy-service/mytasb/policy-manual-update-resources.aspx>, provides a general, high-level overview of the changes to the (LOCAL) policies included in the update. **(LEGAL) policies provide the legal framework for key areas of district operations; they are not adopted by the board.**

Changes to the policy manual based on bills from the special called sessions will be included in Update 119.

A(LEGAL)

BASIC DISTRICT FOUNDATIONS

The A Section table of contents has been updated to include the new codes AIE, Investigations, and AEA, Educational Equity.

In Update 119, Policy Service will be reviewing districts' AE(LOCAL) and recoding any equity provisions to the new AEA(LOCAL).

AE(LEGAL)

EDUCATIONAL PHILOSOPHY

The objectives of public education have been updated to reflect HB 4509 revisions regarding instruction on American patriotism.

AG(LEGAL)

HOME-RULE DISTRICTS

Provisions on home rule districts have been updated to reflect the applicability of Education Code Chapter 39 and special investigations (SB 1365) and parental options to retain students (SB 1697) for these districts.

AIA(LEGAL)

ACCOUNTABILITY: ACCREDITATION AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

Details regarding accountability performance ratings have been added from SB 1365, including the effects of "Not Rated" and D ratings.

AIB(LEGAL)

ACCOUNTABILITY: PERFORMANCE REPORTING

Revisions to the quality of learning indicators are from HB 4545.

AIC(LEGAL)

ACCOUNTABILITY: INTERVENTIONS AND SANCTIONS

Significant changes from the 87th Legislature, Regular Session address:

- The authority of conservators, management teams, and boards of managers;

Explanatory Notes

TASB Localized Policy Manual Update 118

Leander ISD

- Interventions and consequences for D ratings;
- Revisions regarding campus turnaround plans;
- Appeals of interventions and sanctions; and
- New intervention programs, including designation as a resource campus and required compliance with the strong foundations grant program requirements.

We have also added an existing prohibition on student trustees participating in a closed board meeting when a personnel matter is being considered.

Provisions on monitoring reviews and on-site investigations have been moved to AIE, Investigations.

AIE(LEGAL) ACCOUNTABILITY: INVESTIGATIONS

Provisions on special investigations (formerly *special accreditation investigations*) and monitoring reviews and activities have been revised as a result of SB 1365 and moved to this new code on investigations.

BA(LEGAL) BOARD LEGAL STATUS

The provision regarding the board's governance authority has been moved to BAA(LEGAL), which addresses the board's powers and duties.

BAA(LEGAL) BOARD LEGAL STATUS: POWERS AND DUTIES

The provision regarding the board's governance authority has been moved from BA(LEGAL) and revised to better reflect statutory wording.

SB 1365 adds exceptions to the board's exclusive power to govern and oversee the management of the district to address the appointment of a board of managers.

Provisions on the board's authority related to district property have been deleted, as they are included at other codes.

BBA(LEGAL) BOARD MEMBERS: ELIGIBILITY/QUALIFICATIONS

Changes to this legally referenced policy include:

- Clarification regarding felony convictions for eligibility and service as a board member (HB 1540 and Attorney General Opinion KP-0251); and
- Revisions to the definition of "residence" (SB 1111).

BBBA(LEGAL) ELECTIONS: CONDUCTING ELECTIONS

Provisions updated in accordance with HB 3107 include those related to election orders, election notices, filing information, delivery or submission of election documents, drawings to determine the order of names on the ballot, and temporary branch polling places.

SB 1116 requires a new internet posting 21 days before election day with information about the upcoming election.

Requirements regarding early voting rosters have been updated in accordance with HBs 1382 and 1622.

BBBB(LEGAL) ELECTIONS: POST-ELECTION PROCEDURES

HB 3107 clarifies processes for tied votes and runoff elections.

SB 1116 includes a new requirement to post online detailed information on election results.

Explanatory Notes

TASB Localized Policy Manual Update 118

Leander ISD

BBBD(LLEGAL) ELECTIONS: CAMPAIGN ETHICS

Amended Ethics Commission rules change the definition of "political advertising" to address text messages.

BBD(LLEGAL) BOARD MEMBERS: TRAINING AND ORIENTATION

The State Board of Education must require school safety training for trustees per HB 690 and work with the Texas School Safety Center to develop curriculum and materials by January 1, 2022.

BBFA(LLEGAL) ETHICS: CONFLICT OF INTEREST DISCLOSURES

A definition of "contract" has been added to assist with application of conflicts disclosure provisions. Other provisions have been reordered, reworded, and removed for readability.

BDF(LLEGAL) BOARD INTERNAL ORGANIZATION: CITIZEN ADVISORY COMMITTEES

HB 1525 imposes new meeting requirements for school health advisory councils, including posting of meeting details in advance of meetings and preparing and posting meeting minutes and recordings.

CBA(LLEGAL) STATE AND FEDERAL REVENUE SOURCES: STATE

An existing provision regarding the purpose of the Foundation School Program has been added.

CBB(LLEGAL) STATE AND FEDERAL REVENUE SOURCES: FEDERAL

We have referenced an existing provision that prohibits the use of federal loan or grant funds to procure or obtain foreign telecommunications equipment.

CCG(LLEGAL) LOCAL REVENUE SOURCES: AD VALOREM TAXES

Provisions on ad valorem taxes were affected by several bills.

- HB 1525 includes exceptions to the prohibition on levying a maintenance tax at a rate with the intent to create a surplus in maintenance tax revenue to pay the district's debt service. We have also added a reference to the consequences of violating the prohibition without an applicable exception.
- SB 1438 addresses the calculation and adoption of tax rates in a disaster area.

Because provisions permitting a district to adopt a tax rate before adopting a budget no longer align with current statutes and TEA processes for calculating the maximum compressed rate, they have been deleted from the policy.

CCGA(LLEGAL) AD VALOREM TAXES: EXEMPTIONS AND PAYMENTS

Legislation affected several provisions on tax exemptions and payments:

- SB 1427 clarifies that the temporary exemption for qualified property damaged by disaster applies only to physical damage.
- SB 1438 repeals the provisions permitting a governing body to adopt a temporary exemption for qualified property damaged by disaster, making the exemption automatic.
- HB 988 addresses exemptions for goods-in-transit when the district is in a disaster area.
- SB 742 expands the existing provision regarding installment payments in a disaster area to include property in an *emergency* area.

Explanatory Notes

TASB Localized Policy Manual Update 118

Leander ISD

CCH(LEGAL)

LOCAL REVENUE SOURCES: APPRAISAL DISTRICT

A recent attorney general opinion clarifies that an employee of an appraisal district may not serve as a trustee in a school district that is a participating entity in the appraisal district.

HB 988 creates a criminal offense for a board member, officer, or employee of a participating taxing unit, such as a school district, who communicates with the appraisal district to influence a property's appraisal value unless the person owns or leases the property.

The circumstances under which a person is ineligible to serve on the board of directors of an appraisal district were revised by SB 63, and additional detail on eligibility restrictions have been added from existing law.

Provisions on adjusting the number of appraisal board members in special circumstances have been removed.

CDC(LEGAL)

OTHER REVENUES: GIFTS AND SOLICITATIONS

HB 1525 requires a district to accept donations from a parent-teacher organization or association to fund supplemental educational staff positions and spend the donation for the designated purpose.

Under HB 3979, a district is prohibited from accepting private funding for curriculum or professional development for a course as described by Education Code 28.002(h-3)(3), which pertains to certain social studies course content and requirements.

CE(LEGAL)

ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET

SB 1365 prohibits use of local funds to initiate or maintain an action against the state or officer of the state arising out of a decision, order, or determination that is final and unappealable under the Texas Education Code, unless specifically authorized.

The bill also creates a criminal offense for a board member who votes to approve an expenditure in violation of an Education Code provision for a purpose for which the funds may not be spent.

CFA(LEGAL)

ACCOUNTING: FINANCIAL REPORTS AND STATEMENTS

A reference to the updated *Financial Accountability System Resource Guide*, adopted June 2021, has been added.

CFC(LEGAL)

ACCOUNTING: AUDITS

A reference to the updated *Financial Accountability System Resource Guide*, adopted June 2021, has been added.

CFD(LOCAL)

ACCOUNTING: ACTIVITY FUNDS MANAGEMENT

Recommended revisions to this local policy are to align with the recently adopted amendments to the *Financial Accountability System Resource Guide (FASRG)*, Module 1, Appendix H, on activity funds. (See the *FASRG Financial Accounting and Reporting Appendices* at <https://tea.texas.gov/sites/default/files/fasrg17-module1-farappendices-final-accessible.pdf>.)

Substantive changes include clarification that student activity funds are those funds raised and collected by student clubs and organizations. Approval to spend those funds rests solely with the student organization or club, with disbursement management and approvals by the principal and sponsor.

A more specific reference to the district's accounting practices and procedures was added regarding management of expenditures.

Explanatory Notes

TASB Localized Policy Manual Update 118

Leander ISD

CH(LLEGAL) PURCHASING AND ACQUISITION

The Professional Services Procurement Act was revised to address procurement of services by forensic analysts and science experts (HB 3774) and physicians, optometrists, and registered nurses under certain circumstances (SB 799).

A definition of a "contingent fee contract" for legal services has been added from SB 1821, and other revisions on this topic are from HB 1428.

SB 799 also amends provisions on management fees under cooperative purchasing contracts.

CHE(LLEGAL) PURCHASING AND ACQUISITION: VENDOR DISCLOSURES AND CONTRACTS

Districts are prohibited from entering into certain contracts with a company for goods and services unless the contract contains written verification that the company:

- Does not boycott energy companies, as described (SB 13); and
- Does not discriminate against a firearm entity or firearm trade association, as described (SB 19).

Existing statutory provisions on vendor conflict of interest questionnaires have been added for completeness.

CHF(LLEGAL) PURCHASING AND ACQUISITION: PAYMENT PROCEDURES

HB 1476 imposes additional requirements on districts regarding disputed invoices with vendors.

CHG(LLEGAL) PURCHASING AND ACQUISITION: REAL PROPERTY AND IMPROVEMENTS

Revisions to the annual eminent domain reporting requirements have been added from SB 157.

CHH(LLEGAL) PURCHASING AND ACQUISITION: FINANCING PERSONAL PROPERTY PURCHASES

SB 58 adds cloud computing services to the definition of personal property under the Public Property Finance Act.

Existing legal sources related to the Public Property Finance Act have been added for completeness and address lease-purchase contracts and fair processes for competitive bidding.

CK(LLEGAL) SAFETY PROGRAM/RISK MANAGEMENT

Changes from HB 3597 include the following:

- A district will have three, not six, months to respond to a notification from the Texas School Safety Center (TxSSC) that the district failed to report the results of its safety audit.
- A copy of a memorandum of understanding or mutual aid agreement between a district and another entity addressing school safety and security issues provided to the TxSSC is confidential and not subject to disclosure under the Public Information Act.

CKA(LLEGAL) SAFETY PROGRAM/RISK MANAGEMENT: INSPECTIONS

Extensive revisions to this legally referenced policy on asbestos are a result of amended Texas Asbestos Health Protection rules effective July 8, 2021.

Explanatory Notes

TASB Localized Policy Manual Update 118

Leander ISD

CKB(LLEGAL)

SAFETY PROGRAM/RISK MANAGEMENT: ACCIDENT PREVENTION AND REPORTS

HB 3597 requires the commissioner of education in consultation with other relevant entities to adopt rules on emergency drills and exercises. The previous Administrative Code provisions have been removed pending development of the new rules.

Before a district may conduct an active threat exercise, the district must comply with new notice provisions and other requirements in accordance with SB 168. The [Regulations Resource Manual](#) includes a sample notification form.

CKC(LLEGAL)

SAFETY PROGRAM/RISK MANAGEMENT: EMERGENCY PLANS

Legislative cleanup resulted in several revisions to this legally referenced policy on emergency plans:

- HB 3607 removes a reference to an expired statute;
- HB 3597 clarifies that a multihazard emergency operations plan must include responding to a train derailment if a district *facility*, rather than a *school*, is within 1000 yards of a railroad track; and
- HB 3597 corrects a reference to the *five*, not *four*, phases of emergency management to be addressed in a multihazard emergency operations plan.

CKD(LLEGAL)

SAFETY PROGRAM/RISK MANAGEMENT: EMERGENCY MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND PROCEDURES

Although still required, the annually provided instruction on cardiopulmonary resuscitation and the use of automated external defibrillators no longer has to meet guidelines under the Health and Safety Code. (SB 199)

CKE(LLEGAL)

SAFETY PROGRAM/RISK MANAGEMENT: SECURITY PERSONNEL

HB 1788 addresses a school district's immunity from liability for damages resulting from a reasonable action by security personnel to maintain safety at a school campus, including actions relating to possession or use of a firearm. The district also has immunity from liability for any reasonable action taken by a district employee who has written permission from the board to carry a firearm on campus.

We have revised the provisions on authorizing handguns from Attorney General Opinion GA-1051 in light of the repeal of Penal Code 46.035 by HB 1927.

CKEA(LLEGAL)

SECURITY PERSONNEL: COMMISSIONED PEACE OFFICERS

SB 24 adds new pre-employment procedures that law enforcement agencies must follow before hiring a licensed peace officer.

If the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement (TCOLE) provides model policies on the topics required in law, a law enforcement agency must, within 180 days of TCOLE providing the policies, adopt a policy on the required topics and may adopt the model policies. (HB 3712)

A law enforcement agency that intends to use a drone for law enforcement purposes must, no later than January 1, 2022, adopt a policy regarding the use of force by means of a drone. (HB 1758)

HB 929 amends existing provisions on body-worn cameras and requires an officer to keep the camera activated during an investigation in which the officer is participating.

Explanatory Notes

TASB Localized Policy Manual Update 118

Leander ISD

CKEB(LLEGAL) SECURITY PERSONNEL: SCHOOL MARSHALS

SB 741 permits a school marshal to carry a concealed handgun and eliminates the previous requirement for the firearm to be locked in a secure safe within the marshal's immediate reach if the marshal has direct, regular contact with students.

CKEC(LLEGAL) SECURITY PERSONNEL: SCHOOL RESOURCE OFFICERS

SB 1191 amends the definition of a school resource officer to exclude a peace officer who only provides services at extracurricular activities.

CLA(LLEGAL) BUILDINGS, GROUNDS, AND EQUIPMENT MANAGEMENT: SECURITY

A new requirement to post human trafficking warning signs has been added from SB 1831.

CLE(LLEGAL) BUILDINGS, GROUNDS, AND EQUIPMENT MANAGEMENT: FLAG DISPLAYS

Pursuant to SB 797, schools must display in each building a poster or framed copy of the national motto that also includes representations of the U.S. and state flags if donated or purchased from private donations.

CMD(LLEGAL) EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES MANAGEMENT: INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS CARE AND ACCOUNTING

HB 3261 expands the items and services on which a district can use its technology and instructional materials allotment (TIMA).

The bill also eliminates the provision requiring a district to purchase items in a specified order.

CNA(LLEGAL) TRANSPORTATION MANAGEMENT: STUDENT TRANSPORTATION

SB 204 permits a district to operate a transportation system for interdistrict transfer students outside district boundaries and without having an interlocal agreement with the transferring district if the district meets applicable certification requirements and has a policy that prohibits the screening of transfer requests using academic performance, disciplinary history, or attendance records.

Please contact your policy consultant if your district will use this approach and you need changes to FDA(LOCAL). The [Regulations Resource Manual](#) includes a sample certification statement.

A district in a disaster area is eligible for transportation funding for the cost of transporting a meal or instructional materials in accordance with SB 462.

Other revisions are to better match legal sources.

CNC(LLEGAL) TRANSPORTATION MANAGEMENT: TRANSPORTATION SAFETY

SB 1267 repeals provisions on school bus emergency evacuation training.

CO(LLEGAL) FOOD AND NUTRITION MANAGEMENT

SB 1351 revises provisions permitting a campus to donate surplus food. Links have also been updated.

CQ(LLEGAL) TECHNOLOGY RESOURCES

SB 475 adds "robotic process automation" to the examples of next generation technology.

Explanatory Notes

TASB Localized Policy Manual Update 118

Leander ISD

CQA(LLEGAL)

TECHNOLOGY RESOURCES: DISTRICT, CAMPUS, AND CLASSROOM WEBSITES

The list of required internet postings has been updated to include:

- Election information and election results (SB 1116);
- Notice of school health advisory council (SHAC) meetings, minutes, and recordings (HB 1525);
- A link to the comptroller website to find information on the district's agreements to limit appraised property values (existing requirement);
- Information regarding compliance with requirements for a district that will operate a transportation system outside district boundaries without an interlocal agreement (SB 204); and
- The district's employment policy and any referenced regulations (HB 750).

The optional posting pertaining to annual notice of programs for college credit has been updated as a result of SB 1095.

CQB(LLEGAL)

TECHNOLOGY RESOURCES: CYBERSECURITY

Reporting of a breach of system security to TEA now includes a requirement to also report to an entity with which TEA contracts and may be made by district employees other than the cybersecurity coordinator per SB 1696.

Cybersecurity training requirements were amended by HB 1118 and SB 1267.

Security breach notifications under the Business and Commerce Code were amended by HB 3746.

CQB(LOCAL)

TECHNOLOGY RESOURCES: CYBERSECURITY

Based on HB 1118 and SB 1267, the provision addressing board delegation to the superintendent regarding cybersecurity training has been revised to:

- Reflect the elimination of the annual training requirement (except for the cybersecurity coordinator); and
- Give the superintendent the authority to impose consequences for failure to complete required training.

Recommended revisions regarding reports of breaches involving student information are based on SB 1696, which permits the district, rather than the cybersecurity coordinator, to report breaches to TEA and others as required by law.

Sample procedures in the [Regulations Resource Manual](#) have also been updated based on these changes.

CRD(LLEGAL)

INSURANCE AND ANNUITIES MANAGEMENT: HEALTH AND LIFE INSURANCE

SB 1444 permits a district participating in TRS ActiveCare to opt out of participation as described and prohibits a district participating in TRS ActiveCare from offering health coverage that is not provided under TRS ActiveCare.

Other revisions are to reorder provisions for better flow, remove unnecessary provisions, and better reflect legal sources.

Explanatory Notes

TASB Localized Policy Manual Update 118

Leander ISD

CV(LEGAL) FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION

HB 2581 amends provisions on contracting procedures for construction projects, including evaluation of submissions and criteria for awarding construction contracts.

SB 338 permits a district to adopt and incorporate into relevant contracts the Texas Facilities Commission's uniform general conditions.

CVB(LEGAL) FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION: COMPETITIVE SEALED PROPOSALS

HB 2581 requires a district using competitive sealed proposals for construction projects to make the evaluations public within 7 business days of the contract award and provide the evaluations to all offerors. A reference to provisions on weighting the value assigned to price has also been added.

DBA(LEGAL) EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS: CREDENTIALS AND RECORDS

New provisions from HB 1525 and SB 1356 permit members of teacher organizations and other eligible individuals to participate in a tutoring program to provide supplemental instruction to students as overseen by the superintendent.

DC(LEGAL) EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES

A new posting requirement from HB 750 requires a district to post on its website the employment policy required by Education Code 11.1513(a) and any regulations referenced in the policy. Any form referenced in the policy must be posted on the district's intranet or at a district administrative office.

HB 1525 requires a district to accept donations from a parent-teacher organization or association to fund supplemental educational staff positions and spend the donation for the designated purpose.

DEA(LEGAL) COMPENSATION AND BENEFITS: COMPENSATION PLAN

With limited exceptions, HB 1525 requires a district to maintain salaries provided for the 2019–20 school year under HB 3, 86th Legislative Session, as long as the employee remains employed by the district.

Revisions regarding TRS surcharges for rehired retirees include:

- A prohibition against a district passing on to a retiree the cost of TRS surcharges (SB 202); and
- A temporary exemption from TRS surcharges through February 1, 2025, when a retiree is employed to mitigate student learning loss (SB 288).

DEAA(LEGAL) COMPENSATION PLAN: INCENTIVES AND STIPENDS

HB 1525 eliminates the requirement that a teacher be certified to be designated a master, exemplary, or recognized teacher under a local optional teacher designation system.

Changes to provisions on mentor teachers and achievement academy stipends are from SB 1267.

DEC(LEGAL) COMPENSATION AND BENEFITS: LEAVES AND ABSENCES

Districts that employ peace officers must implement two new leave provisions.

- SB 1359 requires a policy allowing the use of paid mental health leave by officers who experience a traumatic event in the scope of employment.
- HB 2073 requires the board to develop and implement a paid quarantine leave policy for district peace officers who are ordered to isolate or quarantine because of possible or known exposure to a communicable disease while on duty.

Explanatory Notes

TASB Localized Policy Manual Update 118

Leander ISD

In July, Policy Service sent an email with information on local policy changes to districts which our records show employ peace officers. If your district employs peace officers and has not yet contacted the district's policy consultant for policy revisions, please do so.

DEC(B)(LEGAL) LEAVES AND ABSENCES: MILITARY LEAVE

HB 1589 adds new disaster leave provisions for employees in the military who are called to state active duty in response to a disaster.

DFE(LEGAL) TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT: RESIGNATION

HB 2519 requires notice to employees whom the district reports to SBEC for contract abandonment and limits SBEC's authority to sanction a teacher who files a resignation after the 45th day but no later than the 30th day before the first day of instruction.

DFE(LOCAL) TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT: RESIGNATION

Revisions to this local policy on resignations are guided by a recent commissioner of education proposal for decision. Based on the relevant statutory wording, a contract employee's resignation effective at the end of the school year must be filed with the board of trustees or the board's designee. The board's designee, typically the superintendent, may not further delegate the ability to receive these resignations. Therefore, in addition to those positions currently listed in policy as board-authorized to accept resignations, we recommend adding the text *other person designated by board action*.

New recommended text states that if a contract employee provides a resignation to a supervisor who has not been designated by the board to accept such resignations, the supervisor shall instruct the employee to submit the resignation to the superintendent, another employee designated in the policy, or other person designated by board action.

We have also clarified that a superintendent may delegate authority to accept at-will resignations to other administrators.

The [Regulations Resource Manual](#) includes sample resolutions if the board chooses to designate a district employee, in addition to the superintendent, to accept contract employee resignations.

Please note: We have retained text delegating to any campus or district administrator the authority to accept resignations from contract employees. Please contact your policy consultant if this text needs adjustment.

DG(LEGAL) EMPLOYEE RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES

As a result of HB 3979, a teacher in a required social studies course may not be compelled to discuss a current event or widely debated and currently controversial issue of public policy or social affairs.

DGC(LEGAL) EMPLOYEE RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES: IMMUNITY

SB 6 provides that a person is not liable for injury or death caused by exposing an individual to a pandemic disease during a pandemic emergency except as provided by law.

DH(LEGAL) EMPLOYEE STANDARDS OF CONDUCT

HB 375 amends the offense of continuous sexual abuse of a young child or children to include continuous sexual abuse of "a disabled individual."

Explanatory Notes

TASB Localized Policy Manual Update 118

Leander ISD

DIA(LLEGAL)

EMPLOYEE WELFARE: FREEDOM FROM DISCRIMINATION, HARASSMENT, AND RETALIATION

SB 45 clarifies that an employer commits an unlawful employment practice for failing to take immediate and appropriate corrective action regarding sexual harassment that the employer or employer's agents knew or should have known was occurring.

SB 282 prohibits a district from using public money to settle or pay a sexual harassment claim against a board member or an officer or employee of the district.

DMA(LLEGAL)

PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT: REQUIRED STAFF DEVELOPMENT

Numerous revisions throughout this legally referenced policy on staff development are a result of SB 1267, which amends current requirements and requires SBEC, by June 1, 2022, to create a clearinghouse on continuing education and training requirements that includes recommendations for the frequency of training.

Boards must develop a professional development policy by August 1, 2022, that includes a schedule of training based on the clearinghouse or notes any differences between the board policy and the clearinghouse recommendations. Policy Service will provide local policy recommendations following publication of the clearinghouse.

Other legislation affecting this policy includes:

- HB 159, requiring certain elements be included in educator staff development;
- HB 1525, delaying requirements for teacher literacy achievement academies;
- HB 2681, requiring teachers of elective Bible courses to be certified in one of three areas and complete commissioner-developed training; and
- SB 199, eliminating the requirement for instruction on cardiopulmonary resuscitation and the use of automated external defibrillators to meet guidelines under the Health and Safety Code.

DP(LLEGAL)

PERSONNEL POSITIONS

SB 179 mandates that the board adopt a policy requiring a school counselor to spend at least 80 percent of the school counselor's work time on duties that are components of a comprehensive school counseling program (CSCP). See DP(LOCAL), below, for more information.

Provisions in relevant employment contracts cannot conflict with the policy, and a district must annually assess the policy.

DP(LOCAL)

PERSONNEL POSITIONS

Revisions regarding school counselors are based on SB 179, which mandates that the board adopt a policy requiring a school counselor to spend at least 80 percent of total work time on duties that are components of a comprehensive school counseling program (CSCP). If the board determines that, because of staffing needs in the district or at a campus, a school counselor cannot spend 80 percent of work time on CSCP components, the policy must address further details regarding the counselor's duties.

The recommended policy text is structured for the administration, rather than the board, to make the initial administrative determination about a counselor's job duties. If the board approves that determination, the board shall direct the superintendent to develop a revised job description for that counselor that will address the requirements in law.

To streamline the list of principal qualifications, we recommend referencing the job description for the number of years of experience as a classroom teacher and deleting this detail from policy. **Please ensure the district's job description for principals reflects the board's requirements.**

Explanatory Notes

TASB Localized Policy Manual Update 118

Leander ISD

In accordance with these revisions, TASB HR Services has revised its model job descriptions available to subscribers in the HR Library at <https://www.tasb.org/services/hr-services/mytasb/model-job-descriptions/campus-instruction.aspx>.

E(LLEGAL) INSTRUCTION

The E Section table of contents has been revised to change the subtitle of EKBA to English Learners/Emergent Bilingual Students to align with changes from SB 2066.

EB(LLEGAL) SCHOOL YEAR

A district may receive full ADA if it provides at least 43,200 minutes of instructional time to students enrolled in a school operating an adult high school charter school program in accordance with SB 1615.

EEB(LLEGAL) INSTRUCTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS: CLASS SIZE

Class size limits have been extended to prekindergarten by SB 2081.

EEL(LLEGAL) INSTRUCTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS: CONTRACTS WITH OUTSIDE AGENCIES

Driver training *schools* are renamed driver training *providers* by HB 1560.

EF(LLEGAL) INSTRUCTIONAL RESOURCES

SB 348 clarifies that a parent is entitled to review teaching and instructional materials while a child is participating in virtual or remote learning and to observe virtual instruction.

EHA(LLEGAL) CURRICULUM DESIGN: BASIC INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAM

As provided by SB 6, a district is not liable for damages or monetary relief from a cancellation or modification of a course, program, or activity if the action is due to a pandemic emergency.

EHAA(LLEGAL) BASIC INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAM: REQUIRED INSTRUCTION (ALL LEVELS)

Provisions on required instruction have been added to reflect HB 4509 revisions regarding instruction on American patriotism, Texas history, and the free enterprise system.

HB 1525 imposes several requirements regarding human sexuality curriculum materials, including:

- Revised parental notification and new parental consent provisions;
- Posting of proposed and adopted curriculum materials and options for a parent to purchase copyrighted materials from the publisher; and
- New board policy on adopting curriculum materials [see EHAA(LOCAL), below].

The [Regulations Resource Manual](#) includes a sample board resolution for convening the SHAC and a sample parental consent form.

SB 123 revises the list of topics that must be addressed in character education programs.

EHAA(LOCAL) BASIC INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAM: REQUIRED INSTRUCTION (ALL LEVELS)

New provisions are recommended to replace the district's current policy text. The new provisions are based on HB 1525, which imposes several requirements regarding human sexuality curriculum materials,

Explanatory Notes

TASB Localized Policy Manual Update 118

Leander ISD

including a board policy on adopting curriculum materials. The new policy language follows the steps required by law, including board adoption of a resolution to convene the school health advisory council (SHAC) to hold meetings and make recommendations to the board at a public meeting, as well as board confirmation that the recommendations meet the requirements in law before taking action by a record vote.

The [Regulations Resource Manual](#) includes a sample board resolution for convening the SHAC and a sample parental consent form.

Please note: After reviewing the recommended revisions, if the district would like to further revise this policy, please contact your policy consultant for assistance.

EHAD(LEGAL) BASIC INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAM: ELECTIVE INSTRUCTION

Driver training *schools* are renamed driver training *providers* by HB 1560.

EHBAB(LEGAL) SPECIAL EDUCATION: ARD COMMITTEE AND INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM

SB 89 requires districts to add supplemental information to the individualized education program (IEP) of any child who was enrolled in special education during the 2019–20 or 2020–21 school years.

The admission, review, and dismissal committee of a student who is participating in the new supplemental special education services and instructional materials program created by SB 1716 must provide certain information to parents and cannot consider the supplemental services when developing the IEP.

HB 785 imposes new requirements when a student has a behavioral improvement or intervention plan.

EHBB(LEGAL) SPECIAL PROGRAMS: GIFTED AND TALENTED STUDENTS

HB 1525 eliminates the statutory requirement for a district to annually certify its gifted and talented program to the commissioner.

EHBC(LEGAL) SPECIAL PROGRAMS: COMPENSATORY/ACCELERATED SERVICES

Numerous legislative changes affect this legally referenced policy on compensatory and accelerated services.

- The compensatory education allotment may be used for services of an instructional coach (HB 1525).
- The list of students at risk of dropping out of school excludes students who are retained in prekindergarten (SB 1697) and includes students enrolled in a dropout recovery school (HB 572) and students participating in an adult high school charter school program (SB 1615).
- The term "limited English proficient" has been changed to "emergent bilingual" (SB 2066).
- New provisions have been added on required services after an unsatisfactory performance on state assessments, including accelerated instruction, accelerated learning committees, and parent requests for specific teachers (HB 4545).

EHBC(LOCAL) SPECIAL PROGRAMS: COMPENSATORY/ACCELERATED SERVICES

Recommended revisions to this local policy include references to accelerated instruction and accelerated learning committees as revised by HB 4545 and direct parents to FNG, the district's existing grievance policy, for complaints about educational plans.

Explanatory Notes

TASB Localized Policy Manual Update 118

Leander ISD

The text also explains that parental requests for a student to be assigned to a particular teacher following a student's unsatisfactory performance on a grade 3, 5, or 8 math or reading assessment shall be handled in accordance with the district's administrative procedures. The [Regulations Resource Manual](#) includes sample procedures and a form for these parental requests.

The *Legal Issues in Update 118* memo describes common legal concerns and best practices specific to [this policy topic](#).

EHBE(LLEGAL) SPECIAL PROGRAMS: BILINGUAL EDUCATION/ESL

SB 2066 revises the term "limited English proficient" to "emergent bilingual" in several instances and adds a definition of the new term.

EHBF(LLEGAL) SPECIAL PROGRAMS: CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION

In addition to existing career and technology education program notification requirements, SB 1095 adds a requirement for the district to provide parents notification of certain work-based education programs offered by the district.

EHBG(LLEGAL) SPECIAL PROGRAMS: PREKINDERGARTEN

Eligibility for free prekindergarten enrollment for three-year-olds has been extended by HB 725 to children who were in foster care in another state.

Subject to certain requirements, a parent may elect for a student to repeat prekindergarten or enroll in prekindergarten for the first time if the student would have been eligible the previous year and has not yet enrolled in kindergarten (SB 1697).

To obtain an exemption from requirements regarding prekindergarten classes for four-year-olds, a district must first solicit proposals for partnerships (HB 1525).

A prekindergarten program provided by a private entity must comply with class size limits (SB 2081).

EHBK(LLEGAL) SPECIAL PROGRAMS: OTHER INSTRUCTIONAL INITIATIVES

As revised by HB 3257, instruction required during Holocaust Remembrance Week must include materials developed or approved by the Texas Holocaust, Genocide, and Antisemitism Advisory Commission.

EHDD(LLEGAL) ALTERNATIVE METHODS FOR EARNING CREDIT: COLLEGE COURSE WORK/DUAL CREDIT

In addition to existing career and technology program notification requirements, SB 1095 adds a requirement for the district to provide notice of work-based education programs offered by the district, such as internships, externships, apprenticeships, or a Pathways in Technology Early College High School (P-TECH) program, and to notify parents of the qualifications for enrolling in these programs. A district must also provide notice regarding subsidies to take college advanced placement tests or international baccalaureate examinations.

An agreement with an institution of higher education must designate an employee of the district or the higher education institution as responsible for providing academic advising to students who will enroll in a dual credit course, as specified by SB 1277.

EI(LLEGAL) ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT

Revised Administrative Code rules require the academic achievement record to reflect compliance with the requirement to complete a free application for federal student aid (FAFSA) or Texas application for state financial aid (TASFA).

Explanatory Notes

TASB Localized Policy Manual Update 118

Leander ISD

SB 1888 eliminates the Early High School Graduation Scholarship Program.

EIE(LEGAL) ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT: RETENTION AND PROMOTION

HB 4545 eliminates grade advancement provisions for students in grades 5 and 8.

SB 1697 creates parental options to retain students in prekindergarten through grade 8 or retake a high school credit course, even if the student has met the promotion standards or passed the course. In addition, a parent may enroll a student in prekindergarten or kindergarten as specified if the student was eligible the previous year. The bill includes a process to be followed if the district disagrees with the request. However, if the parent participates in that process, the parent may make the final decision whether the student will be retained. The retention provisions for grades 4–8 and for high school courses expire September 1, 2022.

EIE(LOCAL) ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT: RETENTION AND PROMOTION

Outdated provisions on grade advancement testing have been removed as a result of HB 4545, including provisions on assignment of retained students, which were based on Administrative Code provisions addressing grade advancement requirements. The statement about eliminating the practice of retaining students is recommended for deletion, as it is only needed if a district operates an optional extended year program (OEYP) under Education Code 29.082.

Accelerated instruction is now addressed at EHBC.

Please review your policy and contact your policy consultant if the district's grade level promotion standards need revision. The article "Level-Up? Promotion to the Next Grade Depends on Board Policy" (available in the TASB Member Center at <https://www.tasb.org/members/enhance-district/local-promotion-standards/>) provides additional information on grade level promotion standards.

The *Legal Issues in Update 118* memo describes common legal concerns and best practices specific to [this policy topic](#).

EIF(LEGAL) ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT: GRADUATION

SB 369 adds details regarding how a school counselor reports compliance with the requirement for a student to complete a free application for federal student aid (FAFSA) or Texas application for state financial aid (TASFA).

The statutory expiration date for individual graduation committees was repealed by HB 1603.

Provisions on the Texas First Early High School Completion Program are from SB 1888.

Revised Administrative Code rules clarify that the requirement to demonstrate proficiency in specific communication skills for graduation may be satisfied beginning in grade 8.

EK(LEGAL) TESTING PROGRAMS

We have removed TEA obligations regarding reimbursement procedures for college preparation assessments.

EKB(LEGAL) TESTING PROGRAMS: STATE ASSESSMENT

The statutory term "limited English proficient" has been changed to "emergent bilingual" (SB 2066).

SB 1267 permits the district employee who oversees test administration to require other district employees who administer assessments to repeat test administration training.

References to the Texas Success Initiative Assessment, Version 2.0 (TSIA2) have been added as a result of revised Administrative Code rules.

Explanatory Notes

TASB Localized Policy Manual Update 118

Leander ISD

Revisions regarding accelerated instruction are based on HB 4545.

EKBA(LLEGAL) STATE ASSESSMENT: ENGLISH LEARNERS/EMERGENT BILINGUAL STUDENTS

The statutory term "limited English proficient" has been changed to "emergent bilingual" (SB 2066).

EL(LLEGAL) CAMPUS OR PROGRAM CHARTERS

HB 3607 revises funding provisions applicable when a district contracts with an open-enrollment charter school to jointly operate a campus.

SBs 1365 and 1697 revise the list of laws applicable to charter campuses or programs.

EMB(LLEGAL) MISCELLANEOUS INSTRUCTIONAL POLICIES: TEACHING ABOUT CONTROVERSIAL ISSUES

HB 3979 adds numerous restrictions for a social studies course in the required curriculum.

EMI(LLEGAL) MISCELLANEOUS INSTRUCTIONAL POLICIES: STUDY OF RELIGION

HB 2681 permits a district to offer an elective course on the Bible beginning in grade 6, rather than grade 9.

FD(LLEGAL) ADMISSIONS

A statement has been added for new provisions from HB 4545 regarding enrollment in prekindergarten and kindergarten under certain circumstances. A cross-reference has also been added to EIE(LLEGAL).

SB 746 requires a parent to provide to the district in writing the parent's contact information.

In accordance with SB 1615, a student enrolled in an adult high school charter school program is entitled to the benefits of the available school fund if the student is under 50 years of age.

FDA(LLEGAL) ADMISSIONS: INTERDISTRICT TRANSFERS

SB 481 allows a student to transfer to another district if the student's current district will offer only virtual instruction for more than one grading period during the school year.

A cross-reference to CNA has been added for provisions on operating a transportation system outside the district to transport interdistrict transfer students.

FDAAL(LLEGAL) INTERDISTRICT TRANSFERS: PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS

SB 1365 revises public education grants to make a student eligible if the student is assigned to a campus with any unacceptable performance rating.

FDB(LLEGAL) ADMISSIONS: INTRADISTRICT TRANSFERS AND CLASSROOM ASSIGNMENTS

SB 1365 revises public education grants to make a student eligible if the student is assigned to a campus with any unacceptable performance rating.

FDE(LLEGAL) ADMISSIONS: SCHOOL SAFETY TRANSFERS

HB 375 amends the offense of continuous sexual abuse of a young child or children to include continuous sexual abuse of "a disabled individual."

Explanatory Notes

TASB Localized Policy Manual Update 118

Leander ISD

FDE(LOCAL)

ADMISSIONS: SCHOOL SAFETY TRANSFERS

Recommended revisions are to reflect a change from HB 375, which amends the offense of continuous sexual abuse of a young child or children to include continuous sexual abuse of "a disabled individual."

FEA(LEGAL)

ATTENDANCE: COMPULSORY ATTENDANCE

HB 699 requires a school district to excuse a student's absence resulting from a serious or life-threatening illness or related treatment that makes the student's attendance infeasible, if proper documentation is provided.

SB 289 creates an optional excused absence for a student who is at least 15 years old to be absent for one day to obtain a learner license and for one day to obtain a driver's license.

HB 3165 provides an affirmative defense to truant conduct if absences were due to a child's voluntary absence from home because of abuse.

FEA(LOCAL)

ATTENDANCE: COMPULSORY ATTENDANCE

We have added text to address SB 289, which creates an optional excused absence for a student who is at least 15 years old to be absent for one day to obtain a learner license and for one day to obtain a driver's license. **Contact the district's policy consultant if your district will not permit these excused absences.** The [Regulations Resource Manual](#) includes at FEA a sample form for students to verify an absence to visit a driver's license office and, at FEB, a chart listing acceptable documentation for absences, including for learner permits and driver's licenses.

Various references about providing verification of the absences addressed in the policy have been consolidated into a single statement.

The *Legal Issues in Update 118* memo describes common legal concerns and best practices specific to [this policy topic](#).

FEC(LEGAL)

ATTENDANCE: ATTENDANCE FOR CREDIT

HB 699 prohibits a district from considering excused absences resulting from a serious or life-threatening illness or related treatment in determining whether a student has satisfied attendance requirements for a final grade or credit.

FEC(LOCAL)

ATTENDANCE: ATTENDANCE FOR CREDIT

Numerous revisions are recommended to this local policy on attendance for credit.

- As reflected in the revision at Absences Considered, in calculating whether a student has met the 90 percent attendance requirement, HB 699 creates an exception for absences resulting from a serious or life-threatening illness or related treatment. The [Regulations Resource Manual](#) includes sample letters to notify parents of student absences, which have been updated to reflect this exception.
- Administrative details on documentation of student illnesses have been included in the *Model Student Handbook* and are recommended for deletion.
- Provisions on the attendance committee's consideration of the best interest of the student, extenuating circumstances, and conditions for awarding credit or a final grade have been revised and reordered to emphasize a student's mastery of the essential knowledge and skills and maintaining a passing grade rather than assigning a student to attend programs for an amount of time equivalent to the student's absences.

The *Legal Issues in Update 118* memo describes common legal concerns and best practices specific to [this policy topic](#).

Explanatory Notes

TASB Localized Policy Manual Update 118

Leander ISD

Please note: We have included, for your consideration, a recommended list of conditions for awarding credit or a final grade. We recommend the removal of community or campus service because it is unrelated to student mastery of instructional material. Please contact your district's policy consultant if you would like to make any additional changes.

FED(LEGAL) ATTENDANCE: ATTENDANCE ENFORCEMENT

HB 699 prohibits a district from referring a student to truancy court and requires a district to provide counseling to a student who is absent due to a severe or life-threatening illness or related treatment.

The sample Truancy Prevention Measures Checklist in the [Regulations Resource Manual](#) has been updated to reflect this change.

FFAC(LEGAL) WELLNESS AND HEALTH SERVICES: MEDICAL TREATMENT

SB 1267 requires that training on unassigned epinephrine auto-injectors be in accordance with the district's professional development policy, which must be adopted by August 1, 2022, following publication of the SBEC clearinghouse on continuing education and training requirements. See DMA(LEGAL) above for information.

SB 6 addresses immunity of certain medical professionals for injury or death caused by care, treatment, or failure to provide care or treatment relating to a pandemic disease.

FFB(LEGAL) STUDENT WELFARE: CRISIS INTERVENTION

HB 3597 provides flexibility regarding the requirement for a district's threat assessment team to include a variety of members with extensive expertise and now requires the superintendent to ensure, *to the greatest extent practicable*, that the members have the required expertise.

FFBA(LEGAL) CRISIS INTERVENTION: TRAUMA-INFORMED CARE

SB 1267 requires that training on trauma-informed care be in accordance with the district's professional development policy, which must be adopted by August 1, 2022, following publication of the SBEC clearinghouse on continuing education and training requirements. See DMA(LEGAL) above for information.

The bill also repeals the requirement to report on training compliance to TEA.

FFEB(LEGAL) COUNSELING AND MENTAL HEALTH: MENTAL HEALTH

As required by SB 279, student identification cards must include the contact information for the National Suicide Prevention Lifeline and the Crisis Text Line and may include a local suicide prevention hotline, if available.

FFG(LEGAL) STUDENT WELFARE: CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT

HB 3379 changes the standard of reporting child abuse and neglect from "cause to believe" to "*reasonable* cause to believe."

In addition, we have reordered provisions to better align with the structure of FFG(LOCAL) and have added an existing definition for completeness.

FFG(LOCAL) STUDENT WELFARE: CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT

Recommended revisions to this local policy incorporate HB 3379 changes to the standard of reporting child abuse and neglect from "cause to believe" to "*reasonable* cause to believe."

A reference to the definition of a person responsible for the care, custody, or welfare of a child has been added for clarification.

Explanatory Notes

TASB Localized Policy Manual Update 118

Leander ISD

We have also clarified that training will be as required by law and district policy in anticipation of the new district professional development policy that must be in place by August 2022. See DMA above for more information.

FFG(EXHIBIT) STUDENT WELFARE: CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT

Our records indicate that you have an exhibit at this code that you may need to review and revise in light of the changes in this update. Please advise us:

- If this exhibit is obsolete and should be deleted from your localized policy manual; or
- If you have revisions that you wish to submit for editorial and legal review and incorporation into your localized policy manual.

FFH(LLEGAL) STUDENT WELFARE: FREEDOM FROM DISCRIMINATION, HARASSMENT, AND RETALIATION

Dating violence training is now only required on campuses that instruct students in grade six or higher in accordance with SB 1267.

An adjustment to the Note on Title IX explains that the Office for Civil Rights (OCR) has issued a formal interpretation that discrimination on the basis of sex under Title IX includes discrimination on the basis of sexual orientation and gender identity.

FFI(LLEGAL) STUDENT WELFARE: FREEDOM FROM BULLYING

In accordance with SB 2050, district bullying policies must address prevention and mediation of bullying incidents and comply with minimum standards adopted by TEA. Policy Service will recommend local policy revisions following publication of the TEA minimum standards.

FL(LLEGAL) STUDENT RECORDS

Changes in federal law prompted revisions regarding access to student information by military recruiters, who may have access to a student's district-provided email address unless a parent has advised the district not to release this information.

FL(LOCAL) STUDENT RECORDS

At Types of Education Records, we have replaced an outdated reference to the "grade placement committee" with a reference to the "accelerated learning committee" in accordance with HB 4545.

The *Legal Issues in Update 118* memo describes common legal concerns and best practices specific to [this policy topic](#).

FM(LLEGAL) STUDENT ACTIVITIES

The requirement for the UIL to provide training to extracurricular students in recognizing the symptoms of catastrophic injuries and the risks of using dietary supplements has been removed by SB 1267.

HB 1080 provides that a district may not exclude a student from participating in a UIL activity solely because the student receives outpatient mental health services from a mental health facility or is absent for this purpose.

A district may permit homeschool students to represent the school in UIL activities as provided by HB 547. **If your district will permit homeschool students to participate in UIL activities and you cur-**

Explanatory Notes

TASB Localized Policy Manual Update 118

Leander ISD

rently have a provision in FD(LOCAL) prohibiting nonenrolled students from participating in curricular or extracurricular activities, please contact your policy consultant for an adjustment to that policy.

HB 2721 prohibits a student from participating in any future extracurricular activity sponsored by the district or the UIL if the UIL determines that the student caused bodily injury to an extracurricular official in retaliation for the official's performance of duties.

Other provisions have been reordered for better flow.

FNCD(LEGAL) STUDENT CONDUCT: TOBACCO USE AND POSSESSION

SB 248 amends the definition of "e-cigarette" to include the liquid solution or other material used in the device.

FNCG(LEGAL) STUDENT CONDUCT: WEAPONS

HB 1927 prompted revisions regarding the Penal Code offense of unlawful carrying of weapons and a reference to the appropriate legal source for handgun offenses.

HB 957 removes firearm silencer from the list of prohibited weapons in Texas Penal Code 46.05.

FNG(LEGAL) STUDENT RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES: STUDENT AND PARENT COMPLAINTS/GRIEVANCES

SB 348 clarifies that a parent is entitled to review teaching and instructional materials while a child is participating in virtual or remote learning and to observe virtual instruction.

FOC(LEGAL) STUDENT DISCIPLINE: PLACEMENT IN A DISCIPLINARY ALTERNATIVE EDUCATION SETTING

HB 375 amends the offense of continuous sexual abuse of a young child or children to include continuous sexual abuse of "a disabled individual."

FOD(LEGAL) STUDENT DISCIPLINE: EXPULSION

HB 375 amends the offense of continuous sexual abuse of a young child or children to include continuous sexual abuse of "a disabled individual."

FOF(LEGAL) STUDENT DISCIPLINE: STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES

When a district takes disciplinary action that constitutes a change of placement for a student who receives special education services, HB 785 requires the district to take certain actions relating to functional behavior assessments and behavioral intervention plans.

GBA(LEGAL) PUBLIC INFORMATION PROGRAM: ACCESS TO PUBLIC INFORMATION

The name of an employee accused of an improper relationship between an educator and student is confidential until the employee is indicted for the offense, except as specified by HB 246. The [Regulations Resource Manual](#) includes sample procedures to address release of this information by a campus.

Provisions on the release of personal information have been revised for:

- Board members (HB 1082); and
- Current or honorably retired peace officers and commissioned security officers (SB 841).

Explanatory Notes

TASB Localized Policy Manual Update 118

Leander ISD

Confidentiality of crime victim information has been revised based on HB 2357.

The sample election of confidentiality forms in the [Regulations Resource Manual](#) have been updated to reflect these changes.

GBAA(LLEGAL) INFORMATION ACCESS: REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

Changes to this policy on requests for information are from SB 1225.

- If a district's physical offices are closed, but staff is working remotely, the district must make a good faith effort to continue responding to Public Information Act (PIA) requests for information.
- Provisions on temporary suspension of the PIA due to a catastrophe apply only when a district is *significantly* impacted and limit extensions of a suspension to only once per catastrophe.

GKA(LLEGAL) COMMUNITY RELATIONS: CONDUCT ON SCHOOL PREMISES

HB 1927 revises the Penal Code's list of places where the possession of weapons is prohibited.

Changes in federal law prompted revisions regarding the use of unmanned aircraft systems.

GKD(LLEGAL) COMMUNITY RELATIONS: NONSCHOOL USE OF SCHOOL FACILITIES

HB 525 protects religious organizations from closure by a governmental entity during a disaster.

HB 1239 amends the Texas Religious Freedom Restoration Act to prohibit a government agency or public official from ordering the closure of a place of worship and clarifies that the Act cannot be suspended by the governor during a disaster.

GKE(LLEGAL) COMMUNITY RELATIONS: BUSINESS, CIVIC, AND YOUTH GROUPS

Districts may not regulate learning pods in accordance with SB 1955.

GNB(LLEGAL) RELATIONS WITH EDUCATIONAL ENTITIES: REGIONAL EDUCATION SERVICE CENTERS

Changes to the provisions on core services provided by education service centers reflect that the gifted and talented allotment was reinstated by HB 1525.

GNC(LLEGAL) RELATIONS WITH EDUCATIONAL ENTITIES: COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

Provisions requiring certain districts to develop a plan to increase enrollment in higher education were deleted by SB 1677.

GRB(LLEGAL) RELATIONS WITH GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES: INTERLOCAL COOPERATION CONTRACTS

Provisions on entering into intergovernmental support agreements with a branch of the armed forces have been added as a result of SB 780.

Leander ISD Board Meeting Agenda Item Information

Meeting Date: Thursday, April 21, 2022

Agenda Item: Consider Approval of District Initiated Updates to Board Policy GKD(LOCAL)
Purpose (this meeting): Discussion Item/Report Only Action Requested
Administrator Responsible: Shawn Swisher
Attachments: Board Policy GKD(LOCAL)

Background Information:

As discussed in the January 27, 2022 meeting of the Board of Trustees, administration is proposing locally initiated changes to Board Policy GKD(LOCAL) governing non-school use of school facilities. These updates are intended to create clarity in the district's process for non-school use of facilities and ensure that Policy and practice are aligned. Additionally, there are changes included that address conflicts that arose regarding some of the district's close educational partners, such as PTA/PTO and Boosters. These changes also reflect internal audit recommendations regarding Policy GKD(LOCAL). Finally, additional changes have been made based on the work done in the TASB comprehensive policy review.

District Initiated changes are indicated as follows: green text indicates new language, red strike-through indicates language to be deleted. Based on the comprehensive policy review green strike-through text indicates initial district proposed changes that have since been removed and blue text indicates TASB recommended changes.

Administrative Recommendation:

Administration recommends that the Board adopt district-initiated changes to policy GKD(LOCAL).

Sample Motion:

I move the Board adopt district-initiated changes to policy GKD(LOCAL) as presented.

The District has established a limited open forum for nonschool use of District facilities in accordance with this policy.

The District shall provide equal access to youth groups designated in federal law, including the Boy Scouts, as it provides to other nonschool users of District facilities. [See Patriotic Societies in GKD(LEGAL)]

Scope of Use

The District shall permit nonschool use of designated District facilities for educational, recreational, civic, or social activities when these activities do not conflict with school use or with this policy.

Organizations must apply for use of school facilities for non-school use. The District shall assess charges for use of school facilities by these organizations.

Approval shall not be granted for any purpose that would damage or be detrimental to school property and its contents or to any group that has substantially or repeatedly damaged District property.

Note: See the following policies for other information regarding facilities use:

- Use by employee professional organizations: DGA
- Use of facilities for school-sponsored and school-related activities: FM
- Use by noncurriculum-related student groups: FNAB
- Use by District-affiliated school-support organizations: GE

Nonprofit Fund-Raising

The District shall permit nonprofit and for-profit organizations to conduct fundraising events on District property when these activities do not conflict with school use or with this policy

Nonprofit Fund-Raising

~~The District shall not permit individuals or for-profit organizations to use its facilities for financial gain however, the District shall permit private academic instruction, as well as public performances, recitals, or presentations, when these activities do not conflict with school use or with this policy.~~

For-Profit Use	The District shall not permit individuals, groups or for-profit organizations to use its facilities for financial gain; however, the District shall permit private academic instruction, as well as public performances, recitals, or presentations, when these activities do not conflict with school use or with this policy.
Scheduling	Requests for nonschool use of District facilities shall be considered on a first come, first served basis. Academic and extracurricular activities sponsored by the District shall always have priority when any use is scheduled. [See FM] The Superintendent or designee shall have authority to cancel a scheduled nonschool use if an unexpected conflict arises with a District activity or the activities of a District-affiliated school support group.
Approval of Use	The Superintendent or designee is authorized to approve use of any District facility. No District employee may waive the requirements of this policy.
Exception	No approval shall be required for nonschool-related individual recreational use of the District's unlocked, outdoor recreational facilities, such as the track, playgrounds, tennis courts, and the like, when the facilities are not in use by the District or for a scheduled nonschool purpose.
Emergency Use	In case of emergencies or disasters, the Superintendent or designee may authorize the use of school facilities by civil defense, health, or emergency service authorities.
Use Agreement	Any organization, individual or group approved for a nonschool use of District facilities shall be required to complete a written agreement indicating receipt and understanding of this policy and any applicable administrative regulations, and acknowledging that the District is not liable for any personal injury or damages to personal property related to the nonschool use. Additionally, the organization, individual, or group shall be required to provide proof of acceptable liability insurance.

Classification of Groups

All groups using facilities shall be categorized according to the following list in priority order:

- 1. Emergency use under authority of the Superintendent.**
- 2. Local school using their own facilities.**
- 3. Local school having area-wide school activity.**
- 4. Local school using another school facility.**

5. School-sanctioned groups including but not limited to PTA/PTO, Boosters, and other Student groups. This group will be required to submit a facility use request if using a third party to raise funds and utilizing a District facility.
6. Youth Group: any group or organization intended to serve young people under the age of 21. This group requires 85% of the total participants of the organization to be currently enrolled Leander ISD students. A roster of student participants and the school they attend is required. Organization must hold non-profit status 501(c)(3). This group must submit a facility use request.
7. Non-Profit Organizations: any civic, service, political, governmental, religious, or charitable agency, association, organization or partnership which is not engaged in a business or enterprise to produce income or a financial gain. This group must submit a facility use request.
8. For-Profit Organizations: any partnership association, organization, or corporation engaged in a business for profit which desires to use a school facility to engage in a profit-making enterprise for its owners, members, officers, directors, or stockholders. This group must submit a facility use request.

Ineligibility

Any organization or authorized representative of such organization that, in submitting the application for facility use or in using a school facility, is determined to have made inaccurate, incomplete, or untrue statements or violated any law, rule, or regulation shall immediately become ineligible for use of facilities.

Required Conduct

Persons or groups using school facilities shall:

1. Conduct business in an orderly manner.
2. Abide by all laws and policies, including but not limited to those prohibiting the use, sale, or possession of alcoholic beverages, illegal drugs, and firearms, and the use of tobacco products on school property. [See GKA]
3. Make no alteration, temporary or permanent, to school property without prior written consent from the Superintendent.

All groups using school facilities shall be responsible for the cost of repairing any damages incurred during use and shall be required to indemnify the District for the cost of any such repairs.

Contract Security

~~Contracted services for security shall comply with all laws, regulations, and rules.~~

Fees for Use

Non-school users shall be charged a fee for the use of designated facilities.

The Superintendent or designee shall establish and publish a schedule of fees based on, ~~but not limited to~~, the cost of the physical operation of the facilities, as well as any applicable personnel costs for supervision, custodial services, ~~feed-services~~, security, and technology services.

~~Groups 1, 2, 3, and 4 are exempt from facility use fees but may be required to pay for personnel.~~

~~Group 5 is exempt from facility use fees unless conducting a third-party fundraiser. If conducting a third-party fundraiser, they will be responsible for cost recovery of utility fees and any personnel cost if required.~~

~~Groups 6, 7, and 8 are required to pay facility use fees, including but not limited to personnel.~~

Long Term Use by Nonprofit Organizations

~~Long term use is defined as an agreement of a minimum of nine (9) months, with a weekly commitment on Sunday morning or afternoon. Long term use shall be allowed on specific elementary campuses only which are determined by the Facility Rentals Department. Long term use shall be limited to a maximum of twelve (12) months from date agreement is signed. Renewal of agreement will be in accordance with rental department guidelines.~~

Request Process

~~Organizations desiring to use school facilities shall complete an online request form for consideration in accordance with administrative regulations.~~

Advertising

Organizations in groups 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 may, in connection with use of District facilities, (i) display messages related to the program or event and its sponsors or supporters (ii) sell related merchandise and (iii) distribute related content. Organizations in all other categories shall not have such privileges without prior approval from the facility rental department. In no event shall advertisement of tobacco products or alcoholic beverages be permitted. [See GKB]

Leander ISD Board Meeting Agenda Item Information

Meeting Date: Thursday, April 21, 2022

Agenda Item: Consider Approval of an Amendment to extend the MOU with Leander Educational Excellence Foundation (LEEF)

Purpose (this meeting): Discussion Item/Report Only Action Requested

Administrator Responsible: Shawn Swisher

Attachments: Amendment to extend the MOU with Leander Educational Excellence Foundation (LEEF)

Background Information:

The District is currently negotiating with LEEF in order to completely update the comprehensive MOU between the parties. The current term expires this month (April 2022). The District is proposing an extension of the current MOU until June 30, 2022, to provide time to complete those discussions between the parties and allow for the drafting of a new agreement, without disrupting the relationship between LEEF and the district.

Administrative Recommendation:

Administration recommends the Board approve the amendment to the LEEF MOU that extends the agreement until June 30, 2022.

Sample Motion:

I move the Board approve the amendment to the LEEF MOU that extends the agreement until June 30, 2022.

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

Between the Leander Educational Excellence Foundation and the Leander Independent School District

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is entered into by and between the Leander Independent School District School Board ("School Board") of the Leander Independent School District ("the District") and the Leander Educational Excellence Foundation Board of Directors ("Foundation Board") of the Leander Educational Excellence Foundation (the "Foundation"), to be effective the 6th day of April, 2017. This MOU is intended to memorialize the nature of the relationship between the District and the Foundation, as well as to ratify and approve past activities and mutually acknowledge the respective obligations and rights of the parties.

Whereas, the District is a public school system located in Texas; and

Whereas, the Foundation is an independent nonprofit corporation organized under the Texas Non-Profit Corporation Act, and exempt from taxation pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code 501(c)(3); and

Whereas, the District has the authority to enter into contracts as are necessary for the efficient management of the District, and

Whereas, the Foundation was organized and incorporated in 20__ operated exclusively for purpose of stimulating voluntary private support from alumni, parents, friends, corporations, foundations and others for the benefit of the District, and

Whereas, the Foundation exists to raise and manage private resources supporting the mission and priorities of the District and provide opportunities for students and a margin of institutional excellence unavailable with state funds, and

Whereas, the School Board and the Foundation recognize the assistance and contribution to be made by the Foundation and desire to formalize their relationship to achieve an efficient coordination between them to advance the District's public purposes and to foster the educational and cultural programs and services of the District;

Now therefore, in consideration of the mutual benefits and valuable consideration herein contained, the District and the Foundation agree as follows:

- A. Foundation Name, Seal and Logotype: The Foundation will operate under its own name, seal and logotype except in those instances where the Superintendent of the District, as described in Texas Education. Code §11.201, specifically approves the Foundation's use of the District's name or service marks.
- B. Public Purposes: The School Board has identified the following educational public purposes for District's support of the Foundation:
 1. Because of the uncertainty and limitations inherent to the public school finance system, it is in the best interests of the District to seek alternative

sources of support and resources in order to continue and/or enhance its quality education programs.

2. Increased community support of the District and its programs, both financially and educationally;
3. Solicitations of additional support by the Foundation relieves the Superintendent, administrators, teachers and staff, of the additional burden of such activities, leaving them free to focus on the District's educational mission.
4. Support from the Foundation will strengthen the District's educational programs, student opportunities, and academic outcomes.

C. District Commitment: The School Board agrees to provide the following to the Foundation, provided that the public purposes continue to be met and the controls continue to be implemented, and subject to the School Board's continuing right to refuse to appropriate the necessary funds in any budget year. Any and all devotion of District funds or resources under this MOU shall be within the sole discretion of the School Board.

1. The Superintendent of the District or his/her designee, and a member of the Board of Trustees shall serve as ex-officio Directors of the Foundation with no voting rights. Neither of these individuals shall receive compensation for their respective service in such position.
2. The District shall share annually with the Foundation its strategic plan, institutional priorities and projects, and resource requirements, so that the Foundation may represent the direction and needs of the District to donor prospects and align its programs and campaigns consistent with the strategic objectives of the District.
3. The District shall promptly alert the Foundation to prospective gifts, so that each opportunity for enhancing gift potential and donor relations is fully utilized.
4. The District, with adequate oversight by the School Board to assure a public purpose is being served with adequate consideration flowing to the public, will provide to the Foundation:

(i) Monetary contribution, in an amount agreed upon between the District and the Foundation, to the Foundation for purposes of compensating the Executive Director of the Foundation. The agreed-upon amount, detailed in Exhibit A to this Agreement, will be paid by the District to the Foundation on a monthly basis. This agreement is based on the experience and past performance of the Executive Director in supporting the mission of the District. Should the Foundation hire a different Executive

Director, the contribution agreement becomes null and void and must be revisited.

(ii) Office space, facilities and utilities for use by the Executive Director.

(iii) All or a portion of the equipment for use by the Executive Director.

(iv) Assignment of a District employee to assist the Executive Director on a part-time basis. The assistant will be an at-will employee of the District under the direct control and supervision of the District.

D. Responsibilities of Foundation:

1. The Foundation agrees that, during the term of this Memorandum of Understanding, the Foundation will use its best efforts to solicit, collect, invest and administer funds for the Foundation, which shall be used to enrich the educational environment of the District.
2. The Foundation agrees that, in each of the Foundation's fiscal years, the Foundation shall contribute more to the District than the value of the District's contribution to the Foundation or funding may, in the School Board's discretion, either cease or be decreased for the coming fiscal year. For purposes of this MOU, amounts contributed to the District in any fiscal year shall include all grants to teachers, educational programs, and all payments to an endowment fund made in that fiscal year, but shall not include monies deposited into retained earnings until those retained earnings are spent for the benefit of the District through a teacher grant, educational program or endowment payment.
3. The Foundation agrees that it will require its personnel and the District personnel providing services to the Foundation to follow all policies and procedures of the District when representing the District or the Foundation in any capacity.
4. The Foundation agrees that it will continue to recognize the District as the sole beneficiary of its solicitation program.
5. The Foundation has fiduciary responsibility for the operation of the Foundation and the authorization of the expenditures of funds. The Foundation is responsible for providing to the assisting District employee any necessary training, guidance, or other information regarding the business, operations, or any special needs of the Foundation.
6. The Foundation shall collect and authorize such funds to be used for educational projects in alignment with the District's strategic plan and institutional priorities.

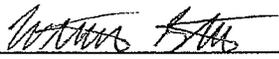
7. The Foundation shall conduct its activities in such a manner to maintain its status as a tax exempt, charitable organization under state and federal laws.
 8. The Foundation shall consult with the District before accepting any gift for the benefit of the District that contains restrictive terms or conditions. The Foundation understands that the School Board has the final authority to accept or reject any donation.
 9. The Foundation shall be solely responsible for obtaining financial and legal advice independent of the District.
- E. Controls: The School Board and the Foundation Board agree on the following controls, to ensure that a proper public educational purpose is served by this arrangement:
1. The Foundation shall provide the School Board with an annual report, which shall be presented to the School Board at a public School Board meeting. The Foundation shall provide a cost-benefit evaluation to the District regarding the District's investment in the Foundation and the Foundation's use of this investment for educational or public purposes.
 2. The Foundation shall provide an IRS Form 990 annually to the School Board, which shall reflect the District's contributions to the Foundation and which shall be reviewed against the District's accounting records to ensure accuracy.
 3. The Foundation shall abide by all policies and procedures of the District related to facility and equipment use, personnel, public information, and all other applicable policies.
 4. The District shall determine each year, at the time of development of the District's budget, whether adequate consideration has been received from the Foundation in the previous fiscal year and will likely be received in the following fiscal year, to assist the Foundation Board in determining funding for the coming fiscal year.
 5. Any District employees assigned to assist the Foundation shall be at-will employees of the District, under the direct supervision and control of the District. The Foundation may consult with the Superintendent regarding the job performance of assigned employees.
 6. The Foundation understands that, as a result of the District's investment in the Foundation, the documents of the Foundation may be subject to the Texas Public Information Act, absent any specific exemption, and the Foundation agrees to abide by the Texas Public Information Act.
 7. Employment and termination decisions regarding the Foundation's Executive Director are at the discretion of the Foundation Board, but will

consider input from an ad hoc committee consisting of at least one District representative.

8. This MOU may be terminated by either party by giving thirty days' written notice to the other party.
9. The parties shall review the terms of this MOU on an annual basis.

AGREED TO this 6 day of April, 2017.

SCHOOL BOARD



President

ATTEST:


Secretary

FOUNDATION BOARD


President

ATTEST:

Secretary

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

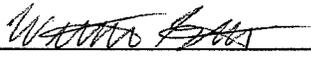
Exhibit A

Leander Independent School District School Board ("School Board") of the Leander Independent School District ("the District") and the Leander Educational Excellence Foundation Board of Directors ("Foundation Board") of the Leander Educational Excellence Foundation agree to the following contribution terms:

The District agrees to pay the Foundation an annual contribution of \$40,000, to be paid in the amount of \$3,333.33 each month, for the duration of the MOU. This agreement is based on the experience and past performance of the Executive Director in supporting the mission of the District. Should the Foundation hire a different Executive Director, the contribution agreement becomes null and void and must be revisited.

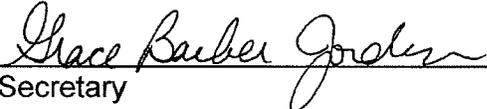
AGREED TO this 10 day of April, 2017.

SCHOOL BOARD



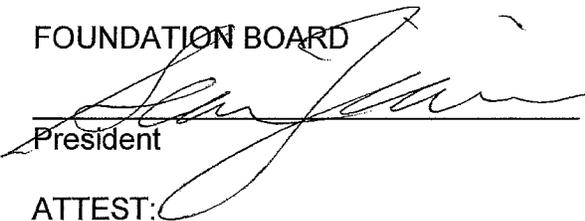
President

ATTEST:



Secretary

FOUNDATION BOARD



President

ATTEST:

Secretary

**AMENDMENT TO MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN LEANDER
EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE FOUNDATION AND THE LEANDER
INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

This Amendment ("Amendment") is entered into the 8 day of November 2018 ("Amendment Effective Date") by and between the Leander Educational Excellence Foundation (the "Foundation") and Leander Independent School District (the "District"). This Amendment renews the terms of the Memorandum of Understanding effective November 8, 2018 through February 8, 2019, or until the legal status of the Foundation changes, whichever comes first.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the parties have agreed and fully negotiated in good faith to extend the Term of Agreement for three additional months, from November 8, 2018 through February 8, 2019, or until the legal status of the Foundation changes, whichever comes first.

Except as set forth herein, the terms and conditions of the Memorandum of Understanding shall remain in full force and effect. This Amendment and the terms and conditions contained in the MOU shall be effective upon the Amendment Effective Date.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Amendment to be executed as of the Amendment Effective Date, and do each hereby warrant and represent that its respective signatory has been and is on the date of this Amendment authorized by all necessary and appropriate corporate action to execute this Amendment.

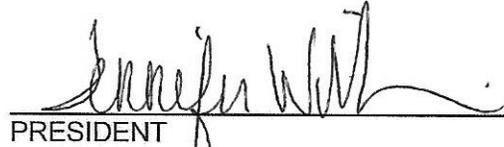
AGREE TO this 16 day of November, 2018.

SCHOOL BOARD

FOUNDATION BOARD



PRESIDENT



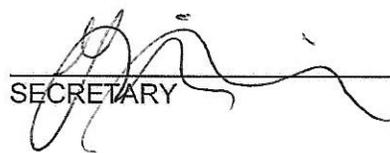
PRESIDENT

ATTEST:

ATTEST:



SECRETARY



SECRETARY

**AMENDMENT TO MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN LEANDER
EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE FOUNDATION AND THE LEANDER
INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

This Amendment ("Amendment") is entered into the 4th day of April, 2019 ("Amendment Effective Date") by and between the Leander Educational Excellence Foundation (the "Foundation") and Leander Independent School District (the "District"). This Amendment renews the terms of the Memorandum of Understanding effective April 4, 2019 through April, 2022.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the parties have agreed and fully negotiated in good faith to extend the Term of Agreement for three additional years, from April 4, 2019 through April, 2022, or until the legal status of the Foundation changes, whichever comes first.

Except as set forth herein, the terms and conditions of the Memorandum of Understanding shall remain in full force and effect. This Amendment and the terms and conditions contained in the MOU shall be effective upon the Amendment Effective Date.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Amendment to be executed as of the Amendment Effective Date, and do each hereby warrant and represent that its respective signatory has been and is on the date of this Amendment authorized by all necessary and appropriate corporate action to execute this Amendment.

AGREE TO this 4th day of April, 2019.

SCHOOL BOARD

FOUNDATION BOARD



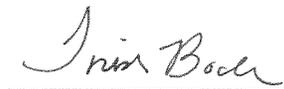
PRESIDENT



PRESIDENT

ATTEST:

ATTEST:



SECRETARY



SECRETARY

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

Between the Leander Educational Excellence Foundation and the
Leander Independent School District

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is entered into by and between the Leander Independent School District School Board ("School Board") of the Leander Independent School District ("the District") and the Leander Educational Excellence Foundation Board of Directors ("Foundation Board") of the Leander Educational Excellence Foundation (the "Foundation"), to be effective the 19th day of April, 2018. This MOU is intended to memorialize the nature of the relationship between the District and the Foundation, as well as to ratify and approve past activities and mutually acknowledge the respective obligations and rights of the parties.

114

Whereas, the District is a public school system located in Texas; and

Whereas, the Foundation is an independent nonprofit corporation organized under the Texas Non-Profit Corporation Act, and exempt from taxation pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code 501(c)(3); and

Whereas, the District has the authority to enter into contracts as are necessary for the efficient management of the District, and

Whereas, the Foundation was organized and incorporated in 20__ operated exclusively for purpose of stimulating voluntary private support from alumni, parents, friends, corporations, foundations and others for the benefit of the District, and

Whereas, the Foundation exists to raise and manage private resources supporting the mission and priorities of the District and provide opportunities for students and a margin of institutional excellence unavailable with state funds, and

Whereas, the School Board and the Foundation recognize the assistance and contribution to be made by the Foundation and desire to formalize their relationship to achieve an efficient coordination between them to advance the District's public purposes and to foster the educational and cultural programs and services of the District;

Now therefore, in consideration of the mutual benefits and valuable consideration herein contained, the District and the Foundation agree as follows:

- A. Foundation Name, Seal and Logotype: The Foundation will operate under its own name, seal and logotype except in those instances where the Superintendent of the District, as described in Texas Education Code §11.201, specifically approves the Foundation's use of the District's name or service marks.
- B. Public Purposes: The School Board has identified the following educational public purposes for District's support of the Foundation:
 1. Because of the uncertainty and limitations inherent to the public school finance system, it is in the best interests of the District to seek alternative

sources of support and resources in order to continue and/or enhance its quality education programs.

2. Increased community support of the District and its programs, both financially and educationally;
3. Solicitations of additional support by the Foundation relieves the Superintendent, administrators, teachers and staff, of the additional burden of such activities, leaving them free to focus on the District's educational mission.
4. Support from the Foundation will strengthen the District's educational programs, student opportunities, and academic outcomes.

115

C. District Commitment: The School Board agrees to provide the following to the Foundation, provided that the public purposes continue to be met and the controls continue to be implemented, and subject to the School Board's continuing right to refuse to appropriate the necessary funds in any budget year. Any and all devotion of District funds or resources under this MOU shall be within the sole discretion of the School Board.

1. The Superintendent of the District and his/her designee, and a member of the Board of Trustees shall serve as ex-officio Directors of the Foundation with no voting rights. Neither of these individuals shall receive compensation for their respective service in such position.
2. The District shall share annually with the Foundation its strategic plan, institutional priorities and projects, and resource requirements, so that the Foundation may represent the direction and needs of the District to donor prospects and align its programs and campaigns consistent with the strategic objectives of the District.
3. The District shall promptly alert the Foundation to prospective gifts, so that each opportunity for enhancing gift potential and donor relations is fully utilized.
4. The District, with adequate oversight by the School Board to assure a public purpose is being served with adequate consideration flowing to the public, will provide to the Foundation:
 - i. Monetary contribution, in an amount agreed upon between the District and the Foundation, to the Foundation for purposes of compensating the Executive Director of the Foundation. The agreed-upon amount, detailed in Exhibit A to this Agreement, will be paid by the District to the Foundation on a monthly basis.
 - ii. Office space, facilities and utilities for use by the Executive Director.
 - iii. All or a portion of the equipment for use by the Executive Director.

iv. Assignment of a District employee to assist the Executive Director on a part-time basis. The assistant will be an at-will employee of the District under the direct control and supervision of the District.

D. Responsibilities of Foundation:

1. The Foundation agrees that, during the term of this Memorandum of Understanding, the Foundation will use its best efforts to solicit, collect, invest and administer funds for the Foundation, which shall be used to enrich the educational environment of the District.
2. The Foundation agrees that, in each of the Foundation's fiscal years, the Foundation shall contribute more to the District than the value of the District's contribution to the Foundation or funding may, in the School Board's discretion, either cease or be decreased for the coming fiscal year. For purposes of this MOU, amounts contributed to the District in any fiscal year shall include all grants to teachers, educational programs, and all payments to an endowment fund made in that fiscal year, but shall not include monies deposited into retained earnings until those retained earnings are spent for the benefit of the District through a teacher grant, educational program or endowment payment.
3. The Foundation agrees that it will require its personnel and the District personnel providing services to the Foundation to follow all policies and procedures of the District when representing the District or the Foundation in any capacity.
4. The Foundation agrees that it will continue to recognize the District as the sole beneficiary of its solicitation program.
5. The Foundation has fiduciary responsibility for the operation of the Foundation and the authorization of the expenditures of funds. The Foundation is responsible for providing to the assisting District employee any necessary training, guidance, or other information regarding the business, operations, or any special needs of the Foundation.
6. The Foundation shall collect and authorize such funds to be used for educational projects in alignment with the District's strategic plan and institutional priorities.

116

7. The Foundation shall conduct its activities in such a manner to maintain its status as a tax exempt, charitable organization under state and federal laws.
8. The Foundation shall consult with the District before accepting any gift for the benefit of the District that contains restrictive terms or conditions. The Foundation understands that the School Board has the final authority to accept or reject any donation.
9. The Foundation shall be solely responsible for obtaining financial and legal advice independent of the District.
10. The Foundation shall abide by the State Board of Educator Certification requirements for all Foundation employees working at the District office to be fingerprinted as part of a national criminal background check. A cost of up to \$49.00 will be charged for fingerprinting.

117

E. Controls: The School Board and the Foundation Board agree on the following controls, to ensure that a proper public educational purpose is served by this arrangement:

1. The Foundation shall provide the School Board with an annual report, which shall be presented to the School Board at a public School Board meeting. The Foundation shall provide a cost-benefit evaluation to the District regarding the District's investment in the Foundation and the Foundation's use of this investment for educational or public purposes. The annual report should include details regarding grant selection processes and a list of all donors exceeding \$1000 to the Foundation in the fiscal year.
2. The Foundation shall provide an IRS Form 990 annually to the School Board, which shall reflect the District's contributions to the Foundation and which shall be reviewed against the District's accounting records to ensure accuracy. The Foundation shall provide the District with monthly balance sheets and income statements.
3. The Foundation shall abide by all policies and procedures of the District related to facility and equipment use, personnel, public information, and all other applicable policies.
4. The District shall determine each year, at the time of development of the District's budget, whether adequate consideration has been received from the Foundation in the previous fiscal year and will likely be received in the following fiscal year, to assist the Foundation Board in determining funding for the coming fiscal year.
5. Any District employees assigned to assist the Foundation shall be at-will employees of the District, under the direct supervision and control of the District. The Foundation may consult with the Superintendent regarding the job performance of assigned employees.

6. The Foundation understands that, as a result of the District's investment in the Foundation, the documents of the Foundation may be subject to the Texas Public Information Act, absent any specific exemption, and the Foundation agrees to abide by the Texas Public Information Act.
7. Employment and termination decisions regarding the Foundation's Executive Director are at the discretion of the Foundation Board, but will consider input from an ad hoc committee consisting of at least one District representative.
8. This MOU may be terminated by either party by giving ninety days' written notice to the other party.
9. The parties shall review the terms of this MOU on an annual basis. The District will review this MOU by November 2, 2018.

118

AGREED TO this 19th day of April, 2018.

SCHOOL BOARD


Pamela Waggoner
President

ATTEST:

Don Hurie
Secretary

FOUNDATION BOARD

Scott R.
President

ATTEST:

Jennifer White
Secretary

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

Exhibit A

Leander Independent School District School Board ("School Board") of the Leander Independent School District ("the District") and the Leander Educational Excellence Foundation Board of Directors ("Foundation Board") of the Leander Educational Excellence Foundation agree to the following contribution terms:

The District agrees to pay the Foundation an annual contribution of \$40,000, to be paid in the amount of \$3,333.33 each month, towards the salary of the Executive Director for the duration of the MOU, which terminates in November of 2018.

119

AGREED TO this 19th day of April, 2018.

SCHOOL BOARD

Pamela Waggoner
President

ATTEST:

Don Huse
Secretary

FOUNDATION BOARD

Scott
President

ATTEST:

Jennifer White
Secretary

**AMENDMENT TO MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN LEANDER
EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE FOUNDATION AND THE LEANDER
INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

This Amendment ("Amendment") is entered into the 8 day of November 2018 ("Amendment Effective Date") by and between the Leander Educational Excellence Foundation (the "Foundation") and Leander Independent School District (the "District"). This Amendment renews the terms of the Memorandum of Understanding effective November 8, 2018 through February 8, 2019, or until the legal status of the Foundation changes, whichever comes first.

120

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the parties have agreed and fully negotiated in good faith to extend the Term of Agreement for three additional months, from November 8, 2018 through February 8, 2019, or until the legal status of the Foundation changes, whichever comes first.

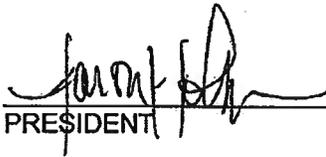
Except as set forth herein, the terms and conditions of the Memorandum of Understanding shall remain in full force and effect. This Amendment and the terms and conditions contained in the MOU shall be effective upon the Amendment Effective Date.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Amendment to be executed as of the Amendment Effective Date, and do each hereby warrant and represent that its respective signatory has been and is on the date of this Amendment authorized by all necessary and appropriate corporate action to execute this Amendment.

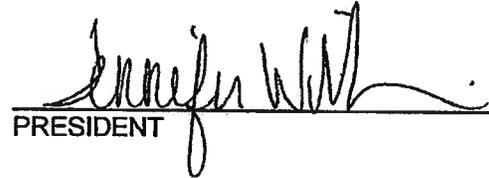
AGREE TO this 16 day of November, 2018.

SCHOOL BOARD

FOUNDATION BOARD



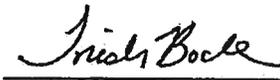
PRESIDENT



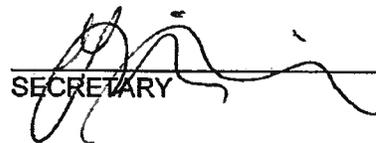
PRESIDENT

ATTEST:

ATTEST:



SECRETARY



SECRETARY

LEANDER ISD – EDUCATION FOUNDATION PLAN OF ACTION

School Board
Recommendation

March 27, 2019

121

General Plan of Action:

The Leander ISD (“District”) Board of Trustees approved extensions of the current Memoranda of Understanding (“MOUs”) with Viper Nation and LEEF, which were extended through the resolution of or termination of the current process to achieve a sole education foundation that serves Leander ISD, but no later than June 30, 2019. This MOU approval occurred at the first District Board of Trustees meeting in February 2019.

LEEF will become the sole District-wide education foundation solely for the benefit of Leander ISD, and Viper Nation will become a booster club for Vandegrift High School and its feeder pattern.

The Leander ISD administration will work with Viper Nation representatives and other potential multi-campus academic booster club representatives to ensure equity across the District and to revise the Booster Club Guidelines to accommodate multi-campus academic booster clubs. Booster clubs shall ensure that their funding priorities are aligned with the District and approved by the campus principals.

The Viper Nation Board of Directors will review the revised Leander ISD Booster Club Guidelines and the UIL Guidelines and will accept the guidelines and make all necessary changes in its bylaws and organizational structure to fully comply with all Booster Club and UIL Guidelines.

No later than June 30, 2019, the Leander ISD Board of Trustees will approve an MOU with LEEF to extend the MOU for three to five school years, with appropriate constitutional and non- appropriation termination clauses.

No later than June 30, 2019, the Leander ISD Board of Trustees will terminate its MOU with Viper Nation when Viper Nation becomes a booster club and will accept Viper Nation as a booster club at that time.

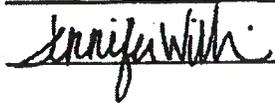
Approval of Plan of Action

This Plan of Action will be presented to the Board of Leander ISD on April __, 2019 .

Signed this 25th day of March 2019, by the representatives of Viper Nation and LEEF.


William Farrell


Contessa Weinheimer


Jennifer Williams


Gabriela Mier


Crystal Smith

122

LEANDER ISD BOARD GOALS AND GROWTH EXPECTATIONS

Goal 1: Maximize academic growth for each student

- 1.1 Improve STAAR Reading and Math scores
- 1.2 Narrow achievement gap for economically disadvantaged
- 1.3 Increase reading comprehension K-8
- 1.4 Increase number of STAAR masters level students
- 1.5 Increase campus distinctions

Goal 2: Prepare each student for college and career readiness.

- 2.1 Improve student college, military, and career readiness indicators
- 2.2 Increase participation in AP, IB, dual credit, and dual enrollment courses
- 2.3 All high school students have post-secondary plan

Goal 3: Inspire the whole child

3.1 Increase extracurricular and co-curricular participation

3.2 District-wide psycho-social curriculum

Goal 4: Engage every student in relevant learning

4.1 Align cognitive demand of student activities according to TEKS

4.2 Increase participation in study programs Advanced academics, computer science, business, finance and marketing, performing arts, visual arts, and world languages

123

Goal 5: Ensure a world class workforce focused on student achievement

5.1 Increase student leadership training

5.2 Train staff in ethical and legal practices

5.3 Competitive employee salary/benefit system

Goal 6: Manage District resources effectively

6.1 Conservative operating budget with transparent processes

6.2 Adequate bond rating

2

**AMENDMENT TO MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN LEANDER
EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE FOUNDATION AND THE LEANDER
INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

This Amendment ("Amendment") is entered into the 4th day of April, 2019 ("Amendment Effective Date") by and between the Leander Educational Excellence Foundation (the "Foundation") and Leander Independent School District (the "District"). This Amendment renews the terms of the Memorandum of Understanding effective April 4, 2019 through April, 2022.

125

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the parties have agreed and fully negotiated in good faith to extend the Term of Agreement for three additional years, from April 4, 2019 through April, 2022, or until the legal status of the Foundation changes, whichever comes first.

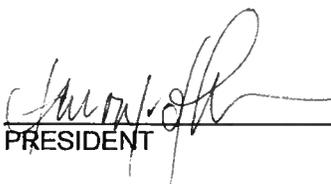
Except as set forth herein, the terms and conditions of the Memorandum of Understanding shall remain in full force and effect. This Amendment and the terms and conditions contained in the MOU shall be effective upon the Amendment Effective Date.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Amendment to be executed as of the Amendment Effective Date, and do each hereby warrant and represent that its respective signatory has been and is on the date of this Amendment authorized by all necessary and appropriate corporate action to execute this Amendment.

AGREE TO this 4th day of April, 2019.

SCHOOL BOARD

FOUNDATION BOARD



PRESIDENT



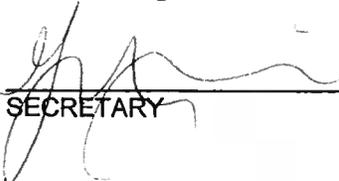
PRESIDENT

ATTEST:

ATTEST:



SECRETARY



SECRETARY

**License Agreement between
Leander Independent School District
and
Leander Educational Excellence Foundation**

I. Purpose

This License Agreement (“Agreement”) is entered into on this ___ day of September, 2020 between Leander Independent School District (“Leander ISD”) and the Leander Educational Excellence Foundation (“LEEF”). Subject to the following terms and conditions, Leander ISD grants a license to LEEF to sell advertisement¹²⁶ packages and/or individual units to be presented on electronic scoreboards located at Leander ISD athletic facilities, specifically the A.C. Bible, Jr. Memorial Stadium, the John Gupton Stadium, and the Ed. W. Monroe Memorial Stadium.

II. Grant

Leander ISD grants LEEF a two-year non-exclusive, non-assignable, and non-sublicensable license to sell advertisement packages and/or units on remaining ad spaces on three (3) electronic scoreboards owned and operated by Leander ISD.

III. Term and Termination

This Agreement shall commence on the effective date provided herein and shall continue for two (2) calendar years. Either party may terminate this Agreement at any time, with or without cause, upon thirty (30) days’ written notice to the other party. Upon termination of this Agreement for any reason, all rights licensed under this Agreement will immediately revert to Leander ISD. In the event of termination of this Agreement, LEEF shall produce all documents, records, and materials relating to LEEF’s transactions arising from this Agreement.

IV. Compensation

Fifteen percent (15%) of all proceeds realized from LEEF’s sale of advertisement packages and/or units must be tendered to Leander ISD within thirty (30) days of receipt of funds. For the entire term of this Agreement, LEEF shall keep a descriptive accounting reflecting each sale of advertisement packages and/or units and provide an updated accounting to Leander ISD once per quarter as directed by Leander ISD.

V. Scope

LEEF may sell advertisements to individuals and entities so long as the merchandise or services to be advertised do not conflict with the Prohibited Uses set forth below. LEEF acknowledges that all rights, title, and interest in and to advertising space on Leander ISD’s electronic scoreboards are owned and controlled by Leander ISD. LEEF agrees to not dispute or challenge, or assist any person or entity in disputing or challenging Leander ISD’s rights in and to the advertising space on Leander ISD electronic scoreboards. Nothing in this agreement prohibits LEEF from making adjustments to its fee arrangements with ad patrons in the event an ad does not run, appear as agreed upon with the patron, or otherwise properly displayed.

VI. Prohibited Uses

P.O. Box 218
Leander, Texas 78646

Either party may change such address for notice for the party designated to receive such notice by giving advance written notice to the other party as provided in this paragraph.

XII. Dispute Resolution

The parties will attempt to settle any dispute internally through good faith negotiations. If informal negotiations fail, LEEF will submit its grievance to the District through the District's policy GF (LOCAL).

128

XIII. Legal Compliance

Both parties warrant and certify that in the performance of this Agreement, they will comply with all federal, state, county, and city laws, ordinances, regulations, and standards applicable to the provisions of services described herein and the performance of all obligations undertaken pursuant to this Agreement.

XIV. Execution

Each individual signing this Agreement below warrants that he or she has the power and authority to bind the party for which he or she signs to all the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

LEANDER ISD

By *Trish Bode*
Trish Bode, Board President

Dated 10/08/2020

LEANDER EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE FOUNDATION

By *Crystal Smith*
Crystal Smith, President

Dated 10/14/2020

AMENDMENT TO MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN LEANDER EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE FOUNDATION AND THE LEANDER INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

This Amendment (“Amendment”) is entered into on the 21st day of April 2022 (“Amendment Effective Date”) by and between the Leander Educational Excellence Foundation (the “Foundation”) and Leander Independent School District (the “District”). This Amendment renews the terms of the Memorandum of Understanding (“MOU”) effective April 30, 2022 through June 30, 2022.

RECITALS

Whereas, the parties have agreed and fully negotiated in good faith to extend the Term of the MOU in order to allow time to negotiate a new MOU between the parties commencing in the July 1, 2022 fiscal year.

Except as set forth herein, the terms and conditions of the MOU shall remain in full force and effect. This Amendment and the terms and conditions contained in the MOU shall be effective upon the Amendment Effective Date.

In Witness Whereof, the parties have caused this Amendment to be executed as of the Amendment Effective Date, and do each hereby warrant and represent that its respective signatory has been and is on the date of this Amendment authorized by all necessary and appropriate corporate action to execute this Amendment.

For the District

For the Foundation

By _____
Trish Bode, Board President

By _____
Crystal Smith, Foundation President

Date _____

Date _____

Leander ISD Board Meeting Agenda Item Information

Meeting Date: Thursday, April 21, 2022

Agenda Item: Discussion of Board Purpose Statement
Purpose (this meeting): Discussion Item/Report Only Action Requested
Administrator Responsible: Sarah Grissom & Sarah Martinez
Attachments: N/A

Background Information:

At the Board Retreat in December 2021, the Board of Trustees began engaging in discussions related to Board Purpose and the optimization of the Board and District. At the April 7 board meeting, a small group was identified to pick up this work and draft the Board Purpose Statement based on the input from the Team of 8 at the Board Retreat. During tonight's discussion, the small group will share their draft purpose statement and seek feedback in order to finalize the purpose statement.

Administrative Recommendation:

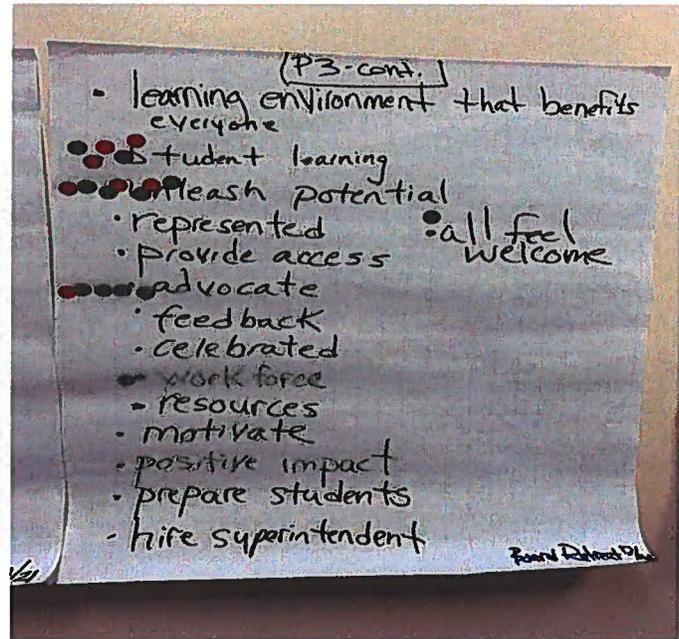
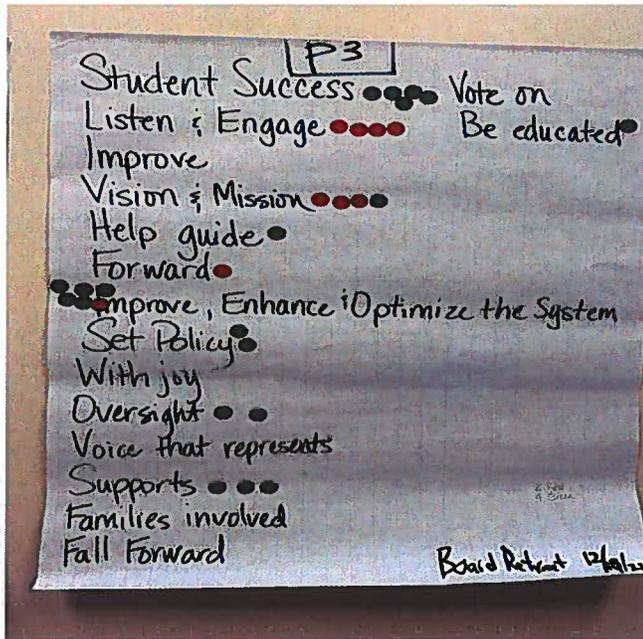
N/A

Sample Motion:

N/A

Draft Board Purpose Statement

What is the purpose of the board?



- Unleash Potential (13)
- Listen & Engage (12)
- Student Learning (11)
- Vision Mission (10)
- Improve, Enhance & Optimize the System (8)
- Advocate (7)
- Student Success (5)
- Support (3)
- Set Policy, Provide Oversight (2)

The purpose of the LISD Board of Trustees is to unleash the potential of each and every learner in our system by listening to and engaging with the community in order to advocate for every student's needs while continuously improving, enhancing, and optimizing the system.

Leander ISD Board Meeting Agenda Item Information

Regular Meeting Date: April 21, 2022

Agenda Item: 2022-23 Total Compensation Recommendation
Purpose: Action Requested This Month Discussion Item/Report
Administrator Responsible: Karie Lynn McSpadden
Attachments: 2022-23 Total Compensation Presentation
 2022-23 Across the Board Pay Increase Summary (2%) Atch1
 2022-23 Across the Board Pay Increase Summary (Teacher Additional 1%) Atch2

Background Information:

COMPENSATION

Each year, we review our compensation program to ensure that we are staying competitive in the market so we can recruit and retain the best employees. We do a comprehensive review of all LISD’s compensation plan components and make recommendations to the Board for an across-the-board pay increase, in addition to other compensation changes to ensure our competitiveness. As a reminder, LISD conducts in-depth salary scale reviews on a rotating basis. This year we reviewed market data for all scales and are recommending additional modifications to the scales and some stipend adjustments. However, considering market movement towards a minimum hourly rate floor of \$15hr., an increase to substitute rates and to place the district’s pay scales in the best market position, an additional \$5,316,000 would be needed to make further adjustments.

Scale	Employees	2% Total Cost	Additional Teacher 1% Total Cost
Teacher	3,347	\$3,903,000	\$1,991,000
Registered Nurse	45	\$54,000	\$27,000
Counselor	103	\$123,000	\$61,000
Administrative/Professional	535	\$866,000	
Information Technology	83	\$125,000	
Office/Paraprofessional	1,008	\$540,000	
Auxiliary	734	\$379,000	
TOTAL	5,855	\$5,990,000	\$2,079,000
Administrative/Professional Scales and Stipend review		\$216,000	
Substitute Rate Increase		\$1,026,000	
Establish Minimum Hourly Rate Floor		\$4,074,000	
GRAND TOTAL		\$11,306,000	

ADDITIONAL TEACHER BASE PAY INCREASE AUTHORIZATION OPTIONS

Only possible if:

- 1) Board approves a 2022 tax rate with at least 7 more pennies
- 2) Voters ratify the 2022 tax rate in an election to be held November 8, 2022

All employees would see the 2% across the board salary increase in their first 2022-2023 paycheck. Teachers, nurses, counselors would receive an additional lump sum payment at the end of the 2022-2023 contract (June check) IF the first two criteria above are met.

EMPLOYEE ELIGIBILITY

The Chief Financial Officer, in collaboration with Human Resources, will recommend one of the following options based on the timing of the payment authorization.

If any mid-year midpoint base salary increase is authorized by the Board of Trustees; employees who are employed by the district in a regular part or full-time position at the time the increase is effective (which includes Teacher

Fellows and other employees who are eligible for across-the-board increases) will receive the increase on the regularly scheduled June 2023 paycheck. After the payment is authorized, some portion of the employee's pay may be paid as a delayed lump-sum payment for any missed pay period and the employee will be paid for all work performed during the 2022-23 school year. The mid-year base pay increase is eligible for TRS creditable service.

ONE-TIME LUMP SUM PAYMENT AUTHORIZATION

In addition to the options listed above and the compensation laid out within the district's compensation plan for 2022-2023, the Superintendent may recommend, and the Board may approve, a one-time lump sum payment (amount of which to be determined at time of approval) for employees based on the following guidelines:

- Additional Federal funds through the Texas Education Agency and/or a state or federal agency are provided to the district for continuity of service or other uses and the use of funds is not further restricted by the State of Texas or;
- 2022-2023 student enrollment exceeds moderate growth projections resulting in additional state aid which would sufficiently cover the cost of the one-time payment.
- The district's other financial obligations and issuance of the one-time lump sum payment would not create a financial hardship for the district.
- If the Chief Financial Officer certifies that these parameters have been met, the Board will be notified so that payment approval can be made with the next paycheck that is administratively feasible based on the timing of the approval.

Employee Eligibility - Employee is employed by the district in a regular part or full-time position, including Teacher Fellows (substitutes and temporary employees are ineligible). Employees must be in an active status, or on approved medical leave, on a date determined by the Superintendent. Any employees hired after the date of the one-time lump sum payment are ineligible for a lump sum payment and ineligible to be paid at a base salary rate equal to that as if they had been employed at time of the payment. The one-time lump sum payment is not eligible for TRS creditable service.

BENEFITS

Healthcare trend continues to increase annually it is anticipated to increase by 4.5% for 2022. Other factors affecting the district's costs are increased claims activity due to pent up demand as well as a higher incidence of chronic conditions likely due to pauses in preventive care during COVID-19.

In 2021, the district's funding level per employee remained flat and employee premiums decreased slightly, while overall plan costs increased significantly. If the funding is not increased in 2022 and beyond, the district will move towards a deficit position in total plan costs to employer/employee funding quickly, establishing the need to draw from fund balance to offset this deficit.

Due to these factors, we are recommending moving forward as planned with an increase in the district's employer contribution on 7/1/2022 from \$350 per month to \$360 per month – along with a 2% increase in employee premiums effective 1/1/2023.

Administrative Recommendation:

For discussion only to consider Board action at a later date.

Sample Motion:

N/A



Total Compensation Review

For 2022-23 Changes

*This presentation is related to the Superintendent Evaluation Part III: District Management
Section B. Human Resources Management.

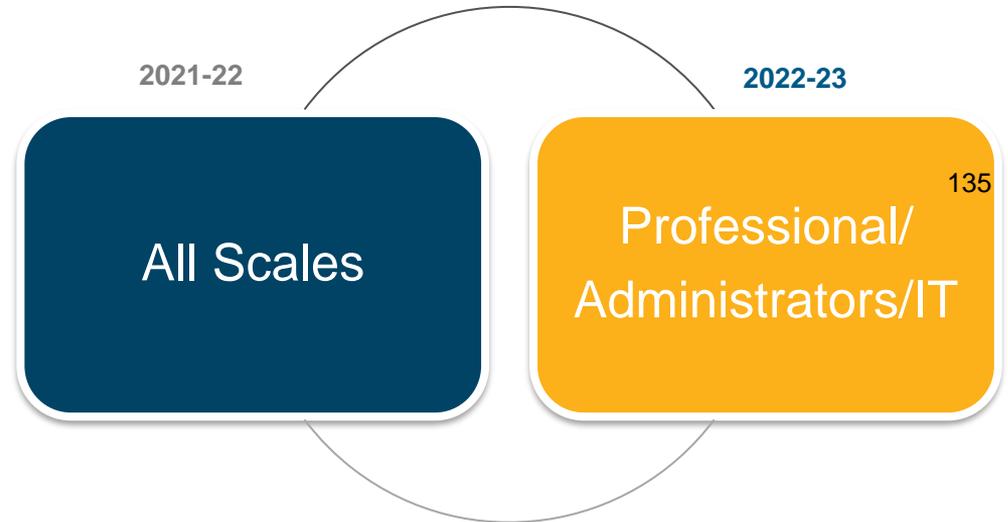
Rotating Salary Scale Review

Allows HR to do more comprehensive compensation reviews for specific scales

Review Teacher Scale market analysis each year

Review overall market data of each scale each year

Review target stipends each year



Due to the increasing changes in local market a full review of all scales was performed this year. We will continue the 2-year rotating cycle between the two main pay scale groups in future years. We will review the Teacher/Librarian, RN, and Counselor scales each year.

What Are Local ISDs Considering?

ISD	2022-23 Projected Across the Board	Min Floor of Pay
Austin	2%+\$1,000	\$16/hr.
Eanes	2%	Unknown
Georgetown	1-2%	\$14/hr.*
Lake Travis	2%	\$15/hr.
Pflugerville	3%	\$15/hr.
Round Rock	2%	\$15/hr.*

NOTE: Most districts are still in the planning stage and at the time of the presentation, the amounts shown are assumptions.

* Some scales may remain below \$15 and \$14



Across-the-Board Increase

137

2021-22 Teacher Local Comparisons

LOCAL MARKET	Student Enrollment	No. of Teachers	0 Yr Salary	5 Yr Salary	10 Yr Salary	15 Yr Salary	20 Yr Salary	Avg Salary
Austin ISD	73,777	5,122	\$51,150	\$52,582	\$53,629	\$54,129	\$55,985	\$56,153
Eanes ISD	8,009	653	\$50,212	\$50,912	\$52,862	\$55,312	\$58,462	\$55,154
Georgetown ISD	12,483	961	\$50,300	\$52,100	\$53,898	\$56,728	\$58,743	\$54,985
Lake Travis ISD	11,376	675	\$51,500	\$52,300	\$53,922	\$56,972	\$60,022	\$55,616
Pflugerville ISD	25,433	1,959	\$51,900	\$53,000	\$55,500	\$58,000	\$60,500	\$56,689
Round Rock ISD	50,453	3,569	\$50,250	\$52,150	\$55,325	\$57,425	\$59,318	\$56,276
Median	18,958	1,460	\$50,725	\$52,225	\$53,910	\$56,850	\$59,031	\$55,885
Leander ISD			\$50,900	\$52,489	\$54,784	\$57,159	\$59,431	\$55,753
Comparison to Median			100%	101%	102%	101%	101%	100%
Dollar Difference			\$175	\$264	\$874	\$309	\$401	(\$132)

138

Reported salary amounts are for 10-month teachers with bachelor's degree.

(TASB Survey Data, 2021-22)

2022-23 Teacher Local Comparisons – LISD 2%

LOCAL MARKET	Assumed 22-23 Increase	Student Enrollment	No. of Teachers	0 Yr Salary	5 Yr Salary	10 Yr Salary	15 Yr Salary	20 Yr Salary	Avg Salary
Austin ISD*	2.0%	73,777	5,122	\$51,983	\$53,390	\$54,613	\$55,113	\$56,305	\$58,236
Eanes ISD	2.0%	8,009	653	\$51,218	\$51,718	\$53,068	\$55,868	\$58,418	\$56,260
Georgetown ISD	2.0%	12,483	961	\$51,135	\$52,635	\$54,633	\$57,163	\$59,688	\$56,120
Lake Travis ISD	2.0%	11,376	675	\$52,539	\$53,239	\$54,489	\$57,501	\$60,551	\$56,755
Pflugerville ISD	3.0%	25,433	1,959	\$53,440	\$54,440	\$56,740	\$59,240	\$61,740	\$58,429
Round Rock ISD	2.0%	50,453	3,569	\$51,099	\$52,899	\$55,924	\$58,274	\$60,292	\$57,425
Median	2.0%	18,958	1,460	\$51,600	\$53,069	\$54,623	\$57,332	\$59,990	\$57,090
Leander ISD	2.0%	41,676	2,966	\$51,805	\$53,181	\$55,467	\$57,902	\$60,147	\$56,896
Comparison to Median				100.4%	100.2%	101.5%	101.0%	100.3%	100%
Dollar Diff from Median				\$205	\$112	\$845	\$570	\$158	(\$194)

Reported salary amounts are for 10-month teachers with bachelor's degree.

*AISD announced an additional \$1,000 applied to current teachers but not to hiring scale

Estimated scales based on local district assumptions at time of presentation

2022-23 Teacher Local Comparisons – LISD 3%

LOCAL MARKET	Assumed 22-23 Increase	Student Enrollment	No. of Teachers	0 Yr Salary	5 Yr Salary	10 Yr Salary	15 Yr Salary	20 Yr Salary	Avg Salary
Austin ISD*	2.0%	73,777	5,122	\$51,983	\$53,390	\$54,613	\$55,113	\$56,305	\$58,236
Eanes ISD	2.0%	8,009	653	\$51,218	\$51,718	\$53,068	\$55,868	\$58,418	\$56,260
Georgetown ISD	2.0%	12,483	961	\$51,135	\$52,635	\$54,633	\$57,163	\$59,688	\$56,120
Lake Travis ISD	2.0%	11,376	675	\$52,539	\$53,239	\$54,489	\$57,501	\$60,551	\$56,755
Pflugerville ISD	3.0%	25,433	1,959	\$53,440	\$54,440	\$56,740	\$59,240	\$61,740	\$58,429
Round Rock ISD	2.0%	50,453	3,569	\$51,099	\$52,899	\$55,924	\$58,274	\$60,292	\$57,425
Median	2.0%	18,958	1,460	\$51,600	\$53,069	\$54,623	\$57,332	\$59,990	\$57,090
Leander ISD	3.0%	41,676	2,966	\$52,377	\$53,753	\$56,039	\$58,474	\$60,719	\$57,468
Comparison to Median				101.5%	101.3%	102.6%	102.0%	101.2%	101%
Dollar Diff from Median				\$776	\$684	\$1,416	\$1,142	\$729	\$378

Reported salary amounts are for 10-month teachers with bachelor's degree.

*AISD announced an additional \$1,000 applied to current teachers but not to hiring scale

Estimated scales based on local district assumptions at time of presentation

1% Additional Salary Increase for Teachers

- Only possible if:
 - 1) Board approves a 2022 tax rate with at least 7 more pennies
 - 2) Voters ratify the 2022 tax rate in an election to be held November 8, 2022
- All employees would see the 2% across the board salary increase in¹⁴¹ their first 2022-2023 paycheck
- Teachers, nurses, counselors would receive an additional lump sum payment at the end of the 2022-2023 contract (June check) IF the first two criteria above are met

Counselor & RN Salary Comparisons

Title	2021-22 LISD Average and Calendar		2021-22 Local Mkt Average	Market Ratio*
Counselor, Elementary	\$64,275	195	\$63,560	101%
Counselor, Middle School	\$71,528	207	\$69,228	103% ¹⁴²
Counselor, High School	\$70,462	207	\$70,098	101%
Registered Nurse	\$61,151	187	\$57,993	105%

* Market Ratio adjusted to reflect equalized calendar days for more accurate comparison.

Across-the-Board Pay 2% Increase

Scale	Employees	Total Cost with Benefits
Teacher (\$1,143/\$51,805 starting salary)	3,347	\$3,903,000
Registered Nurse (\$1,143)	45	\$54,000
Counselor (\$1,143)	103	\$123,000
Administrator/Professional	535	\$866,000
Information Technology	83	\$125,000
Office/Paraprofessional	1,008	\$540,000
Auxiliary/Transportation	734	\$379,000
TOTAL	5,855	\$5,990,000

143

Across-the-Board Pay 3% Teacher/RN/Counselor 2% All Other Increase

Scale	Employees	Total Cost with Benefits
Teacher (\$1,715/\$52,377 starting salary)	3,347	\$5,875,000
Registered Nurse (\$1,715)	45	\$77,000
Counselor (\$1,715)	103	\$177,000
Administrator/Professional	535	\$866,000
Information Technology	83	\$125,000
Office/Paraprofessional	1,008	\$540,000
Auxiliary/Transportation	734	\$379,000
TOTAL	5,855	\$8,039,000

144

Annual Scale Review

- **Administrator/Professional Scales**
- **Increase to Minimum Rate**
- **Substitute Pay**
- **Stipends**

Market Review Results

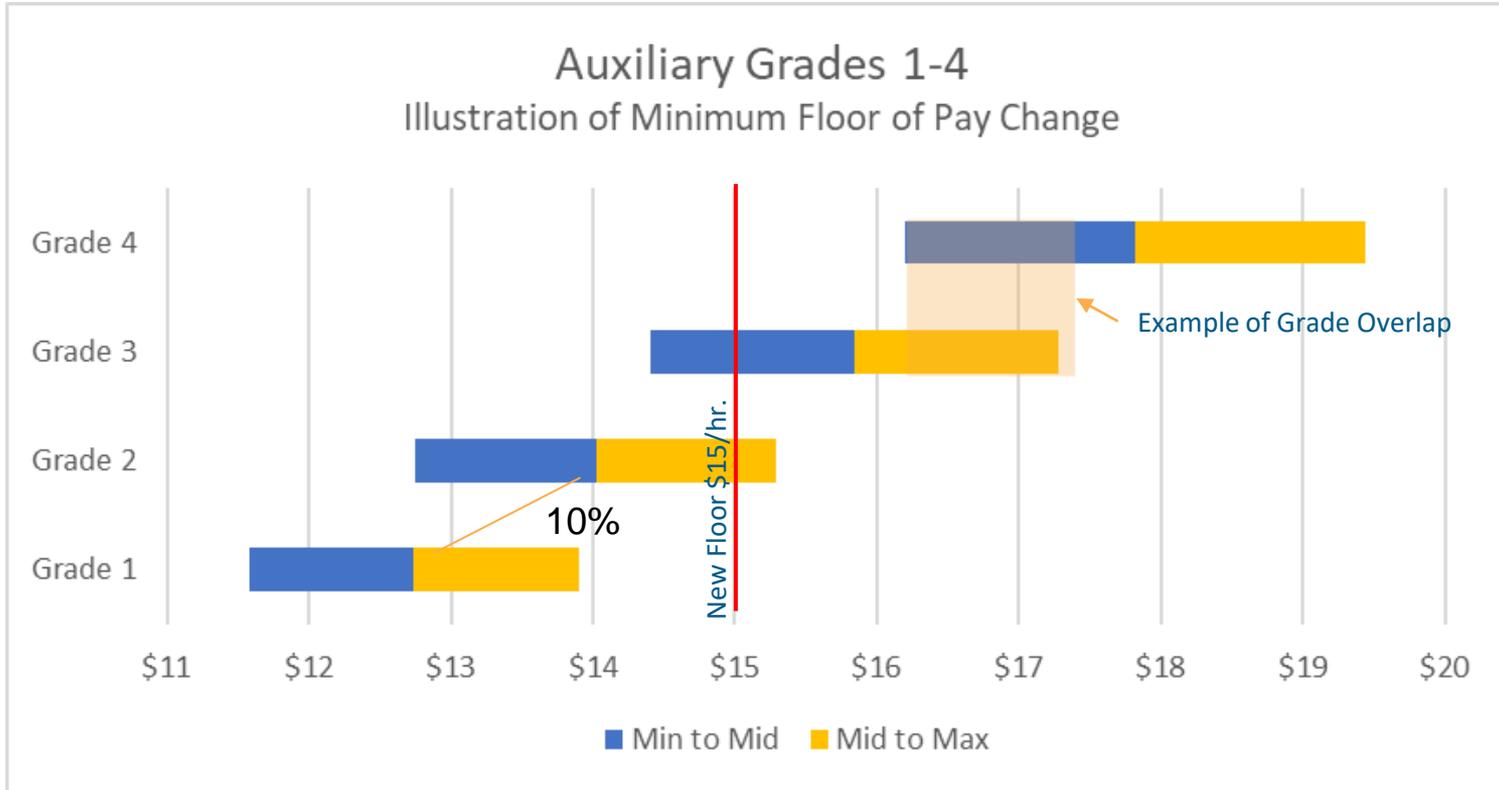
Salary Scale	No. Benchmarks Surveyed	Average Pay to Market*	Midpoint to Market	Examples of Positions Surveyed
Campus Admin/Professionals	7	103%	104%	Assistant Principal, Principal
SPED Licensed Professionals	5	102%	96%	Diagnostician, LSSP, OT/PT, SLP Adjustment Recommended (\$160,000)
District Admin/Professionals	20	98%	100%	Coordinator, Director, Sr. Director
Information Technology	10	99%	100%	System Analyst, Help Desk Tech, Network Administrator
Operational Services	6	99%	96%	Director, Transportation, Energy Manager, Warehouse Supervisor

146

Salary Scale	No. Benchmarks Surveyed	Average Pay to Market*	Minimum Rate to Market*	Examples of Positions Surveyed
Auxiliary	11	98%	98%	Child Nutrition Worker, Custodian
Transportation	6	98%	98%	Bus Driver, Maintenance Tech
Paraprofessional	27	100%	101%	Administrative Asst., Bookkeeper, Registrar, Instructional Assistant

* LISD average salary reflects benchmark jobs and not average of all employees in that department

Adjusting to New Minimum Floor Example



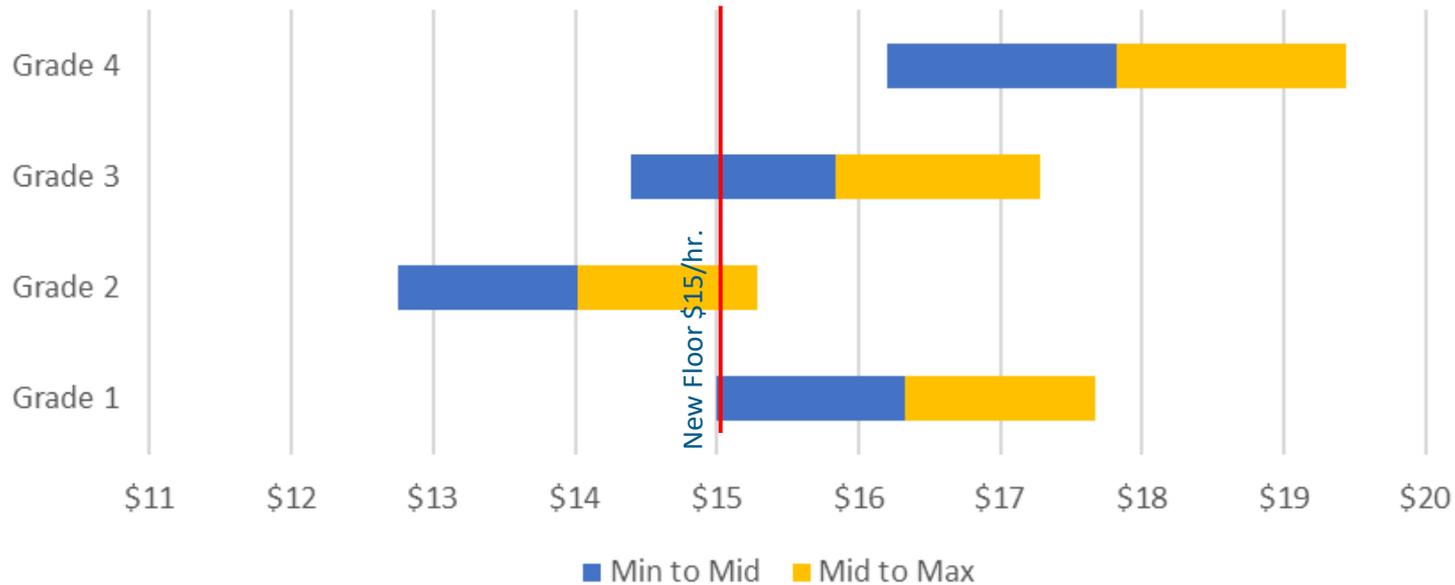
Example Starting Point:
Minimum Hourly Rate \$11.58

147

Chart is meant to visualize process of adjusting ranges. Values are proposed for discussion and consideration.

Adjusting to New Minimum Floor Example

Auxiliary Grades 1 Adjusted
Illustration of Minimum Floor of Pay Change



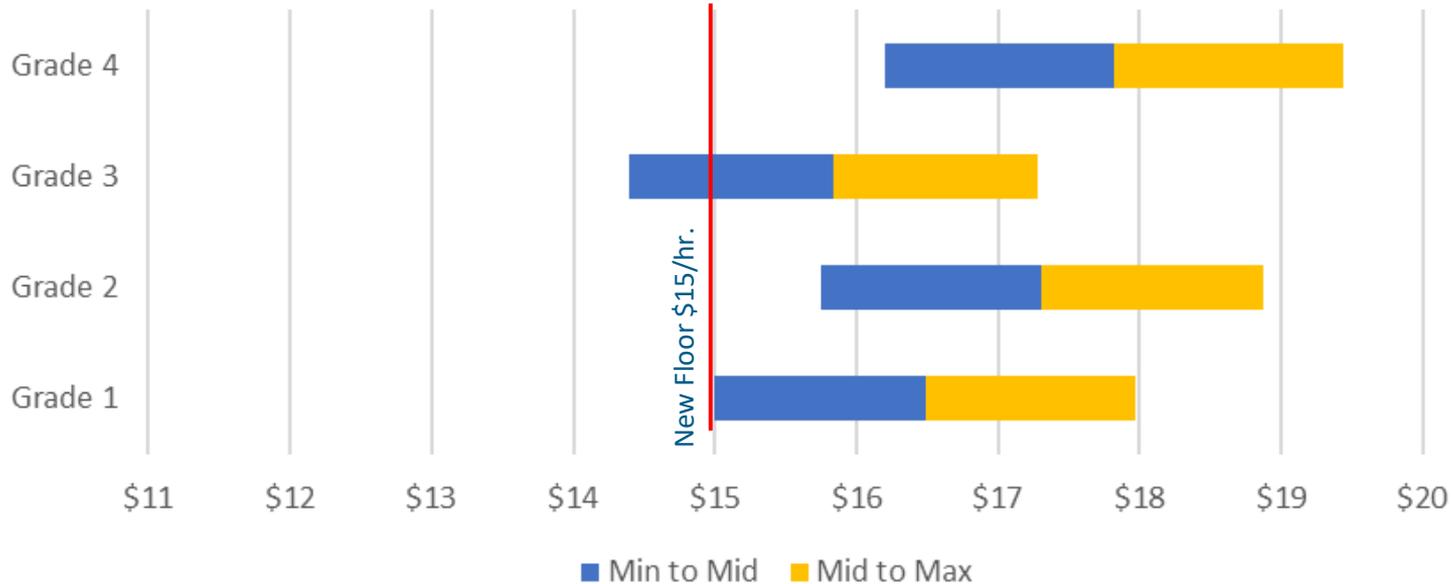
Move Grade 1
Minimum Rate
from \$11.58 to
\$15.00

Represents $\frac{148}{1158}$
approximate 30%
increase in the
minimum rate for
Grade 1

Chart is meant to visualize process of adjusting ranges. Values are proposed for discussion and consideration.

Adjusting to New Minimum Floor Example

Auxiliary Grade 2 Adjusted
Illustration of Minimum Floor of Pay Change



Move Grade 2 Minimum Rate from \$12.75 to \$15.75

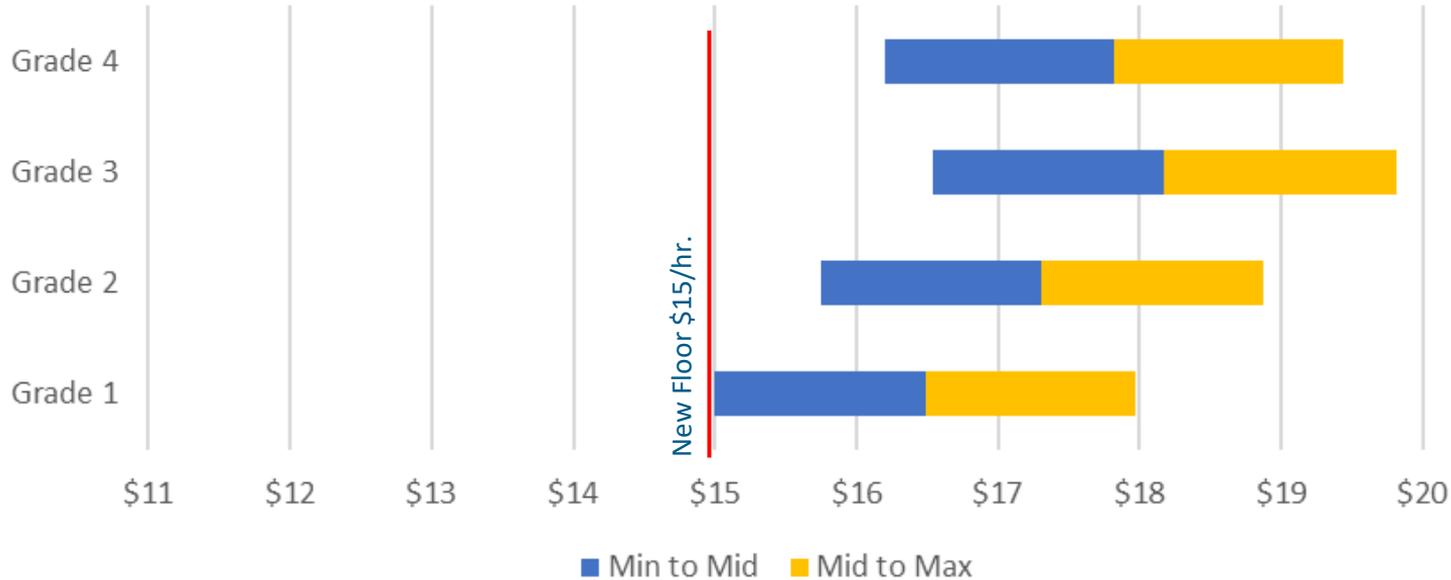
Represents an approximate 24% increase in the minimum rate for Grade 2

149

Chart is meant to visualize process of adjusting ranges. Values are proposed for discussion and consideration.

Adjusting to New Minimum Floor Example

Auxiliary Grade 3 Adjusted
Illustration of Minimum Floor of Pay Change

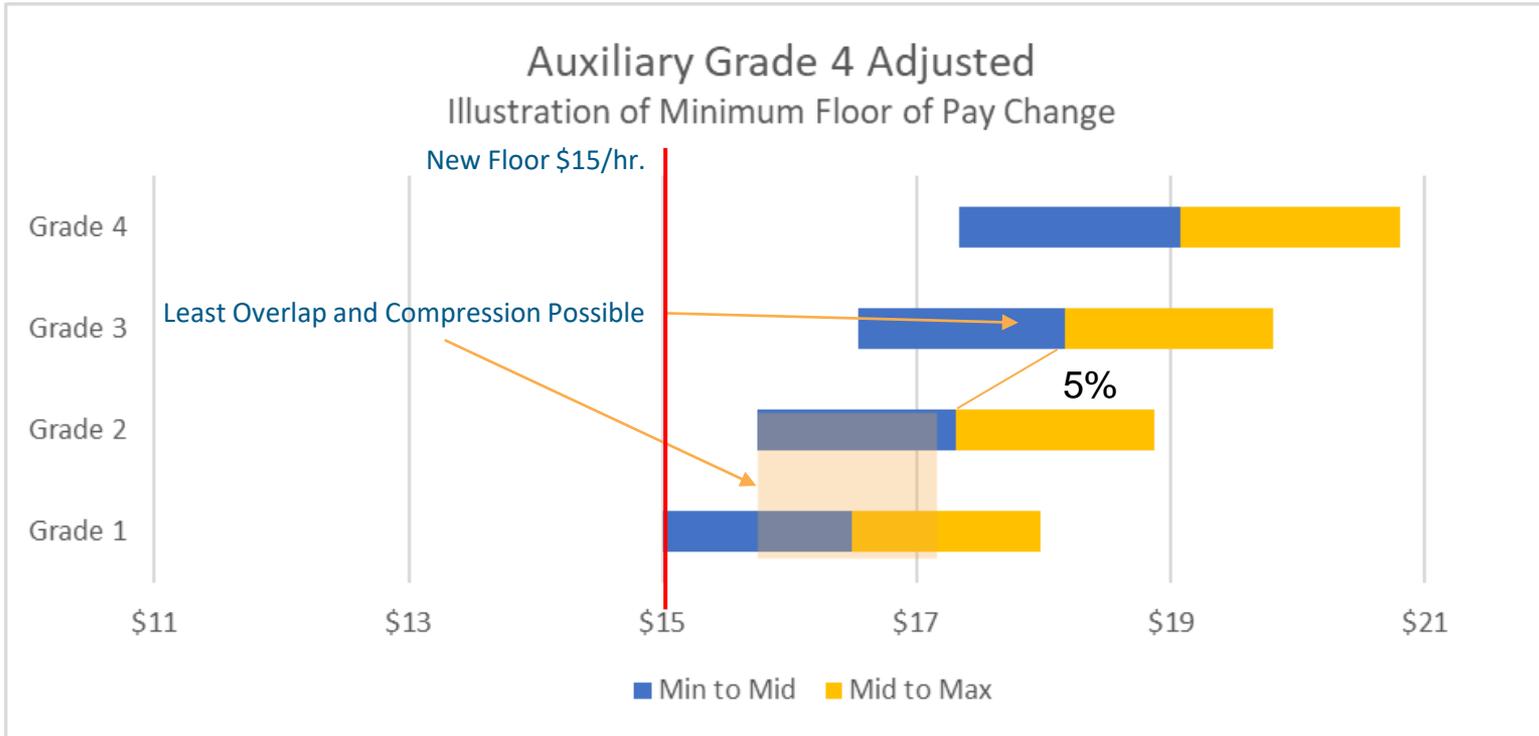


Move Grade 3
Minimum Rate
from \$14.40 to
\$16.54

Represents an
approximate 15%
increase in the
minimum rate for
Grade 3

Chart is meant to visualize process of adjusting ranges. Values are proposed for discussion and consideration.

Adjusting to New Minimum Floor Example



Move Grade 4 Minimum Rate from \$16.20 to \$17.37

Represents an approximate 7% increase in the minimum rate for Grade 4

Least possible grade overlap and compression possible

Chart is meant to visualize process of adjusting ranges. Values are proposed for discussion and consideration.

Path to a \$15/hr. Floor of Pay for Regular Employees

Scale	Market Ratio after Across The Board	\$15 min/floor and only minimal movement of other grades.	Recommended \$15 min/floor and adjusts the midpoint progression and grade ranges	Moves all grades to \$15 min/floor and adjusts the scale to maintain current midpoint progression and grade ranges
Auxiliary	98%	\$1,485,000	\$1,843,000	\$2,467,000
Paraprofessional	100%	\$349,000	\$1,834,000	\$2,519,000
Transportation	98%	\$313,000	\$397,000	3,564,000
Total Cost After 2% ATB:*		\$2,147,000	\$4,074,000	\$8,550,000

All employees receive 2% across the board prior to adjustments.

- 99% of proposed increases to the Auxiliary Scale are applied to grades 1-4 employees (CNS, Custodial, and Grounds)
- 90% of proposed increases to the Office Paraprofessional Scale (\$1.6M) are applied to grades 1-3 occupied mostly by Instructional Assistants (IA, IA-SPED, Sr. SPED)
- 95% of increases to the Transportation Scale are applied to Grade 1-4 Bus Monitors, Lead Crossing Guards, Bus Operators

* Cost totaling \$1.4M in CNS employee increases federally funded and not represented in the table above.

Substitute Pay Increase

SUBSTITUTE CATEGORY		LISD CURRENT	LISD PROPOSED	LOCAL ISD MEDIAN	LOCAL MKT RATIO BEFORE	LOCAL MKT RATIO AFTER	RRISD RATES	RRISD MKT RATIO BEFPRE	RRISD MKT RATIO AFTER
Short-Term	Non-Degreed	\$90	\$115	\$110	82%	105%	\$115	78%	100%
	Degreed	\$90	\$115	\$110	82%	105%	\$115	78%	100%
	Certified	\$95	\$120	\$115	83%	104%	\$120	79%	100%
Long-Term	Degreed	\$120	\$135	\$132	91%	102%	\$125	96%	108%
	Certified	\$120	\$175	\$148	81%	118%	\$175	69%	100%
Registered Nurses Sub		\$140	\$170	\$170	82%	100%	\$170	82%	100%

Cost: \$1,026,000

Recommended Stipend/Other Rate Changes

Reviewed \$434,000 in requested stipends and other requests. The following \$56,000 are moved forward for approval.

STIPEND CATEGORY	COST WITH BENEFITS
Increase AVID Tutor rates from \$12-\$15/hr.	\$10,000
1 Additional Day to HS Asst. Dance Directors (Current 6 days)	\$2,000
New Water Polo Stipend (\$1,000 per campus)	\$6,800
5 Additional Days, Head Coach Soccer (Boys/Girls) (Current 5 days)	\$20,000
Increase \$500 to Offensive/Defensive Coordinator (Current \$5,500)	\$6,300
Tennis Head Coach 2 extra days (Current 5)	\$3,900
Theatre Tech Director (increase of \$500 to stipend, 2 Days)	\$7,000
TOTAL	\$56,000

154

Compensation Increases Summary

Scale	2% All Total Cost with Benefits	3% Teacher, Counselor, RN 2% Other Total Cost with Benefits
Teacher/Librarian	\$3,903,000	\$5,875,000
Registered Nurse	\$54,000	\$77,000
Counselor	\$123,000	\$177,000
Administrator/Professional	\$866,000	\$866,000
Information Technology	\$125,000	\$125,000
Office & Paraprofessional	\$540,000	\$540,000
Auxiliary/Transportation	\$379,000	\$379,000
TOTAL ACROSS-THE-BOARD INCREASE COST	\$5,990,000	\$8,039,000
ADJUST TO MIN WAGE \$15	\$4,074,000	\$4,074,000
ADJUSTMENTS TO ADMIN/PROF/SCALE AND STIPENDS	\$216,000	\$216,000
ADDITIONAL TO ADJUST SUB PAY	\$1,026,000	\$1,026,000
GRAND TOTAL	\$11,306,000	\$13,355,000

155

An orange L-shaped graphic consisting of a horizontal line on top and a vertical line on the left, with a shorter horizontal line extending to the right from the bottom of the vertical line.

Benefits

156

Medical Insurance History

	2018		2019		2020		2021		2022	
Total Plan Cost	\$26,935,496		\$28,258,734		\$26,379,728		\$30,242,793		\$34,396,583*	
	Employee Only	Employee + Family								
Average Premium Increase	12%		9%		-1%		-2%		0%	
BCBS Low Plan Employee Premium	\$17	\$744	\$19	\$786	\$19	\$786	\$19	\$786	\$19	157 \$786
BCBS Med Plan Employee Premium	\$57	\$936	\$65	\$1,067	\$65	\$1,067	\$65	\$1,067	\$65	\$1,067
BCBS High Plan Employee Premium	\$173	\$1404	\$175	\$1,417	\$175	\$1,417	\$175	\$1,417	\$175	\$1,417
NEW – HCH Low							\$0	\$709	\$0	\$709
NEW – HCH High							\$42	\$927	\$42	\$927

* Anticipated

Medical Plan Enhancement History

	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017
Premium Impact	No premium change	Lowered premium for some tiers. Significantly enhanced Married LISD tier cost	No premium increase. Some tiers slightly lowered.	Employee Premiums Average Increase: 5%	Employee Premiums Average Increase: 17%	Employee Premiums Average Increase: 7%
Medical Plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hemophilia Alliance Network (\$393,000 savings) Renewed Stop Loss contract to include NNL and Rate Cap 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Added HCH with 2 narrow network options/lower emp cost Changed Stop Loss vendors (\$200,000 savings) Added ABA Coverage (\$36,000 cost). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Changed Stop Loss vendors (\$342,000 savings) Changed EAP vendor - 7.26% utilization rate compared to national average 2-4% Removed Member Rewards based on cost/benefit analysis (\$95,000 savings) Added MDLive Behavioral Health, marriage & family counseling and changed EAP 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> BCBS Vitals (\$100,000 savings) Added marriage and family counseling benefit (\$135,000 cost) Plan Design changes (\$144,976 savings) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> iNGAGED App (\$54,000 cost) Changed telemedicine vendor (\$25,000 savings) Member Rewards (\$10,000 savings) Increased individual deductibles per IRS guidelines 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increase OOP max for both CDHP plans (\$150,000 savings) <p style="text-align: center;">158</p>
Rx Plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contract renewal (\$2,220,000 savings) Prudent Rx (207,000 savings) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contract renewal (\$498,780 savings) Prudent Rx (\$106,000 savings) Spec. Drug Alliance (\$291,000 savings) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Removal of RxResults - switch to CVS (\$264,000 savings) Low Clinical Value Program (\$68,000 cost avoidance) High Dollar Claims Review (\$196,000 cost avoidance) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contract renewal (\$497,000 cost savings) High Dollar Claims Review (\$100,000 cost avoidance) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> RxBenefits implementation (\$915,605 savings) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Direct contract with ESI (\$824,000 savings) Implement specialty drug management program (\$500,000 savings) Clinical savings program (\$1,863,000 savings)
Estimated Savings/Cost Avoidance	\$2,820,000	\$1,059,000	\$956,000	\$977,000	\$797,000	\$3,239,000

TRS and RRISD 2022 Plan Comparison

LISD/RRISD Comparison

	LISD Low Plan	RRISD Low Plan	LISD High Plan	RRISD High Plan	LISD Copay ACO	RRISD Standard Plan
PLAN VALUE	80%	77%	83%	81%	78%	77%
Employee Only	\$19	\$0	\$175	\$125	\$42	\$0
Employee + Spouse	\$652	\$323	\$1,204	\$615	\$813	\$410
Employee + Children	\$354	\$461	\$650	\$743	\$439	\$564
Employee + Family	\$786	\$718	\$1,417	\$1,230	\$927	\$846

Yellow highlights indicate where LISD has higher premium

LISD Med Plan	LISD New CDHP ACO
83%	71%
\$65	\$0
\$903	\$623
\$473	\$300 ¹⁵⁹
\$1,067	\$709

LISD/TRS ActiveCare Comparison

	LISD Low Plan	TRS ActiveCare Low Plan	LISD Med Plan	TRS ActiveCare Med Plan	LISD High Plan	TRS ActiveCare High Plan	LISD New Copay ACO	TRS ActiveCare HMO
PLAN VALUE	80%	74%	82%	76%	83%	79%	80%	73%
Employee Only	\$19	\$69	\$65	\$182	\$175	\$653	\$42	\$57
Employee + Spouse	\$652	\$849	\$903	\$974	\$1,204	\$2,042	\$813	\$816
Employee + Children	\$354	\$412	\$473	\$519	\$650	\$1,147	\$439	\$391
Employee + Family	\$786	\$1085	\$1,067	\$1,315	\$1,417	\$2,481	\$927	\$1045

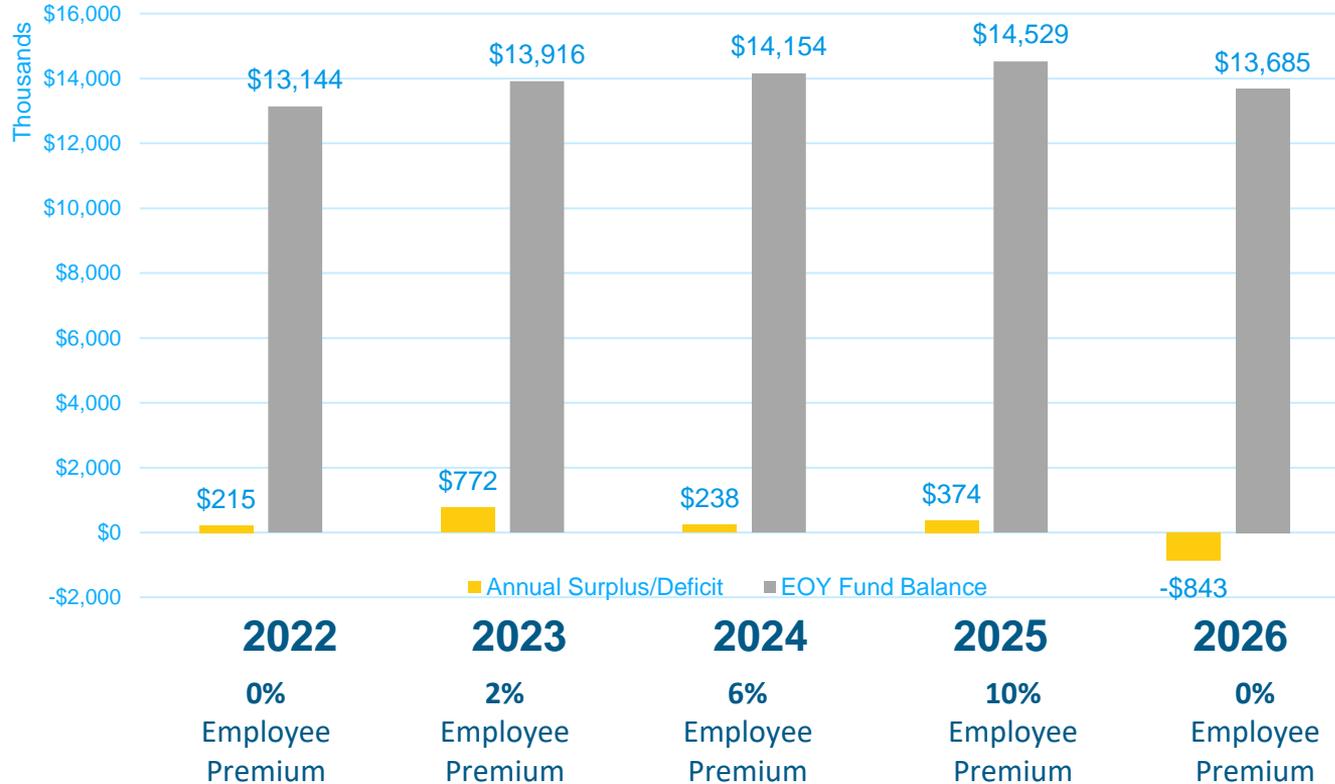
LISD New CDHP ACO
71%
\$0
\$623
\$300
\$709

NOTE: LISD provides \$504 annual to employee's Health Savings Account for the Low and Med plans

Presented to Board April 2021

2% Increase of Employee Premiums 2023

Increase to Employer Premiums on Schedule



Proposed Funding Approach:

LISD employer contribution rates increase from \$350 to \$360 per eligible employee per month (PEPM) and employee premiums increase 2% for 2023

Compensation and Benefit Recommendations

RECOMMENDATIONS:

- 2% of midpoint across the board base salary increase to all regular employees (\$5,990,000)
- Adjustments to Licensed Professional Scale (\$160,000)
- Stipend Adjustments (\$56,000)
- Establish \$15/hr. minimum floor of pay for all regular employees (\$4,074,000)
- Adjustments to Substitute Pay Rates to Market (\$1,026,000)
- 2% increase to employee medical premiums and employer contribution increase from \$350-\$360 per month

161

ADDITIONAL TEACHER BASE PAY INCREASE AUTHORIZATION OPTIONS

- 1% Additional Salary Increase for Teachers
 - 1) Board approves a 2022 tax rate with at least 7 more pennies
 - 2) Voters ratify the 2022 tax rate in an election to be held November 8, 2022

One Time Lump Sum Payment Authorization

- The Compensation plan will also include language that would authorize a lump-sum one time payment to all employees if certain criteria are met
- No specific activity anticipated that would trigger this one-time payment to all employees— simply including the provision just so we have the option

Questions

163



2022-23 Budget Estimate Employee 2% Across-the-Board Pay Increase and Other Recommendations

Employee Group	Recommendations	Budgeted Positions	2021-22 Budget	2022-23 Budget	Cost Increase	Total Cost with Benefits
Teachers	<i>0 Years Experience Teacher starting salary - \$51,850</i>	2,357	\$130,372,000	\$133,008,000	\$2,636,000	\$2,752,000
	<i>Bachelors degreed Teacher - 2% midpoint \$1,143 base salary increase</i>	975	\$56,383,000	\$57,468,000	\$1,085,000	\$1,133,000
	<i>Masters degreed Teacher - 2% midpoint \$1,143 base salary increase (scale remains \$1,000 above Bachelors)</i>	15	\$848,000	\$865,000	\$17,000	\$18,000
	<i>Doctorate degreed Teacher - 2% midpoint \$1,143 base salary increase (scale remains \$2,000 above Bachelors)</i>	3,347	\$187,603,000	\$191,341,000	\$3,739,000	\$3,903,000
Registered Nurses	<i>\$3,000 more than Teacher scale</i>	45	\$2,715,000	\$2,766,000	\$51,000	\$54,000
Counselors	<i>\$5,000 more than Teacher scale</i>	103	\$7,038,000	\$7,156,000	\$118,000	\$123,000
Administrative / Professional	<i>2% of midpoint base salary increase</i>	535	\$41,618,000	\$42,447,000	\$829,000	\$866,000
Information Technology	<i>2% of midpoint base salary increase</i>	83	\$6,263,000	\$6,384,000	\$120,000	\$125,000
Office / Paraprofessional	<i>2% of midpoint base salary increase</i>	1,008	\$26,988,000	\$27,506,000	\$517,000	\$540,000
Auxiliary*	<i>2% of midpoint base salary increase</i>	734	\$20,786,000	\$21,149,000	\$363,000	\$379,000
TOTAL ACROSS-THE-BOARD ESTIMATED COST		5,855	\$293,011,000	\$298,748,000	\$5,737,000	\$5,990,000
Pay Scale Review	Review of all Scales					\$160,000
Increase to Sub Rate	Increasing all Substitute Rates					\$1,026,000
Minimum Pay Floor	Establishing \$15/hr floor for regular employee pay scales					\$4,074,000
Stipend Review	Review of annualized stipend rates, stipend numbers					\$56,000
TOTAL ACROSS-THE-BOARD ESTIMATED COST						\$5,316,000
GRAND TOTAL COST						\$11,306,000



2022-23 Budget Estimate Teacher Additional 1% Midpoint Across-the-Board Pay Increase

Employee Group	Recommendations	Budgeted Positions	2022-23 Budget BOY	2022-23 Budget (with Additional to Teachers)	Cost Increase	Total Cost with Benefits
Teachers	<i>0 Years Experience Teacher starting salary - \$52,364</i>					
	<i>Bachelors degreed Teacher - 1% midpoint \$517 base salary increase</i>	2,357	\$133,008,000	\$134,351,000	\$1,343,000	\$1,402,000
	<i>Masters degreed Teacher - 1% midpoint \$517 base salary increase (scale remains \$1,000 above Bachelors)</i>	975	\$57,468,000	\$58,023,000	\$555,000	\$580,000
	<i>Doctorate degreed Teacher - 1% midpoint \$517 base salary increase (scale remains \$2,000 above Bachelors)</i>	15	\$865,000	\$874,000	\$9,000	\$9,000
	Subtotal	3,347	\$191,341,000	\$193,248,000	\$1,907,000	\$1,991,000
Registered Nurses	<i>\$3,000 more than Teacher scale</i>	45	\$2,766,000	\$2,792,000	\$26,000	\$27,000
Counselors	<i>\$5,000 more than Teacher scale</i>	103	\$7,156,000	\$7,215,000	\$59,000	\$61,000
TOTAL ACROSS-THE-BOARD ESTIMATED COST		3,495	\$201,263,000	\$203,255,000	\$1,991,000	\$2,079,000

* NOTE: This does not include CNS employees

4/10/2022

Leander ISD Board Meeting Agenda Item Information

Meeting Date: Thursday, April 21, 2022

Agenda Item:	Consider Approval of Interlocal Participation Agreement with TASB Risk Management Fund	
Purpose (this meeting):	<input type="checkbox"/> Discussion Item/Report Only	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Action Requested
Action Requested (future meeting):	Select Board Meeting Date	
Administrator Responsible:	Elaine Cogburn	
Attachments:	TASB Risk Management Fund Letter TASB Risk Management Fund Interlocal Participation Agreement TASB Risk Management Fund FAQs	

Background Information:

Leander ISD participates in the TASB Risk Management Fund for various insurance coverage including auto, property, liability and workers compensation. TASB is amending the current Interlocal Participation Agreement (IPA) which was last amended in 2012. A new IPA must be authorized and approved by the Board of Trustees and goes into effect May 1, 2022.

The Fund reviews and updates the IPA at least once every ten years. The amendments to the IPA focus on three separate areas: 1) clarity of purpose and meaning, 2) updating Fund Member duties and obligations, and 3) revising the dispute resolution provisions.

If no action is taken by the LISD Board, renewal proposals for coverage on or after May 1, 2022, will be contingent on the district returning a board-approved IPA. If the district does not agree to the terms of the new IPA, the district may terminate coverage in all Fund programs effective April 30, 2022.

The administration has reviewed the amendments to the IPA and recommends adopting the amended Interlocal Participation Agreement in order to continue insurance coverage through TASB Risk Management.

Administrative Recommendation:

The recommendation is that the Board of Trustees approve the amended Interlocal Participation Agreement with the TASB Risk Management fund.

Sample Motion:

I move that the Board of Trustees approve the approve the amended Interlocal Participation Agreement with the TASB Risk Management fund.



March 1, 2022

Dr. Bruce Gearing
Leander ISD
bruce.gearing@leanderisd.org

Participation in TASB Risk Management Fund Coverage Programs

Dear Dr. Gearing:

Please accept this letter as formal written notice that the Interlocal Participation Agreement (IPA) between Leander ISD and the TASB Risk Management Fund (Fund) is amended by the Fund effective May 1, 2022. The IPA is the foundational agreement by which eligible organizations join the Fund.

The amended IPA will replace your current IPA with the Fund. A copy of the new IPA is included for review and execution. It was last amended in 2012. Pursuant to Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code, the new IPA must be authorized and approved by your Board of Trustees.

Along with the new IPA, a Frequently Asked Questions document with more information and a summary of changes is included to assist you in executing the agreement. The updates to the IPA focus on three areas: 1) clarity of purpose and meaning, 2) updates to Fund Member duties and obligations, and 3) revisions to the dispute resolution provisions.

The IPA must be approved through Board action and returned to the Fund. Your organization may take one of following approaches related to the new IPA:

- Seek authorization from your Board of Trustees and return the executed IPA to the TASB Risk Management Fund at tasbrmf@tasbrmf.org no later than May 13, 2022. A countersigned copy will be returned to you for your records.
- Take no action. The IPA will go into effect May 1, 2022, and your current coverage will continue under the terms of the new IPA. However, your next renewal proposal for Fund coverage will require a board-approved executed IPA unless you terminate coverage at that time.
- Terminate coverage in all Fund programs effective April 30, 2022, by providing written notice of termination to the Fund by April 29, 2022.

Please reach out to your TASB Risk Management Marketing Consultant for assistance with this process. We thank you for your membership in the TASB Risk Management Fund. We are very proud of our 48-year record of proven strength, stability, and service to Texas public school districts and other educational entities and look forward to our continued partnership.



Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Dubravka H. Romano".

Dubravka H. Romano
Associate Executive Director
Risk Management Services
Texas Association of School Boards, Inc.

CC: Darla Humes, Colleen Corrigan
Marissa Gonzales (Marissa.Gonzales@tasb.org)

Attachments: Frequently Asked Questions and Explanation of Changes, Amended Interlocal Participation Agreement

TASB RISK MANAGEMENT FUND INTERLOCAL PARTICIPATION AGREEMENT

Pursuant to the Texas Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code, this Interlocal Participation Agreement (Agreement) is entered into by and between the Texas Association of School Boards Risk Management Fund (Fund) and the undersigned local government of the State of Texas (Fund Member). The Fund is an administrative agency of local governments (Fund Members) that cooperate in performing administrative services and governmental functions relative to risk management.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

In consideration of the mutual covenants and conditions contained in this Agreement and other good and valuable consideration, including, without limitation, the agreement of the Fund and Fund Members to provide risk management programs as detailed in this Agreement, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, Fund Member and the Fund, intending to be legally bound, and subject to the terms, conditions, and provisions of this Agreement, agree as follows:

1. **Authority.** Fund Member hereby approves and adopts the Restatement of Interlocal Agreement, dated May 20, 1997, which restated the Interlocal Agreement dated July 2, 1974, establishing the predecessor of the Fund. The Restatement of Interlocal Agreement is incorporated into this Agreement by reference and is available from the Fund upon request. This Agreement serves to outline the relationship between the Fund and Fund Member. While the Texas Interlocal Cooperation Act provides the overarching basis for the Fund, certain Fund programs are further authorized pursuant to various statutes, such as Chapter 504 of the Texas Labor Code, pertaining to workers' compensation; and Chapter 2259, Subchapter B, of the Texas Government Code, pertaining to other risks or hazards.
2. **Program Participation.** This Agreement enables Fund Member to participate in one or more of the Fund's available programs. Because this is an enabling Agreement, Fund Member must also execute a separate Contribution and Coverage Summary (CCS) for each Fund program from which it seeks coverage and/or administrative services. Only a valid CCS will confer the right to participate in a specific program and each CCS shall be incorporated into this Agreement. Through participation in any Fund program, Fund Member waives none of its immunities and authorizes the Fund, or its designee, to assert such immunities on its behalf and on behalf of the Fund or its designee.
3. **Term of Agreement.** This Agreement shall be effective from the date of the last signature below and shall remain in effect unless terminated as provided in this Agreement. This Agreement will automatically terminate if Fund Member ceases to participate in at least one of the Fund's programs (due to the expiration of a CCS participation term or the valid termination of same) or fails to meet the membership qualifications of the Fund as provided in this Agreement and as determined by the Fund in writing.
4. **Termination.** Unless this Agreement is automatically terminated as described above, this Agreement, and/or any component CCS applicable to Fund Member, can be terminated as set forth below. However, unless specifically required in a CCS, the termination of any single Fund program under a CCS shall not also result in the automatic termination of another pending CCS, or this enabling Agreement if any other CCS is still in force for Fund Member. Rather, each Fund program can only be terminated as provided in this Agreement.
 - a. **By Either Party with 30 Days Notice before Renewal.** Any CCS may be terminated by either party with termination to be effective on any successive renewal date by giving written notice to the other party no later than 30 days prior to automatic renewal.
 - b. **By Fund Member upon Payment of Late Notice Fee.** If Fund Member fails to terminate a CCS as provided above, it may still terminate participation in any Fund program prior to the renewal date by paying a late notice fee as herein provided. If Fund Member terminates the CCS before the renewal date, but with fewer than 30 days' advance written notice, Fund Member agrees to pay the Fund a late notice fee in the amount of 25% of the annual contribution for the expiring participation term. Fund Member expressly acknowledges that the late notice fee is not a penalty, but a reasonable approximation of the Fund's damages for the Fund Member's untimely withdrawal from the program identified in the CCS. However, once the renewal term of a CCS commences, Fund Member can no longer terminate the CCS by paying a late notice fee; the CCS shall renew and Fund Member must pay 100% of the annual contribution for the renewal period.
 - c. **By the Fund upon Breach by Fund Member.** The Fund may terminate this Agreement or any CCS based on breach of any of the following obligations, by giving 10 days' written notice to Fund Member of the breach; and Fund Member's failure to cure the breach within said 10 days (or other time period allowed by the Fund):
 - 1) Fund Member fails or refuses to make the payments or contributions required by this Agreement;
 - 2) Fund Member fails to cooperate and comply with any reasonable requests for information and/or records made by the Fund;

- 3) Fund Member fails or refuses to follow loss prevention or statutory compliance requirements of the Fund, as provided in this Agreement; or
- 4) Fund Member otherwise breaches this Agreement.

If the Fund terminates this Agreement, or any CCS, based on breach as described above, Fund Member agrees that the Fund will have no responsibility of any kind or nature to provide coverage on the terminated Fund program post-termination. Further, Fund Member shall bear the full financial responsibility for any unpaid open claim and expense related to any claim, asserted or unasserted and reported or unreported, against the Fund or Fund Member, or incurred by the agents or representatives of Fund Member.

In addition to the foregoing, if termination is due to Fund Member's failure to make required payments or contributions, Fund Member agrees that it shall pay the Fund liquidated damages in the amount of 50% of the annual contribution for the participation term identified in the terminated CCS.

5. Contributions.

- a. **Agreement to Pay Contribution.** Fund Member agrees to pay its contribution for each Fund program in which it participates based on a plan developed by the Fund. The amount of contribution will be stated in the relevant CCS and will be payable upon receipt of an invoice from the Fund. Late fees amounting to the maximum interest allowed by law, but not less than the rate of interest authorized under Chapter 2251, Texas Government Code, shall begin to accrue daily on the first day following the due date and continue until the contribution and late fees are paid in full. If Fund Member fails to pay the amounts due under this Agreement, including any CCS, the Fund may redirect other amounts due to the Fund Member, payments received from Fund Member, or amounts held by the Fund for Fund Member's benefit, to offset the amount owed. Any offset will not extinguish Fund Member's obligation for any and all payments due under this Agreement, including any CCS.
- b. **Other Payments Due to the Fund.** In addition to contributions, if the Fund Member owes other payments to the Fund, such as deductibles or claim overpayments, and Fund Member fails to timely pay the amounts due, the Fund may redirect other amounts due to the Fund Member, payments received from Fund Member, or amounts held by the Fund for the Fund Member's benefit to offset the amounts owed.
- c. **Estimated Contribution and Contribution Adjustment.** In specified situations, the amount of contribution shown in the CCS will be identified as an estimate. The Fund reserves the right to request an audit of updated exposure information at the end of the CCS participation term and adjust contributions if Fund Member's exposure changes during the CCS participation term. As a result of the exposure review, any additional contribution payable to the Fund shall be paid by Fund Member, and any overpayment of contribution by Fund Member shall be returned or credited by the Fund. The Fund reserves the right to audit the relevant records of Fund Member in order to conduct this exposure review.

Upon expiration of each participation period, Fund Member may request a contribution adjustment due to exposure changes. Such request must be made in writing within 60 days after the end of the participation period. Fund Member must provide documentation as requested by the Fund to demonstrate that the exposure change warrants a contribution adjustment.

The annual contribution may be adjusted due to an exposure change or audit as presented in the CCS. The Fund may also request a contribution adjustment should the Fund's underwriting income for any program within a given program year be inadequate to pay the ultimate cost of claims incurred for that year, the Fund may collect an adjusted contribution from any current or former Fund Member if that Fund Member's contribution is inadequate to pay the Fund Member's claims incurred during that year.

6. **Contribution and Coverage Summary.** Fund Member agrees to abide by each CCS that governs its participation. A CCS will incorporate the program specific coverage document, if any, which sets forth the scope of coverage and/or services from the Fund. This Agreement will be construed to incorporate the CCS, Coverage Agreements, Endorsements, and Addenda, if any, whether or not physically attached. A CCS for a Fund program will state the participation term. After Fund Member's execution of a CCS, the CCS will automatically renew annually, unless terminated in accordance with this Agreement. Any renewal containing a change in the amount of contribution or other terms will be subject to the Amendment by Notice process described in this Agreement.
7. **Loss Prevention.** The Fund may provide loss prevention services to Fund Member. Fund Member agrees to adopt the Fund's reasonable and customary standards for loss prevention and to cooperate in implementing any and all reasonable loss prevention and statutory compliance recommendations or requirements. The Fund makes no warranty on Fund loss prevention recommendations.

8. Other Duties of Fund Member.

- a. **Standards of Performance.** Time shall be of the essence in Fund Member's reporting of any and all claims to the Fund, payment of any contributions or monies due to the Fund, and delivery of any written notices under this Agreement.
- b. **Claims Reporting.** Notice of any claim must be provided to the Fund as required by law or the applicable Coverage Agreement. Failure by Fund Member to timely report a claim may result in denial of coverage or payment of fines or penalties imposed by law or regulatory agencies. If the Fund advances payment of any fine or penalty arising from Fund Member's late claim reporting, Fund Member will reimburse the Fund for all such costs.
- c. **Cooperation and Access.** Fund Member agrees to cooperate and to comply in a timely manner with all reasonable requests for access, information and/or records made by the Fund or by a third-party acting for the Fund. Fund Member further agrees to provide complete and accurate statements of material facts, to not misrepresent or omit such facts, or make false statements to the Fund. The Fund Member agrees that any information held by the Fund's Administrator, or its' affiliated entities may be provided to the Fund. The Fund reserves the right to audit the relevant records of Fund Member to determine compliance with this Agreement.

9. **Administration of Claims.** The Fund or its designee agrees to administer all claims for which Fund Member has coverage after Fund Member provides timely written notice to the Fund. Fund Member hereby authorizes the Fund or its designee to act in all matters pertaining to handling of claims for which Fund Member has coverage pursuant to this Agreement. Fund Member expressly agrees that the Fund has sole authority in all matters pertaining to the administration of claims and grants the Fund or its designee full decision-making authority in all matters, including without limitation, discussions with claimants and their attorneys or other duly authorized representatives. Fund Member further agrees to be fully cooperative in supplying any information reasonably requested by the Fund in the handling of claims. All decisions on individual claims shall be made by the Fund or its designee, including, without limitation, decisions concerning claim values, payment due on the claim, settlement, subrogation, litigation, or appeals.

10. **Excess Coverage/Reinsurance.** The Fund, in its sole discretion, may purchase excess coverage or reinsurance for any or all Fund programs. In the event of a substantial change in terms or cost of such coverage, the Fund reserves the right to make adjustments to the terms and conditions of a CCS as allowed by the Amendment by Notice process under this Agreement. If any reinsurer, stop loss carrier, and/or excess coverage provider fails to meet its obligations to the Fund or any Fund Member, the Fund is not responsible for any payment or any obligations to Fund Member from any reinsurer, stop loss carrier, or excess coverage provider.

11. Subrogation and Assignment of Rights.

- a. Fund Member, on its own behalf and on behalf of any person entitled to benefits under this Agreement, assigns all subrogation rights to the Fund. The Fund has the right, in its sole discretion, without notice to Fund Member, to bring all claims and lawsuits in the name of Fund Member or the Fund. Fund Member agrees that all subrogation rights and recoveries belong first to the Fund, up to the amount of benefits, expenses, and attorneys' fees incurred by the Fund, with the balance, if any, being paid to Fund Member, unless otherwise specifically stated in the Agreement. Award of funds to any person entitled to coverage, whether by judgment or settlement, shall be conclusive proof that the injured party has been made whole. Fund Member's right to be made whole is expressly superseded by the Fund's subrogation rights. If Fund Member procures alternate coverage for a risk covered by the Fund, the latter acquired coverage shall be deemed primary coverage concerning that risk.
- b. Fund Member shall do nothing to prejudice or waive the Fund's existing or prospective subrogation rights under this Agreement. If Fund Member has waived any subrogation right without first obtaining the Fund's written approval, the Fund shall be entitled to recover from Fund Member any sums that it would have been able to recover absent such waiver. Recoverable amounts include attorneys' fees, costs, and expenses.

12. **Appeals.** Fund Member shall have the right to appeal any written decision or recommendation to the Fund's Board of Trustees, and the Board's determination will be final. Any appeal shall be made in writing to the Board Chair within 30 days of the decision or recommendation.

13. **Bylaws, Policies, and Procedures.** Fund Member agrees to abide by the Bylaws of the Fund, as they may be amended from time to time, and any and all written policies and procedures established by the Fund (which are available from the Fund upon written request). If a change is made to the Fund's Bylaws, written policies or procedures which conflicts with or impairs a CCS, such change will not apply to Fund Member until the renewal of such CCS, unless Fund Member specifically agrees otherwise.

14. **Payments.** Fund Member represents and warrants that all payments required under this Agreement of Fund Member shall be made from its available current revenues.

15. **Fund Member's Designation of Coordinator.** Fund Member agrees to designate an employee with appropriate authority as coordinator (Program Coordinator) for Fund Member on this Agreement or any CCS executed by Fund Member. Fund Member's Program Coordinator shall have express authority to represent and to bind Fund Member, shall fully communicate with the Fund regarding Fund business, and shall not delegate this communication to a third party. The Fund will not be required to contact any other individual regarding matters arising from or related to this Agreement. Fund Member reserves the right to change its Program Coordinator as needed, by giving written notice to the Fund; such notice is not effective until actually received by the Fund. Notice provided to the Chief Executive Officer of Fund Member shall also serve as notice to the Program Coordinator.
16. **Risk Sharing Agreement.** This Agreement is a risk sharing and risk participation agreement and should not be construed to be a contract of insurance. If any ambiguity exists in this Agreement, including any CCS or specific coverage document, the provision shall not be construed against the Fund as drafter of this Agreement. The Fund is not an insurance company nor is any member an insured. The Fund is a self-insured risk pool through which its members agree to share risk and actively participate in their contractual obligations to lessen risk and cost for all members. Any reference in this Agreement to an insurance term or concept is coincidental, is not intended to characterize the Fund as "insurance" as defined by law, shall be deemed to apply to self-insurance, and is not to be construed as being contrary to the self-insurance concept.
17. **Representation.** Fund Member authorizes the Fund to represent Fund Member in any lawsuit, dispute, or proceeding arising under or relating to any Fund program and/or coverage in which Fund Member participates. The Fund may exercise this right in its sole discretion and to the fullest extent permitted or authorized by law. Fund Member shall fully cooperate with the Fund, its designee, and the Fund's chosen counsel, including, without limitation, supplying any information necessary or relevant to the lawsuit, dispute, or proceeding in a timely fashion. Subject to specific revocation, Fund Member designates the Fund to act as a class representative on its behalf in matters arising out of this Agreement.
18. **Members' Equity.** The Fund Board, in its sole discretion, may declare a distribution of the Fund's members' equity to Fund Members. Members' equity belongs to the Fund. No current or former individual Fund Member is entitled to an individual allocation or portion of members' equity.
19. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement, together with the Restated Interlocal Agreement, Bylaws, CCSs, and Coverage Agreements that are in effect as to Fund Member from time to time, represent and contain the complete understanding and agreement of the Fund and Fund Member, and there are no representations, agreements, arrangements, or undertakings, oral or written, between the Fund and Fund Member other than those set forth in this Agreement duly executed in writing. In the event of conflict between the terms of this Agreement and the Restated Interlocal Agreement, Bylaws, CCS, or any Coverage Agreement, the specific terms of the later adopted agreement shall prevail to the extent necessary to resolve the conflict. This Agreement replaces all previous Interlocal Participation Agreements between the Fund and Fund Member. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Agreement does not supersede any unexpired participation term or pending claim under an existing agreement between Fund Member and Fund.
20. **Amendment by Notice.** This Agreement, including any of its component CCSs or coverage documents, may be amended by the Fund, in writing, by providing Fund Member with written notice before the earlier of (i) the effective date of the amendment or (ii) the date by which Fund Member can terminate without payment of late notice fees or liquidated damages. Unless this Agreement expressly provides otherwise, an amendment shall only apply prospectively and Fund Member shall have the right to terminate this Agreement, or a component CCS to which the amendment applies, before the amendment becomes effective, as provided in this Agreement. If Fund Member fails to give the Fund timely written notice of termination, Fund Member shall be deemed to have consented to the Fund's amendment and agrees to abide by and be bound by the amendment, without necessity of obtaining Fund Member's signature.

The Fund may amend this Agreement or any CCS effective upon renewal. Amendments may be for any reason including changes to the terms or contribution amount.

The Fund may also amend this Agreement or any CCS, effective during the term of a CCS, for any reason including but not limited to the following:

- a. State or federal governments, including any court, regulatory body, or agency thereof, adopt a statute, rule, decision, or take any action that would substantially impact the rights or financial obligations of the Fund as it pertains to this Agreement, or any Fund program or CCS.
- b. The terms of the Fund's stop-loss or excess coverage or reinsurance change substantially.

If the Fund exercises the option to amend the Agreement or any CCS during the term of a CCS and prior to renewal, the Fund shall give Fund Member 30 days advance written notice. Fund Member will then have the right during the 30-day period to give the Fund written notice of termination of the applicable Fund program, effective upon the expiration of the 30-day notice period (or longer period if so provided by the Fund in writing).

21. **Severability; Interpretation.** If any portion of this Agreement shall be declared illegal or held unenforceable for any reason, the remaining portions shall continue in full force and effect. Any questions of particular interpretation shall not be interpreted against the drafter of this Agreement, but rather in accordance with the fair meaning thereof.
22. **Dispute Resolution.** This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, without regard to conflict of law principles that would require the application of the laws of another state. The Fund retains its governmental immunity except to the extent it is waived by the legislature. The parties agree that the following adjudication procedures apply to any legal dispute, and that the Fund Member's right to file suit against the Fund is contingent upon compliance with these procedures pursuant to Texas Local Government Code section 271.154:
- Prior to filing suit, the Fund Member must comply with all of its obligations under this Agreement and any specific Coverage Agreement including an appeal to the Fund Board as described by Section 12 of this Agreement. A good-faith appeal to the Fund Board is a pre-suit adjudication procedure that is required before litigation by a Fund Member against the Fund.
 - Prior to filing suit, the Fund Member will participate in good faith in mediation in Travis County, Texas before a mediator approved by both parties; and
 - Any suit against the Fund must be brought in Travis County, Texas.

In the event of a lawsuit or formal adjudication between Fund Member and the Fund, the prevailing party is entitled to recover reasonable and necessary attorneys' fees and expenses, including expert fees, that are equitable and just.

Waiver and Estoppel. No provision of this Agreement will be deemed waived by either party unless expressly waived in writing by the waiving party. No waiver shall be implied by delay or any other act or omission. No waiver by either party of any provision of this Agreement shall be deemed a waiver of such provision with respect to any subsequent matter relating to such provision. Estoppel may not be asserted against either party so as to prevent that party from enforcing or insisting on the other party's compliance with any provision of this Agreement.

Assignment. This Agreement or any duties or obligations imposed by this Agreement shall not be assignable by Fund Member without the prior written consent of the Fund. Fund Member shall not transfer any interest in Fund claim related payments to any third party, including, but not limited to litigation finance companies, attorneys, banks, public adjusters, architects, engineers, or contractors. Any action by the Fund Member which grants or attempts to grant to any third party an interest in or control over any claim payment, including, but not limited to, the Member's entry into a contingent fee contract, will immediately suspend any obligation by the Fund to make any claim payment under this Agreement. The obligation of the Fund to make any such claim payments shall not be restored unless and until the Fund Member provides the Fund with evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Fund that any such transfer or attempt to transfer an interest in or control over such claim payment to a third party has effectively been terminated.

23. **Authorization.** By the execution of this Agreement, the undersigned individuals warrant that they have been authorized by all requisite governance action to enter into and to perform the terms and conditions of this Agreement and that the Fund Member authorizes the Program Coordinator or Chief Executive Officer to approve and bind the Fund Member to any current or future CCS entered into under this Agreement
24. **Notice.** Unless expressly stated otherwise in this Agreement, any notice required or provided under this Agreement by either party to the other party shall be in writing and shall be sent by first class mail, postage prepaid or by a carrier for overnight service or by electronic means typically used in commerce. Notice to the Fund shall be sufficient if made or addressed as follows: TASB Risk Management Fund, P.O. Box 301, Austin, Texas 78767-0301, or tasbrmf@tasbrmf.org. The Fund's required notice address may be updated through explicit written or electronic notice to Fund Members. Notice to a Fund Member shall be sufficient if addressed to the Program Coordinator or Fund Member's Chief Executive Officer and mailed to Fund Member's physical or electronic address of record on file with the Fund.
25. **Miscellaneous.** These provisions apply throughout this Agreement:
- Fund reference.** Any reference to the Fund in this Agreement includes reference to its designees.
 - CCS reference.** References to a Contribution and Coverage Summary (CCS) includes a reference to all separate coverage portions of a CCS and/or any similar service agreement between the Fund and a Fund Member.
 - "Including."** Unless the context requires otherwise, the term "including" means "including but not limited to."
 - Successors.** This Agreement binds and inures to the benefit of the parties and their successors.
 - Headings.** The headings are for convenience only and do not affect the interpretation of this Agreement.

26. **Signatures/Counterparts.** The failure of a party to provide an original, manually executed signature to the other party shall not affect the validity or enforceability of this Agreement. Either party may rely upon a facsimile or imaged signature as if it were an original. This Agreement may be executed in several separate counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute one and the same instrument.

WHEREFORE, the parties agree to be bound by this Agreement by signing below.

For FUND MEMBER: **Leander ISD**

By: _____

Date: _____

Signature of Fund Member's Authorized Representative

Printed Name of Fund Member's Authorized Representative

Date approved by Fund Member's Board of Trustees: _____

For TASB Risk Management Fund Use Only

For TASB RISK MANAGEMENT FUND:

By: _____

Date: _____

Chair, TASB Risk Management Fund Board of Trustees

TASB Risk Management Fund Interlocal Participation Agreement Frequently Asked Questions

What is the IPA?

The Interlocal Participation Agreement (IPA) is the foundational agreement of the TASB Risk Management Fund (Fund). The Fund is a self-funded risk pool, and the IPA is the agreement through which Fund Members participate in the Fund. The IPA sets out the basic terms, conditions, and requirements of Fund membership.

Through an executed IPA, Fund Members may participate in the various lines of coverage offered by the Fund. Membership in each specific Fund program is created and controlled through a Contribution and Coverage Summary (CCS).

The IPA is approved once by each Fund Member's board. It remains in effect until the Fund Member ceases to participate in at least one Fund coverage program or the Fund terminates the IPA.

Does the IPA require Board approval?

Yes. The Fund is an interlocal entity formed under the provisions of Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code. This law requires that an interlocal agreement be authorized by the governing body of each party to the agreement.

What is the effective date of the IPA?

The amended IPA is effective on May 1, 2022, for all Fund Members. Members should return a board-approved IPA prior to May 13, 2022. If the Fund Member takes no action, the IPA will still go into effect.

For Members who take no action, renewal proposals for coverage on or after May 1, 2022, will be contingent on the member returning a board-approved IPA. Coverage effective on or after May 1, 2022, will not be renewed without a properly executed IPA.

Members may also terminate coverage in all Fund programs effective April 30, 2022, by providing written notice to the Fund by April 29, 2022.

Why is the IPA Changing?

The IPA was last approved by the Fund Board in April 2012 as a universal IPA covering all Fund programs. It has not been modified since 2012. The Fund reviews and updates its IPA at least once every ten years or more frequently, as needed.

The amendments to the IPA focus on three separate areas: 1) clarity of purpose and meaning, 2) updating Fund Member duties and obligations, and 3) revising the dispute resolution provisions.

What are the specific changes to the IPA?

A thorough explanation of the changes is included in this document on the following page.

Can my organization make changes to the IPA?

No. This IPA was approved by the TASB Risk Management Fund Board on November 12, 2021, and is effective on May 1, 2022. The IPA is a Board-approved agreement and is universal. All members of the Fund agree to the same terms of participation.

What if my organization doesn't agree to the terms of the new IPA?

Fund Members who do not agree to the terms of the new IPA may terminate coverage in all Fund programs effective April 30, 2022, by providing written notice to the Fund by April 29, 2022, prior to the IPA going into effect on May 1, 2022.

Who can I contact for additional information?

General questions can be directed to your Risk Management Marketing Consultant. If your questions are specific to the terms of the IPA, please contact Paul Taylor, Director of Legal and Regulatory Affairs in TASB Risk Management Services, at paul.taylor@tasb.org.

What are the steps for signing and returning the IPA?

As part of the Board approval process, the Board may authorize an administrator to sign the IPA. Electronic signatures are acceptable. The date of Board approval must be recorded on the signature page.

Please return the executed IPA to tasbrmf@tasbrmf.org no later than May 13th, 2022. Once the executed IPA is received, it will be countersigned by the Fund and a copy will be provided for your records.

Explanation of Changes to the IPA

The amendments to the IPA focus on three separate areas: 1) clarity of purpose and meaning, 2) updating Fund Member duties and obligations, and 3) revising the dispute resolution provisions.

Clarity:

- Section 2, **Program Participation**, removes references to the original Fund programs to allow expansion of programs and services by the Fund.
- Section 5, **Agreement to Pay Contributions**, now separately addresses situations where Fund Members fail to pay contributions or fail to repay the Fund any other amounts owed. The adjusted contribution provision is also moved to this section.
- Section 6, **Contribution and Coverage Summary**, states the CCS, Coverage Agreements, Endorsements, and Addenda are incorporated into the IPA as one agreement.
- Section 8, **Other Duties of Fund Member**, is expanded to address Cooperation and Access and authorizes the Fund access to member data held by the Fund's administrator and its other affiliated entities.
- Section 11, **Subrogation and Assignment of Rights**, combines the two former sections on Subrogation into one section.

Updates to Member Duties and Obligations:

- Section 4, **Termination**, specifies that a Fund Member attempting to terminate the agreement after their renewal term begins still owes the full contribution amount.
- Section 7, **Loss Prevention**, states that loss prevention recommendations are given without warranty.
- Section 15, **Fund Member's Designation of Coordinator**, states the Fund Member must appoint an employee with appropriate authority as Program Coordinator and may not delegate communication to a third-party.
- Section 16, **Risk Sharing Agreement**, states the IPA is a risk sharing and risk participation agreement and is not a contract of insurance. This section also provides that any ambiguity in the agreement will not be construed against the Fund.
- Section 23, **Authorization**, states the Fund Member authorizes the Program Coordinator or CEO to approve and bind current and future agreements with the Fund.
- In addition to the authorized signature, the new IPA requires entry of the date of approval of the IPA by the Fund Member's Board of Trustees.

Revisions to Dispute Resolution provisions:

- Section 22, **Dispute Resolution**, requires an appeal to the Fund Board and mediation in Travis County, before pursuing litigation. The IPA requires that a suit against the Fund be filed in Travis County.
- A **Waiver and Estoppel** provision is added to the IPA to ensure that the parties to the agreement can enforce the contractual provisions in the IPA.
- The **Assignment** clause is updated and moved to Section 22 and states that a Fund Member may not transfer any interest in claim-related payments from the Fund to a third party. Action by the Fund Member which grants or attempts to grant interest or control over any claim payments suspends the Fund's obligation to make any claim payments under the agreement. This provision prohibits assignments to a third-party under a contingency fee contract or similar agreement.

Leander ISD Board Meeting Agenda Item Information

Meeting Date: Thursday, April 21, 2022

Agenda Item: Consider Approval of Early Release of Critical Positions
Purpose (this meeting): Discussion Item/Report Only Action Requested
Action Requested (future meeting): Thursday, April 21, 2022
Administrator Responsible: Elaine Cogburn
Attachments: 2022-2023 Early Release of Critical Positions

Background Information:

As part of the budget process, the number of new positions required due to growth is calculated based on student enrollment projections and staffing formulas. Additional positions may also be requested when it is determined the positions are hard to fill. To hire for these positions and attract the best candidates, the Administration has traditionally requested early approval of the necessary positions prior to the adoption of the budget.

The positions reflected in the second round of early release are for hard-to-fill special education positions, teaching positions to accommodate master schedule at the middle school level, and a counselor position at middle school. The cost of these positions is within the budget assumptions/parameters for the projected 2022-2023 budget. Once approval for the positions is granted, the Administration will post the openings and begin the hiring process in order to be fully staffed for the 2022-2023 school year.

Administrative Recommendation:

The recommendation is for the Board of Trustees to approve the addition of 19 new positions for the 2022-2023 school year at an estimated cost of \$1,251,354.

Sample Motion:

I move that the Board of Trustees approve the addition of 19 new positions for the 2022-2023 school year at an estimated cost of \$1,251,354.

**LEANDER INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
2022-2023 GENERAL FUND FTEs
EARLY RELEASE OF CRITICAL POSITIONS**

Position	2022-2023 FTE	Cost	Comments
TEACHER POSITIONS			
Teachers (Middle School)	3.00	188,372	To accommodate master schedule and reduce class size
TOTAL TEACHING POSITIONS:	3.00	\$ 188,372	
SPECIAL EDUCATION POSITIONS			
Adapted PE Teacher	1.00	62,791	Special Education Needs
Deaf/Hard of Hearing Teacher	1.00	62,791	Special Education Needs
Low Incidence Disabilities Specialist and Autism Services Specialist	1.00	76,911	Special Education Needs
Orientation & Mobility Teacher	1.00	62,791	Special Education Needs
Special Education Teachers	8.00	502,326	Special Education Needs
Speech Language Pathologist	2.00	135,111	Special Education Needs
Coordinator of 18+ Services	1.00	85,566	Special Education Needs
TOTAL SPECIAL EDUCATION POSITIONS:	15.00	\$ 988,287	
NON-TEACHER FORMULA CAMPUS POSITION			
Middle School Counselor	1.00	74,695	Pursuant to Staffing Guidelines
TOTAL NON-TEACHER FORMULA CAMPUS POSITIONS:	1.00	\$ 74,695	
TOTAL POSITIONS TO EARLY RELEASE:	19.00	\$ 1,251,354	

Leander ISD Board Meeting Agenda Item Information

Meeting Date: Thursday, April 21, 2022

Agenda Item: Discussion of Potential November 2022 Bond Election
Purpose (this meeting): Discussion Item/Report Only Action Requested
Administrator Responsible: Jimmy Disler and Laurelyn Arterbury
Attachments: Potential November 2022 Bond Election Pres (*to be loaded to Board Book prior to the meeting*)

Background Information:

This presentation is to discuss potential timelines for a November 2022 Bond Election including the Citizens' Facility Advisory Committee process and the Long Range Planning Committee as requested by the board on April 7, 2022.

Administrative Recommendation:

N/A

Sample Motion:

N/A

Leander Independent School District

Potential November 2022 Bond Election

182

April 21, 2022



Purpose

The purpose of this presentation is to discuss the timeline for a potential November 2022 Bond Election including the Citizens' Facility Advisory Committee process and the Long Range Planning Committee.

It will compare the previous timeline followed and look at an overview of the timeframe needed to put together any future proposal.

What is CFAC?

The Citizens' Facility Advisory Committee (CFAC) reviews facility needs of the district and makes recommendations for future bond election packages, which ultimately go to the Board of Trustees for final approval before being presented to voters. 184

New - After the failed bond election in November 2021, the Board determined that a 10 year plan for facilities should be created so the Long Range Planning committee was established.

What is the Long Range Planning Committee?

Board Members and district administrators tasked with developing a 10 year facilities plan, focused on student learning and anchored in our core beliefs that takes into consideration the following criteria:

185

- Student access to learning experiences that interest them
- Facility optimization
- Fiscal responsibility
- Changes in population over time

CFAC Process

- Consider 10 year plan from Long Range Planning Committee (*new*)
- Form Citizens' Facility Advisory Committee (CFAC)
- CFAC Subcommittees develop package of projects
- CFAC Steering Committee makes recommendations to the Board
- Board calls for an election by date set by law

Bond Election Timelines

2021 Bond Election Timeline

Feb 2021

Assembled Steering
Committee
Assembled
Subcommittees
Team Lead
Meetings

Mar-Apr 2021

HS Meetings
MS Meetings
ES Meetings
Ancillary Meetings
IT Meetings

May-Jun 2021

Steering Comm
Meetings
Presented to the
Board

Aug 16, 2021

Last Date to call
Election

Nov 2, 2021

Bond Election Held

188



Comparison of Past and Future Timelines

Timeline from when CFAC Steering Committee was assembled until Board of Trustees calls for the bond election:

Nov 2021 - 7 months

Nov 2022 - 4 months*

May 2023 - 7 months*

**if Board decides to call bond election*

Current November 2022 Elections

- Leander ISD
 - Planning to hold Voter-Approval Tax Rate Election (VATRE) per Texas Tax Code §26.08(a)
 - “Attendance Credit Election” *Texas Education Code (TEC) Chapter 49*
 - Leander ISD has 5 board seats up for election
- Statewide Elections

190

Recommendations

- Long Range Planning Committee finalizes work Summer 2022
- Convene CFAC Steering Committee in August 2022
- CFAC SubCommittee Meetings September - December 2022
- VATRE November 2022
- ACE November 2022
- Board elections November 2022
- CFAC Recommendation to Board January 2023
- Board calls bond election February 2023
- Bond election May 2023

191

Discussion and Questions

Leander ISD Board Meeting Agenda Item Information

Meeting Date: Thursday, April 21, 2022

Agenda Item: 2021-2022 Budget Projections
Purpose (this meeting): Discussion Item/Report Only Action Requested
Administrator Responsible: Elaine Cogburn
Attachments: 2021-2022 Summary of Revenues and Expenditures

Background Information:

Projections of revenues and expenditures are critical for monitoring the financial position of the district. Attached is a summary of the projections for the current 2021-2022 fiscal year based on eight months of actual data. Financial Services projects final revenues and expenditures by adding estimates of what will transpire through the remainder of the fiscal year to the actual numbers incurred for the current fiscal year.

Two projections will continue to be provided for the current 2021-2022 fiscal year, with one incorporating the potential for Average Daily Attendance (ADA) hold harmless funding from the state, as well as incorporating the use of federal funds. These projections will continue to be updated monthly until the end of the fiscal year.

The first projection does **not** include ADA hold harmless or the use of additional federal funds. This projection indicates that operations will result in a deficit of \$16.4 million. These are preliminary projections based on what is currently known. While expenditures are projected to come in well under budget, revenues are projected to be less than planned for due to a significant decrease in student average daily attendance and funding changes related to HB 1525.

Projection 1 (without ADA hold harmless/federal funds) reflects the following:

- Revenues are projected at \$360,708,784, which is \$10.3 million short of current budget.
 - Tax collections are projected to be higher than budgeted due to the increased levy reflected in the October tax roll and current collection percentages.
 - State aid is projected to come in under budget by \$16.2 million. Low ADA and a shortfall of students generating fulltime funding amounts to \$8.4 million of the decrease coupled with an estimated \$2.5 million decrease attributable to decreases in certain student populations. Formula changes in HB 1525 disallowed the adoption of a disaster penny and reduced the Fast Growth Allotment. These changes reflect a loss in revenue of \$5.3 million. Prior year settle-up and revenue from property value audits have been received totaling \$2 million. Property value audit revenue is not included in the adopted budget since there is no guarantee the revenue will be realized within the current fiscal year.
 - Federal revenues are projected to increase by \$2.5 million for the SHARS cost settlement.
- Total operating expenditures are projected at \$373,264,483, before transfers out of \$6,542,700.
 - The largest area of savings is in payroll. Staffing was based on a modified student growth projection of 41,830. Savings in payroll can be attributed to multiple factors, including the following:
 - Low enrollment at the beginning of the school year delaying the need to hire positions.
 - Difficulty in obtaining and maintaining instructional and operating staff (teachers, instructional assistants, custodial, bus operators, etc.).
 - Ability to fund positions with federal funds (ESSER I, II, III, SUPP, School Health Support Grant, CARES funding, etc.).
 - Savings are projected in the areas of contracted services, supplies and travel.
 - Utility costs have increased.
- Transfers out, with the majority going to the Health Insurance Fund, are estimated at \$6.5 million.

Projection 1 shows the General Fund to end the year with a fund balance of \$164,553,120, reflecting a decrease of \$16,465,857 over the beginning fund balance of \$181,018,977.

Projection 2 includes ADA Hold Harmless and assumes the use of additional federal funds.

On March 29, 2022, the TEA announced a new method of ADA Hold Harmless for 2021-2022. Districts will receive an adjustment to ADA such that the average percentage attendance rate for the first four six weeks of the 2021-2022 school year will be equal to the average attendance rate for the first four six weeks in the 2019-2020 school year. The new Hold Harmless method also provides for similar adjustments to the first four six weeks ADA and FTE special program counts. Enrollment based counts such as compensatory education and dyslexia will not be adjusted. Preliminary estimates indicate the adjustment will generate \$7 million. TEA will calculate the actual Hold Harmless amount for districts. These calculations will be finalized in September 2022 therefore the district is estimating what the amount of Hold Harmless will be pending official word from TEA.

The use of federal funds is in reference to the additional CARES Act funding from Williamson County and additional use of ESSER funds. As of April 12, 2022, the funding from Williamson County had not been received and is not guaranteed, but the district anticipates Williamson County will make a decision in April regarding the allocation of funds to Leander ISD. Additionally, staff is in the process of identifying costs in the General Fund that meet the requirements to be reclassified to remaining ESSER funds.

Projection 2 (including ADA Hold Harmless and use of federal funds) reflects the following:

- Revenues are projected at \$367,708,784, which is \$3,300,000 short of current budget.
- The estimated use of federal funds in the amount of \$5,000,000
 - \$2 mm in additional CARES Act funding from Williamson County.
 - \$3 mm in ESSER funding.

Projection 2 shows the General Fund to end the year with a fund balance of \$176,553,120, reflecting a decrease of \$4,465,857 over the beginning fund balance of \$181,018,977.

Administrative Recommendation:

N/A

Sample Motion:

N/A

Leander Independent School District
Summary of Revenue and Expenditure Projections thru June 30, 2022
Fiscal Year 2021-2022

	Original Budget	Current Revised Budget	Projections on Actuals Thru March 2022	Variance	Explanation of Variances
Revenues:					
Taxes (Current & Delinquent)	\$ 281,529,373	\$ 281,529,373	\$ 283,000,000	\$ 1,470,627	Increase in tax roll and estimated actual collection rate
Taxes (P&I)	800,000	800,000	800,000	-	
Other Local	7,630,946	8,481,782	8,212,503	(269,279)	Decrease in ADA & enrollment \$8.4mm & \$1.8mm
State - ASF & FSF	57,034,903	57,099,675	40,933,047	(16,166,628)	student pops, T2 disaster penny \$2.1mm, Fast Growth
State - Other	18,276,797	19,788,543	21,908,234	2,119,691	allotment \$3.2mm, Comp Ed \$700k
Federal	3,265,000	3,301,900	5,855,000	2,553,100	Property value audits, prior yr settle-up
Total Revenues	\$ 368,537,019	\$ 371,001,273	\$ 360,708,784	\$ (10,292,489)	Increased SHARS cost settlement
Expenditures:					
Payroll Costs	\$ 337,187,258	\$ 341,086,781	\$ 322,454,423	\$ 18,632,358	Savings from positions not filled/coded to federal funds
Contracted Services	18,009,381	21,367,115	19,790,377	1,576,738	
Utilities	8,116,535	8,143,475	8,143,475	-	Utility costs increasing; continue to monitor
Supplies and Materials	18,944,503	20,797,068	17,864,262	2,932,806	
Other Operating Costs	4,915,110	4,752,194	4,194,394	557,800	
Debt Service	100,000	111,000	111,000	-	
Capital Outlay	292,838	745,943	706,552	39,391	
Total Expenditures	\$ 387,565,625	\$ 397,003,576	\$ 373,264,483	\$ 23,739,093	
Net Operating Results	\$ (19,028,606)	\$ (26,002,303)	\$ (12,555,699)	\$ 13,446,604	
Other Sources	20,000	2,520,000	2,632,542		
Transfers Out - Other	(242,700)	(242,700)	(242,700)		
Transfers Out - Health Insurance	(6,300,000)	(6,300,000)	(6,300,000)		
Transfers Out - Major Maintenance	-	-	-		
Net Change to Fund Balance	\$ (25,551,306)	\$ (30,025,003)	\$ (16,465,857)		
Beginning Fund Balance July 1	181,018,977	181,018,977	181,018,977		
Estimated Ending Fund Balance	\$ 155,467,671	\$ 150,993,974	\$ 164,553,120		

Leander Independent School District
Summary of Revenue and Expenditure Projections thru June 30, 2022
Includes Estimated ADA Hold Harmless and Utilization of Federal Funds
Fiscal Year 2021-2022

	Original Budget	Current Revised Budget	Projections on Actuals Thru March 2022	Variance	Explanation of Variances
Revenues:					
Taxes (Current & Delinquent)	\$ 281,529,373	\$ 281,529,373	\$ 283,000,000	\$ 1,470,627	Increase in tax roll and estimated actual collection rate
Taxes (P&I)	800,000	800,000	800,000	-	
Other Local	7,630,946	8,481,782	8,212,503	(269,279)	
State - ASF & FSF	57,034,903	57,099,675	40,933,047	(16,166,628)	Decrease in ADA & enrollment \$8.4mm & \$1.8mm student pops, T2 disaster penny \$2.1mm, Fast Growth allotment \$3.2mm, Comp Ed \$700k
State - Other	18,276,797	19,788,543	21,908,234	2,119,691	Property value audits, prior yr settle-up
State - Hold Harmless	-	-	7,000,000	7,000,000	Estimated ADA Hold Harmless
Federal	3,265,000	3,301,900	5,855,000	2,553,100	Increased SHARS cost settlement
Total Revenues	\$ 368,537,019	\$ 371,001,273	\$ 367,708,784	\$ (3,292,489)	
Expenditures:					
Payroll Costs	\$ 337,187,258	\$ 341,086,781	\$ 322,454,423	\$ 18,632,358	Savings from positions not filled/coded to federal funds
Contracted Services	18,009,381	21,322,365	19,790,377	1,531,988	
Utilities	8,116,535	8,143,475	8,143,475	-	Utility costs increasing; continue to monitor
Supplies and Materials	18,944,503	20,797,068	17,864,262	2,932,806	
Other Operating Costs	4,915,110	4,752,194	4,194,394	557,800	
Debt Service	100,000	111,000	111,000	-	
Capital Outlay	292,838	745,943	706,552	39,391	
Total Expenditures	\$ 387,565,625	\$ 396,958,826	\$ 373,264,483	\$ 23,694,343	
Net Operating Results	\$ (19,028,606)	\$ (25,957,553)	\$ (5,555,699)	\$ 20,401,854	
Other Sources	20,000	2,520,000	2,632,542		
Transfers Out - Other	(242,700)	(242,700)	(242,700)		
Transfers Out - Health Insurance	(6,300,000)	(6,300,000)	(6,300,000)		
Transfers Out - Major Maintenance	-	-	-		
Utilization of Federal Funds					
CARES/Williamson County Funds	-	-	2,000,000		Utilize to reclassify identified General Fund Expenditures
ESSER II Funds	-	-	3,000,000		Utilize to reclassify identified General Fund Expenditures
Net Change to Fund Balance with Add'l Funding Sources	\$ (25,551,306)	\$ (29,980,253)	\$ (4,465,857)		
Beginning Fund Balance July 1	181,018,977	181,018,977	181,018,977		
Estimated Ending Fund Balance with Add'l Funding Sources	\$ 155,467,671	\$ 151,038,724	\$ 176,553,120		

Leander ISD Board Meeting Agenda Item Information

Meeting Date: Thursday, April 21, 2022

Agenda Item: Monthly Bond Status Report
Purpose (this meeting): Discussion Item/Report Only Action Requested
Administrator Responsible: Elaine Cogburn
Attachments: Bond Project Status Report

Background Information:

The monthly report for March is included which reflects bond funds remaining from authorizations prior to 2017 and the full list of projects ongoing under the 2017 authorization. The report also includes a column reflecting funding sources from other areas (2007 bond funds, major maintenance, etc.) used to support bond projects. This report should reflect ALL sources of funds available, budgeted, and remaining related to construction/bond projects.

On April 7, 2022, the Board approved budget transfers of several projects to be closed to project savings. These changes are reflected in the Budget Transfers section of the report.

The report shows the original and current budgets for all projects and costs to date by fiscal year. The last column of the report shows the budget remaining for the specific project. As projects are finalized, the Board will be asked to reallocate any remaining balances to project savings and/or other projects allowable within the confines on the bond orders. The Board will also approve the use of any project savings towards additional projects at a future date.

Administrative Recommendation:

N/A

Sample Motion:

N/A

BOND PROJECT STATUS REPORT

AS OF MARCH 31, 2022



CAMPUS	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	PROJECT SOURCES :					PROJECT EXPENDITURES :						PROJECT ENCUMBRANCE	REMAINING BUDGET
		2007 BOND AUTHORIZATION BUDGET	2017 BOND AUTHORIZATION BUDGET	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER REVENUE SOURCES	TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	2017-2018	2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	TOTAL EXPENDITURES TO DATE		
HS CAMPUS IMPROVEMENTS														
Leander HS	CTE Classrooms and Black Box Renovations, Additions and Renovations to Existing Ag Barn, Softball Complex Improvements	\$ -	\$ 4,947,836	\$ (91,372)	\$ -	\$ 4,856,464	\$ 1,590	\$ 3,756,402	\$ 972,608	\$ 37,647	\$ 73,719	\$ 4,841,965	\$ 14,498	\$ 0
Cedar Park HS	Additions and Renovations, Softball Complex Improvements	-	11,150,507	(188,335)	-	10,962,172	505,712	6,109,691	3,161,020	383,351	507,612	10,667,386	294,786	0
Cedar Park HS	Board Approved: Major Maintenance: CPHS Renovations	-	-	-	9,855,820	9,855,820	-	7,279,652	2,576,168	-	-	9,855,820	-	-
Cedar Park HS	Flex Lab	3,100,000	-	(3,100,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vista Ridge HS	JROTC Building Additions and Renovations, Incubator Renovations	-	2,665,503	-	-	2,665,503	-	1,677,160	426,247	1,692	206,395	2,311,494	75,564	278,445
Vandegrift HS	Ag Facility	-	3,768,160	(344,334)	-	3,423,826	-	294,468	1,735,381	1,387,472	-	3,417,321	6,505	0
Vandegrift HS	Classroom Additions, Incubator Renovation	-	31,245,385	(10,719,785)	-	20,525,600	-	4,618,833	11,021,375	4,564,706	123,386	20,328,300	197,300	(0)
Vandegrift HS	Secondary Access Road	-	3,000,000	-	-	3,000,000	26,883	39,722	45,474	6,252	85,500	203,830	321,170	2,475,000
Glenn HS	Remaining Construction Contract (Under 2007 Auth)	408,677	-	(381,253)	-	27,424	-	-	-	27,424	-	27,424	-	-
Glenn HS	Remaining GHS Template (Under 2007 Auth)	763,642	-	-	-	763,642	-	-	-	621	47,983	48,604	2,730	712,308
Glenn HS	Ag Facility	-	3,163,960	(492,005)	-	2,671,955	148,457	2,297,596	211,760	14,142	-	2,671,955	-	(0)
Various HS	Campus Security Upgrades (High School Sites)	-	3,625,020	198,534	-	3,823,554	-	-	1,136,909	2,673,060	-	3,809,969	13,584	0
Monroe/CPHS	Monroe Stadium Expansion and Cedar Park HS Grandstand Replacement	-	1,758,284	(99,822)	-	1,658,462	1,054,496	591,541	12,000	425	-	1,658,462	-	0
HS 7	New Construction (Design Only)	-	10,073,645	-	-	10,073,645	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,073,645
HS Land	Future HS #8	-	21,411,300	-	-	21,411,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,411,300
Total HS Campus Improvements		\$ 4,272,319	\$ 96,809,600	\$ (15,218,372)	\$ 9,855,820	\$ 95,719,367	\$ 1,737,136	\$ 26,665,065	\$ 21,298,943	\$ 9,096,792	\$ 1,044,594	\$ 59,842,531	\$ 926,137	\$ 34,950,699
MS CAMPUS IMPROVEMENTS														
Leander MS	HVAC Update, Classroom Addition	\$ -	\$ 21,516,101	\$ (2,618,521)	\$ -	\$ 18,897,580	\$ 3,594,061	\$ 11,265,274	\$ 902,173	\$ 1,426,631	\$ 280,767	\$ 17,468,908	\$ 1,428,672	\$ (0)
Leander MS	HVAC Update: Under 2007 Auth	692	-	(606)	882,988	883,074	-	188,707	694,281	86	-	883,074	-	-
Cedar Park MS	HVAC Update	-	15,240,743	(2,073,215)	-	13,167,528	-	6,936,074	1,940,710	2,112,431	1,565,657	12,554,872	612,656	(0)
Danielson MS	MS New Construction	-	63,410,011	(3,747,073)	-	59,662,938	761,745	20,857,501	30,847,648	6,626,911	66,246	59,160,052	502,886	0
Danielson MS	MS Template (From 2007 Auth)	62,738	-	(6,952)	-	55,786	-	-	-	-	-	55,786	-	0
Various MS	Campus Security Upgrades (Middle School Sites)	-	7,250,040	(453,835)	-	6,796,205	-	-	1,406,210	5,029,283	358,638	6,794,130	2,075	(0)
MS Land	Future MS #11	-	10,018,850	-	-	10,018,850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,018,850
Total MS Campus Improvements		\$ 63,430	\$ 117,435,745	\$ (8,900,202)	\$ 882,988	\$ 109,481,961	\$ 4,355,807	\$ 39,247,557	\$ 35,791,022	\$ 15,251,128	\$ 2,271,309	\$ 96,916,822	\$ 2,546,290	\$ 10,018,849
ES CAMPUS IMPROVEMENTS														
Mason ES	Play Area Renovation and District Standard Traffic Gates	\$ -	\$ 603,560	\$ (163,243)	\$ -	\$ 440,317	\$ 391,220	\$ 49,098	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 440,317	\$ -	\$ (0)
Giddens ES	HVAC Update and District Standard Traffic Gates	-	9,005,975	(1,609,658)	-	7,396,317	2,433,399	4,321,512	428,859	14,010	64,156	7,261,935	134,382	0
Steiner ES	HVAC Update	-	8,857,136	(159,381)	-	8,697,755	-	2,783,462	4,132,589	1,534,031	-	8,450,081	247,674	(0)
Akin ES	Remaining Construction Contract (Under 2007 Auth)	607,348	-	(562,024)	-	45,324	-	-	-	-	45,324	-	-	-
Larkspur ES 27	New construction	-	37,779,628	(24,805,180)	-	12,974,448	2,965,860	8,982,507	874,374	151,706	-	12,974,448	(0)	0
Larkspur ES 27	Board Approved: 2007 Funds: EL 27 Construction	-	-	-	18,639,920	18,639,920	-	18,168,836	471,084	-	-	18,639,920	-	(0)
Tarvin ES 28	ES New Construction	-	40,862,445	(3,421,481)	-	37,440,964	-	-	4,472,697	28,057,563	3,737,547	36,267,806	1,176,617	(3,460)
North ES 29	ES New Construction	-	42,496,943	-	-	42,496,943	-	-	-	1,256,605	19,139,288	20,395,893	18,815,617	3,285,433
ES 30	ES New Construction (Design Only)	-	2,181,032	-	-	2,181,032	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,181,032
Various ES	District Standard Traffic Gates - Bagdad ES, Block House ES, Cox ES, Cypress ES, Faubion ES, Knowles ES, Naumann ES and Whitestone ES	-	245,700	(554)	-	245,146	-	245,146	-	-	-	245,146	-	(0)
ES Land	Future Elementary Sites	6,238,719	-	-	-	6,238,719	-	-	-	33,193	4,069,060	4,102,254	133,666	2,002,799
ES Land	Future ES (34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40)	-	30,504,236	-	-	30,504,236	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,504,236
Total ES Campus Improvements		\$ 6,846,067	\$ 172,536,655	\$ (30,721,521)	\$ 18,639,920	\$ 167,301,121	\$ 5,790,479	\$ 31,767,099	\$ 9,030,475	\$ 33,690,990	\$ 28,544,081	\$ 108,823,125	\$ 20,507,956	\$ 37,970,041
TECHNOLOGY PROJECTS														
Technology	Device, Hardware, Infrastructure Replacement, Disaster Recovery Hot Site	\$ -	\$ 38,730,000	\$ 71,328	\$ -	\$ 38,801,328	\$ 3,391,432	\$ 10,679,797	\$ 4,391,158	\$ 7,780,357	\$ 1,622,225	\$ 27,864,969	\$ 2,939,331	\$ 7,997,028
Technology	IT Assessment	-	-	199,035	-	199,035	-	-	-	173,556	23,481	197,037	1,998	-
Vista Ridge HS	Disaster Recovery Site Improvements	465,062	-	(270,363)	-	194,699	-	-	-	-	-	194,699	-	-
Total Technology Projects		\$ 465,062	\$ 38,730,000	\$ (199,035)	\$ -	\$ 39,195,062	\$ 3,391,432	\$ 10,679,797	\$ 4,391,158	\$ 7,953,913	\$ 1,645,706	\$ 28,062,006	\$ 3,136,028	\$ 7,997,028
SUPPORT SERVICES PROJECTS														
Plant Services	Replacement Maintenance/Grounds Vans and Trucks	\$ -	\$ 893,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 893,000	\$ -	\$ 100,136	\$ 148,630	\$ -	\$ 146,975	\$ 395,741	\$ 112,060	\$ 385,199
Plant Services	Water Bottle Refilling Stations	314,087	-	43,804	-	357,891	-	-	-	242,949	84,935	327,885	30,006	(0)
Transportation	88 Replacement Buses; A/C Retrofit	-	10,200,000	-	-	10,200,000	-	8,688,117	-	818,918	-	9,507,035	692,965	-
Transportation	Bus A/C Upgrades: 2007 Funded Portion	-	-	-	35,080	35,080	-	35,080	-	-	-	35,080	-	-
Transportation	North Satellite Transportation Center	-	17,800,000	(2,245,948)	-	15,554,052	773,943	14,232,376	436,119	111,614	-	15,554,052	-	(0)
Transportation	South Satellite Transportation Center	3,100,000	-	-	-	3,100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,100,000
Land	Initial Land Costs: Warehouse/Science Material Center	100,000	-	2,005,895	-	2,105,895	-	-	-	2,072,178	1,489	2,073,668	32,228	(0)
Plant Services	Major Maintenance Funding	-	3,500,000	-	-	3,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,500,000
Total Support Service Projects		\$ 3,514,087	\$ 28,893,000	\$ 3,303,751	\$ 35,080	\$ 35,745,918	\$ 773,943	\$ 23,055,709	\$ 584,749	\$ 3,245,660	\$ 233,400	\$ 27,893,461	\$ 867,259	\$ 6,985,198
PROJECT MANAGEMENT														
2007 Funds	Bond Interest/Other Rev/Project Management	\$ 1,339,002	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,932	\$ 1,356,934	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 613,920	\$ 464,388	\$ 1,078,308	\$ 1,583	\$ 277,043
2007 Funds	Project Management Costs (Reserve)	500,000	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
2007 Funds	Project Savings	1,558,683	-	2,001,136	-	3,559,819	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,559,819
2017 Funds	Bond Interest/Other Rev/Project Management	-	-	-	2,568,509	2,568,509	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,568,509
2017 Funds	Project Savings	-	-	49,535,208	-	49,535,208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49,535,208
Total Project Management		\$ 3,397,685	\$ -	\$ 2,001,136	\$ 2,586,442	\$ 57,520,471	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 613,920	\$ 464,388	\$ 1,078,308	\$ 1,583	\$ 56,440,580
TOTALS		\$ 18,558,650	\$ 454,405,000	\$ -	\$ 32,000,250	\$ 504,963,900	\$ 16,048,798	\$ 131,415,227	\$ 71,096,347	\$ 69,852,403	\$ 34,203,478	\$ 322,616,253	\$ 27,985,252	\$ 154,362,395

Leander ISD Board Meeting Agenda Item Information

Meeting Date: Thursday, April 21, 2022

Agenda Item: Monthly Investment Report
Purpose (this meeting): Discussion Item/Report Only Action Requested
Administrator Responsible: Elaine Cogburn
Attachments: Monthly Investment Report – March 2022

Background Information:

The monthly investment report reflects the District's investment activities and balances for all fund types. The report presents a picture of cash and investments by grouping into the categories of individually acquired securities and pooled investments. A comparison to market value is also presented in each report. This month the report of the district's investments as of March 31, 2022 is presented.

Administrative Recommendation:

N/A

Sample Motion:

N/A



Investment Portfolio Summary

For the Month Ended

March 31, 2022

**For the Month Ended
March 31, 2022**

This report is prepared for Leander ISD (the "Entity") in accordance with Chapter 2256 of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act ("PFIA"). Section 2256.023(a) of the PFIA states that: "Not less than quarterly, the investment officer shall prepare and submit to the governing body of the entity a written report of the investment transactions for all funds covered by this chapter for the preceding reporting period." This report is signed by the Entity's investment officers and includes the disclosures required in the PFIA. To the extent possible, market prices have been obtained from independent pricing sources.

201

The investment portfolio compiled with the PFIA and the Entity's approved Investment Policy and Strategy throughout the period. All investment transactions made in the portfolio during this period were made on behalf of the Entity and were made in full compliance with the PFIA and the approved Investment Policy.

Officer Names and Titles:


Name: Elaine Cogburn Title: Chief Financial Officer


Name: Connie Wheeler Title: Controller


Name: Dana Paulson Title: Sr. Director, Financial Services


Name: Becky Garcia Title: Director, Treasury & Debt Management

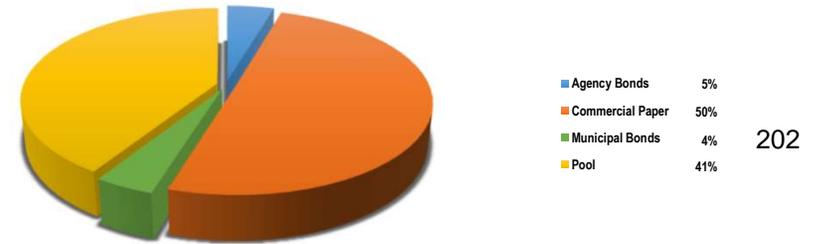

Name: Karen Nabors Title: G/L, Grant Accountant


Name: Jalen Pitre Title: Treasury Specialist

Account Summary

Allocation by Security Type

	Beginning Values as of 3/1/22	Ending Values as of 3/31/22
Par Value	519,387,798.93	497,085,383.97
Book Value	519,149,056.27	496,708,410.98
Market Value	518,705,524.43	496,215,742.97
Unrealized Gain / Loss	(443,531.84)	(492,668.01)
Market Value %	99.915%	99.901%
Weighted Avg. DTM	72	57
Weighted Avg. YTM	0.263%	0.391%

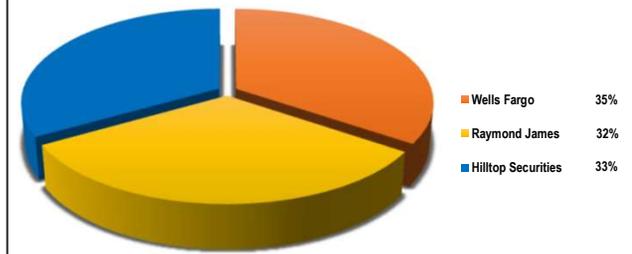
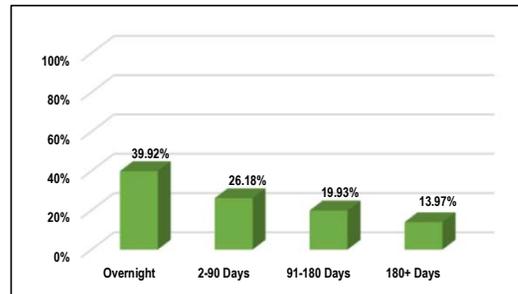
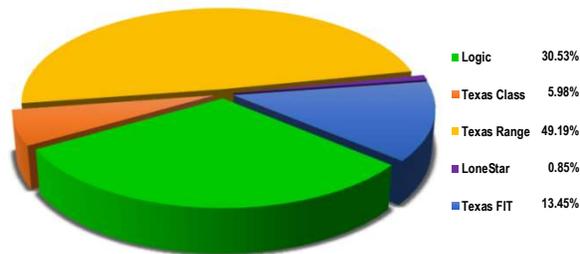


202

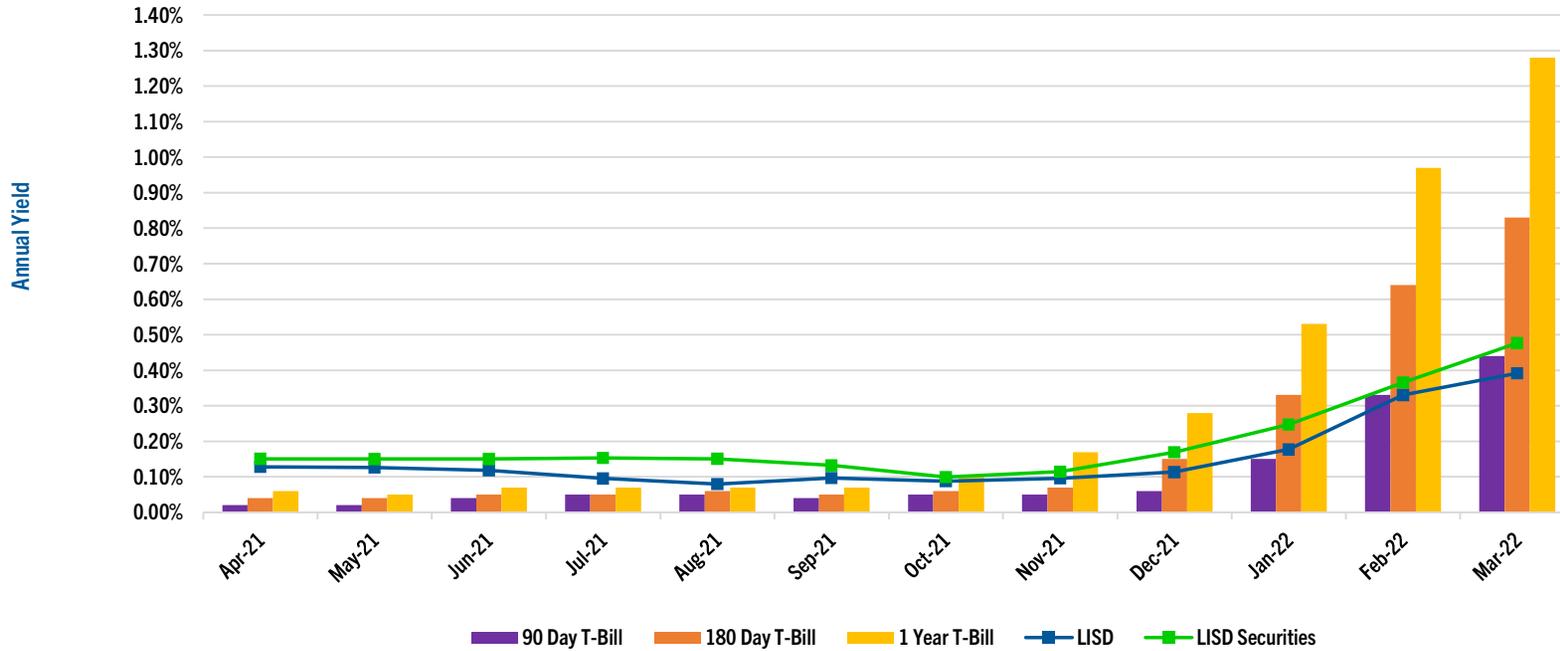
Allocation by Issuer

Maturity Distribution %

Allocation by Broker



Benchmark Comparison



203

Acquisition Date	Sec. Type	CUSIP	Sec. Description	Sec. Agency & Rating	Coupon	Par Value	Annual Yield	Maturity Date	Days to Maturity	Book Value	Market Value
(199) General Operating											
12/15/21	CP - RJ	4497W1D11	ING US Funding LLC	S&P / A-1		5,000,000	0.200%	04/01/22	1	4,999,972	4,999,935
12/17/21	CP - HS	8923A1DB4	Toyota Credit Puerto Rico	S&P / A-1+		10,000,000	0.230%	04/11/22	11	9,999,297	9,999,000
01/25/22	CP - RJ	5148X1DR1	Landesbank Baden - Wurttt NY	Fitch / F1		5,000,000	0.220%	04/25/22	25	4,999,241	4,998,370
09/21/21	CP - RJ	0667K1E23	Banque et Caisse d'Epargne	S&P / A-1+		5,000,000	0.130%	05/02/22	32	4,999,438	4,997,645
01/04/22	CP - RJ	62479ME33	MUFG Bank LTD NY	S&P / A-1		10,000,000	0.220%	05/03/22	33	9,998,044	9,995,000
01/04/22	CP - RJ	22533UE33	Credit Agricole CIB NY	S&P / A-1		10,000,000	0.180%	05/03/22	33	9,998,400	9,996,240
10/05/21	CP - WF	16085HEH5	Carolinas Healthcare System	S&P / A-1+		5,000,000	0.120%	05/17/22	47	4,999,230	4,996,950
09/03/21	CP - WF	07274MEP6	Bayerische Landesbank NY	Fitch / F1		5,000,000	0.150%	05/23/22	53	4,998,913	4,995,550
09/08/21	CP - WF	53948BES4	Lloyds Bank Corp NY	S&P / A-1		5,000,000	0.150%	05/26/22	56	4,998,850	4,995,150
01/21/22	CP - HS	91512DF14	University of Texas	S&P / A-1+		5,000,000	0.250%	06/01/22	62	4,997,882	4,993,750
09/07/21	CP - RJ	22533UF16	Credit Agricole CIB NY	S&P / A-1		10,000,000	0.120%	06/01/22	62	9,997,959	9,992,080
12/01/21	CP - HS	63873KG76	Natixis NY	S&P / A-1		5,000,000	0.280%	07/07/22	98	4,996,189	4,987,000
01/31/22	CP - WF	0667K1G70	Banque et Caisse d'Epargne	S&P / A-1+		10,000,000	0.390%	07/07/22	98	9,989,393	9,974,200
02/09/22	CP - RJ	0667K1H87	Banque et Caisse d'Epargne	S&P / A-1+		10,000,000	0.570%	08/08/22	130	9,979,575	9,958,470
02/09/22	CP - WF	7426M3H85	Private Export Fund Corp	Fitch / F1+		10,000,000	0.540%	08/08/22	130	9,980,650	9,959,800
02/09/22	CP - HS	63873KH83	Natixis NY	S&P / A-1		5,000,000	0.640%	08/08/22	130	4,988,533	4,979,000
11/17/21	CP - HS	63873KHB6	Natixis NY	S&P / A-1		5,000,000	0.271%	08/11/22	133	4,995,031	4,978,500
12/15/21	CP - WF	63873KJ65	Natixis NY	S&P / A-1		5,000,000	0.380%	09/06/22	159	4,991,630	4,970,850
01/07/22	CP - HS	80285QK41	Santander UK PLC	S&P / A-1		10,000,000	0.410%	10/04/22	187	9,978,738	9,925,000
01/27/22	CP - HS	4497W1KM7	ING US Funding LLC	S&P / A-1		10,000,000	0.610%	10/21/22	204	9,965,473	9,911,000
03/10/22	CP - HS	21687BL74	Cooperative Rabobank UA	S&P / A-1		10,000,000	1.360%	11/07/22	221	9,917,500	9,897,500
03/10/22	CP - RJ	2254EBM24	Credit Suisse New York	S&P / A-1		10,000,000	1.500%	12/02/22	246	9,899,278	9,872,900
09/14/21	MUNI - WF	358244BK6	Fresno County	S&P / SP-1+	0.250%	5,000,000	0.140%	06/30/22	91	5,001,359	4,996,300
11/04/21	MUNI - WF	7417017E0	Prince Georges County MD	Fitch / AAA	0.603%	2,400,000	0.170%	09/15/22	168	2,404,761	2,395,344
03/11/22	MUNI - WF	46256QLX2	Iowa State Board of Regents	S&P / SP-1+	0.200%	2,000,000	0.870%	10/01/22	184	1,993,311	1,991,140
01/26/22	AGNC - WF	3130AQHD8	Federal Home Loan Bank	Fitch / AAA	0.080%	5,000,000	0.177%	04/29/22	29	4,999,624	4,997,900
02/23/22	AGNC - WF	3134GBRT1	Freddie Mac	S&P / AA+	2.000%	5,000,000	0.445%	06/29/22	90	5,019,170	5,015,250
01/04/22	AGNC - WF	3135G0T78	Fannie Mae	S&P / AA+	2.000%	5,000,000	0.298%	10/05/22	188	5,043,805	5,021,600
02/17/22	AGNC - HS	912828UN8	US Treasury N/B	Fitch / AAA	2.000%	2,000,000	1.101%	02/15/23	321	2,015,634	2,007,340
02/17/22	AGNC - HS	3130AJ7E3	Federal Home Loan Bank	S&P / AA+	1.375%	625,000	1.150%	02/17/23	323	626,230	623,438
	POOL	LOGIC	Logic			18,723,082	0.249%	04/01/22	1	18,723,082	18,723,082
	POOL	TXCLASS	Texas Class			12,033,252	0.286%	04/01/22	1	12,033,252	12,033,252
	POOL	TXRANGE	Texas Daily			54,226,839	0.410%	04/01/22	1	54,226,839	54,226,839
11/12/21	POOL	TXRANGE	Texas Term - Fixed Rate			10,000,000	0.240%	11/10/22	224	10,000,000	10,000,000
09/15/21	POOL	TXRANGE	Texas CD Program - First Capital			248,000	0.300%	09/15/22	168	248,000	248,000
	POOL	LONESTAR	LoneStar			212,414	0.250%	04/01/22	1	212,414	212,414
	POOL	TXFIT	Texas FIT			5,637,058	0.230%	04/01/22	1	5,637,058	5,637,058
Total for (199) General Operating						293,105,645	0.408%		80	292,853,755	292,502,846

204

Acquisition Date	Sec. Type	CUSIP	Sec. Description	Sec. Agency & Rating	Coupon	Par Value	Annual Yield	Maturity Date	Days to Maturity	Book Value	Market Value
(599) Debt Service											
01/13/22	CP - WF	62479MDC4	MUFG Bank LTD NY	S&P / A-1		5,000,000	0.190%	04/12/22	12	4,999,710	4,999,450
01/13/22	CP - WF	80285QDC1	Santander UK PLC	S&P / A-1		5,000,000	0.190%	04/12/22	12	4,999,710	4,999,400
01/25/22	CP - RJ	5148X1DR1	Landesbank Baden - Wurttt NY	Fitch / F1		10,000,000	0.220%	04/25/22	25	9,998,483	9,996,740
01/12/22	CP - HS	89233HEC4	Toyota Motor Credit Corp	S&P / A-1+		10,000,000	0.210%	05/12/22	42	9,997,608	9,992,500
09/29/21	CP - RJ	87019SFL3	Swedbank	S&P / A-1		10,000,000	0.140%	06/20/22	81	9,996,877	9,983,800
01/20/22	CP - HS	8923A1FM8	Toyota Credit Puerto Rico	S&P / A-1+		5,000,000	0.340%	06/21/22	82	4,996,175	4,990,005
02/11/22	CP - WF	87019SHA5	Swedbank	S&P / A-1		10,000,000	0.660%	08/10/22	132	9,976,084	9,960,900
02/11/22	CP - HS	53943SHA8	Lloyds Bank PLC	S&P / A-1		10,000,000	0.600%	08/10/22	132	9,978,258	9,957,000
02/18/22	CP - RJ	87030KHB5	Swedish Export Credit	S&P / A-1+		10,000,000	0.690%	08/11/22	133	9,974,883	9,957,880
02/28/22	CP - HS	46640QLN9	JP Morgan	S&P / A-1		10,000,000	1.038%	11/22/22	236	9,932,511	9,889,000
01/27/22	MUNI - WF	60412AVF7	State of Minnesota	Fitch / AAA	1.000%	11,450,000	0.350%	08/01/22	123	11,474,993	11,458,588
01/26/22	AGNC - WF	3130AQHD8	Federal Home Loan Bank	Fitch / AAA	0.080%	5,000,000	0.177%	04/29/22	29	4,999,624	4,997,900
	POOL	LOGIC	Logic			27,173,822	0.249%	04/01/22	1	27,173,822	27,173,822
	POOL	TXCLASS	Texas Class			134,258	0.286%	04/01/22	1	134,258	134,258
	POOL	TXRANGE	Texas Daily			35,369,709	0.410%	04/01/22	1	35,369,709	35,369,709
	POOL	TXFIT	Texas FIT			7,816,871	0.230%	04/01/22	1	7,816,871	7,816,871
	POOL	LONESTAR	LoneStar			1,843	0.250%	04/01/22	1	1,843	1,843
Total for (599) Debt Service						171,946,502	0.390%		58	171,821,419	171,679,660
(240) Child Nutrition											
	POOL	LOGIC	Logic			653,223	0.249%	04/01/22	1	653,223	653,223
Total for (240) Child Nutrition						653,223	0.249%		1	653,223	653,223
(634) Capital Project 634											
	POOL	LONESTAR	LoneStar			36	0.250%	04/01/22	1	36	36
Total for (634) Capital Project 634						36	0.250%		1	36	36
(638) Capital Project 638											
	POOL	LONESTAR	LoneStar			772,530	0.250%	04/01/22	1	772,530	772,530
Total for (638) Capital Project 638						772,530	0.250%		1	772,530	772,530
(640) Capital Project 640											
	POOL	TXFIT	Texas FIT			13,926,667	0.230%	04/01/22	1	13,926,667	13,926,667
	POOL	TXRANGE	Texas Daily			250,336	0.410%	04/01/22	1	250,336	250,336
	POOL	LONESTAR	LoneStar			738,138	0.250%	04/01/22	1	738,138	738,138
Total for (640) Capital Project 640						14,915,142	0.234%		1	14,915,142	14,915,142

Acquisition Date	Sec. Type	CUSIP	Sec. Description	Sec. Agency & Rating	Coupon	Par Value	Annual Yield	Maturity Date	Days to Maturity	Book Value	Market Value
(753) Workers Comp											
	POOL	LOGIC	Logic			3,548,938	0.249%	04/01/22	1	3,548,938	3,548,938
Total for (753) Workers Comp						3,548,938	0.249%		1	3,548,938	3,548,938
(771) Health Insurance											206
	POOL	LOGIC	Logic			12,032,294	0.249%	04/01/22	1	12,032,294	12,032,294
Total for (771) Health Insurance						12,032,294	0.249%		1	12,032,294	12,032,294
Accrued Interest						111,074				111,074	111,074
Total for Leander ISD						497,085,384	0.391%		57	496,708,411	496,215,743

Acquisition Date	Sec. Type	CUSIP	Sec. Description	Sec. Agency & Rating	Coupon	2/28/22 Book Value	Amortization/ Accretion	3/31/22 Book Value	2/28/22 Market Value	3/31/22 Market Value	Change in Market Value
(199) General Operating											
12/15/21	CP - RJ	4497W1D11	ING US Funding LLC	S&P / A-1		4,999,111	861	4,999,972	4,997,380	4,999,935	2,555
12/17/21	CP - HS	8923A1DB4	Toyota Credit Puerto Rico	S&P / A-1+		9,997,317	1,981	9,999,297	9,992,500	9,999,000	6,500
01/25/22	CP - RJ	5148X1DR1	Landesbank Baden - Wurttt NY	Fitch / F1		4,998,262	980	4,999,241	4,995,255	4,998,370	3,115
09/21/21	CP - RJ	0667K1E23	Banque et Caisse d'Epargne	S&P / A-1+		4,998,876	562	4,999,438	4,993,350	4,997,645	4,295
01/04/22	CP - RJ	62479ME33	MUFG Bank LTD NY	S&P / A-1		9,996,150	1,894	9,998,044	9,987,600	9,995,000	7,400
01/04/22	CP - RJ	22533UE33	Credit Agricole CIB NY	S&P / A-1		9,996,850	1,550	9,998,400	9,985,600	9,996,240	10,640
10/05/21	CP - WF	16085HEH5	Carolinas Healthcare System	S&P / A-1+		4,998,711	519	4,999,230	4,993,500	4,996,950	3,450
09/03/21	CP - WF	07274MEP6	Bayerische Landesbank NY	Fitch / F1		4,998,264	648	4,998,913	4,993,800	4,995,550	1,750
09/08/21	CP - WF	53948BES4	Lloyds Bank Corp NY	S&P / A-1		4,998,201	648	4,998,850	4,993,900	4,995,150	1,250
01/21/22	CP - HS	91512DF14	University of Texas	S&P / A-1+		4,996,806	1,076	4,997,882	4,988,250	4,993,750	5,500
09/07/21	CP - RJ	22533UF16	Credit Agricole CIB NY	S&P / A-1		9,996,922	1,037	9,997,959	9,978,820	9,992,080	13,260
12/01/21	CP - HS	63873KG76	Natixis NY	S&P / A-1		4,994,983	1,206	4,996,189	4,982,050	4,987,000	4,950
01/31/22	CP - WF	0667K1G70	Banque et Caisse d'Epargne	S&P / A-1+		9,986,025	3,358	9,989,383	9,977,200	9,974,200	(3,000)
02/09/22	CP - RJ	0667K1H87	Banque et Caisse d'Epargne	S&P / A-1+		9,974,667	4,908	9,979,575	9,953,490	9,958,470	4,980
02/09/22	CP - WF	7426M3H85	Private Export Fund Corp	Fitch / F1+		9,976,000	4,650	9,980,650	9,965,900	9,959,800	(6,100)
02/09/22	CP - HS	63873KH83	Natixis NY	S&P / A-1		4,985,778	2,756	4,988,533	4,976,500	4,979,000	2,500
11/17/21	CP - HS	63873KHB6	Natixis NY	S&P / A-1		4,993,865	1,167	4,995,031	4,970,000	4,978,500	8,500
12/15/21	CP - WF	63873KJ65	Natixis NY	S&P / A-1		4,989,987	1,642	4,991,630	4,977,150	4,970,850	(6,300)
01/07/22	CP - HS	80285QK41	Santander UK PLC	S&P / A-1		9,975,194	3,544	9,978,738	9,931,000	9,925,000	(6,000)
01/27/22	CP - HS	4497W1KM7	ING US Funding LLC	S&P / A-1		9,960,201	5,273	9,965,473	9,910,000	9,911,000	1,000
09/14/21	MUNI - WF	358244BK6	Fresno County	S&P / SP-1+	0.250%	5,001,828	(468)	5,001,359	4,995,900	4,996,300	400
11/04/21	MUNI - WF	7417017E0	Prince Georges County MD	Fitch / AAA	0.603%	2,405,645	(884)	2,404,761	2,397,984	2,395,344	(2,640)
01/26/22	AGNC - WF	3130AQHD8	Federal Home Loan Bank	Fitch / AAA	0.080%	4,999,207	417	4,999,624	4,998,650	4,997,900	(750)
02/23/22	AGNC - WF	3134GBRT1	Freddie Mac	S&P / AA+	2.000%	5,025,848	(6,677)	5,019,170	5,026,650	5,015,250	(11,400)
01/04/22	AGNC - WF	3135G0T78	Fannie Mae	S&P / AA+	2.000%	5,051,066	(7,262)	5,043,805	5,034,100	5,021,600	(12,500)
02/17/22	AGNC - HS	912828UN8	US Treasury N/B	Fitch / AAA	2.000%	2,017,148	(1,515)	2,015,634	2,017,500	2,007,340	(10,160)
02/17/22	AGNC - HS	3130AJ7E3	Federal Home Loan Bank	S&P / AA+	1.375%	626,348	(118)	626,230	626,938	623,438	(3,500)
Total for (199) General Operating						169,939,258	23,753	169,963,012	169,640,967	169,660,662	19,695
(599) Debt Service											
01/13/22	CP - WF	62479MDC4	MUFG Bank LTD NY	S&P / A-1		4,998,892	818	4,999,710	4,997,600	4,999,450	1,850
01/13/22	CP - WF	80285QDC1	Santander UK PLC	S&P / A-1		4,998,892	818	4,999,710	4,998,100	4,999,400	1,300
01/25/22	CP - RJ	5148X1DR1	Landesbank Baden - Wurttt NY	Fitch / F1		9,996,523	1,960	9,998,483	9,990,510	9,996,740	6,230
01/12/22	CP - HS	89233HEC4	Toyota Motor Credit Corp	S&P / A-1+		9,995,800	1,808	9,997,608	9,980,000	9,992,500	12,500
09/29/21	CP - RJ	87019SFL3	Swedbank	S&P / A-1		9,995,667	1,210	9,996,877	9,973,240	9,983,800	10,560
01/20/22	CP - HS	8923A1FM8	Toyota Credit Puerto Rico	S&P / A-1+		4,994,711	1,464	4,996,175	4,988,000	4,990,000	2,000
02/11/22	CP - WF	87019SHA5	Swedbank	S&P / A-1		9,970,337	5,747	9,976,084	9,964,600	9,960,900	(3,700)
02/11/22	CP - HS	53943SHA8	Lloyds Bank PLC	S&P / A-1		9,973,034	5,225	9,978,258	9,945,500	9,957,000	11,500
02/18/22	CP - RJ	87030KHB5	Swedish Export Credit	S&P / A-1+		9,968,985	5,899	9,974,883	9,956,720	9,957,880	1,160
02/28/22	CP - HS	46640QLN9	JP Morgan	S&P / A-1		9,923,608	8,903	9,932,511	9,888,000	9,889,000	1,000
01/27/22	MUNI - WF	60412AVF7	State of Minnesota	Fitch / AAA	1.000%	11,481,344	(6,351)	11,474,993	11,470,839	11,458,588	(12,252)

Acquisition Date	Sec. Type	CUSIP	Sec. Description	Sec. Agency & Rating	Coupon	2/28/22 Book Value	Amortization/ Accretion	3/31/22 Book Value	2/28/22 Market Value	3/31/22 Market Value	Change in Market Value
(599) Debt Service (cont.)											
01/26/22	AGNC - WF	3130AQHD8	Federal Home Loan Bank	Fitch / AAA	0.080%	4,999,207	417	4,999,624	4,998,650	4,997,900	(750)
Total for (599) Debt Service						101,296,999	27,918	101,324,917	101,151,759	101,183,158	31,399
Total for Leander ISD						271,236,257	51,671	271,287,928	270,792,726	270,843,819	51,094

Trade Date	Sec. Type	CUSIP	Sec. Description	Coupon	Maturity Date	Annual Yield	Par Value	Price	Principal Amount	Int. Received/ Purchased	Total Amount
(199) General Operating											
Purchases											
03/10/22	CP - HS	21687BL74	Cooperative Rabobank UA		11/07/22	1.360%	10,000,000	99.093	9,909,250.00	-	9,909,250.00
03/10/22	CP - RJ	2254EBM24	Credit Suisse New York		12/02/22	1.500%	10,000,000	98.902	9,890,233.33	-	9,890,233.33
03/11/22	MUNI - WF	46256QLX2	Iowa State Board of Regents	0.200%	10/01/22	0.870%	2,000,000	99.629	1,992,580.00	111.11	1,992,691.11
Total for Purchases:						1.379%	22,000,000		21,792,063.33	111.11	21,792,174.44
Coupons											
03/10/22	MUNI - WF	7417017E0	Prince Georges County MD	0.603%	09/15/22	0.170%	2,400,000	0.000	-	7,236.00	7,236.00
Total for Coupons:						0.170%	2,400,000		-	7,236.00	7,236.00

209

Total for All Portfolios

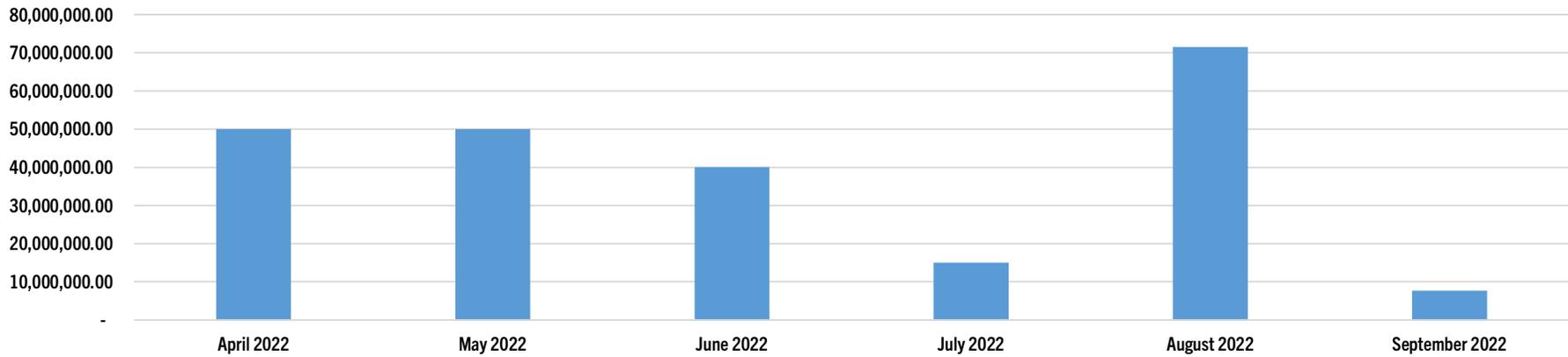
Transaction Type	Par	* Total Amount	YTM
Total Maturities	-	-	-
Total Purchases	22,000,000.00	21,792,174.44	1.379%

* Total Amount includes coupon payments received at maturity and interest purchased at acquisition.

CUSIP	Security Type	Security Description	Maturity Date	Interest	Principal	Total Amount
(199) General Operating						
4497W1D11	CP - RJ	ING US Funding LLC	04/01/22	-	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00
8923A1DB4	CP - HS	Toyota Credit Puerto Rico	04/11/22	-	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00
5148X1DR1	CP - RJ	Landesbank Baden - Wurttemberg	04/25/22	-	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00
3130AQHD8	AGNC - WF	Federal Home Loan Bank	04/29/22	1,266.67	5,000,000.00	5,001,266.67
0667K1E23	CP - RJ	Banque et Caisse d'Epargne	05/02/22	-	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00
62479ME33	CP - RJ	MUFG Bank LTD NY	05/03/22	-	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00
22533UE33	CP - RJ	Credit Agricole CIB NY	05/03/22	-	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00
16085HEH5	CP - WF	Carolinas Healthcare System	05/17/22	-	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00
07274MEP6	CP - WF	Bayerische Landesbank NY	05/23/22	-	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00
53948BES4	CP - WF	Lloyds Bank Corp NY	05/26/22	-	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00
91512DF14	CP - HS	University of Texas	06/01/22	-	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00
22533UF16	CP - RJ	Credit Agricole CIB NY	06/01/22	-	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00
3134GBRT1	AGNC - WF	Freddie Mac	06/29/22	50,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,050,000.00
358244BK6	MUNI - WF	Fresno County	06/30/22	12,465.28	5,000,000.00	5,012,465.28
63873KG76	CP - HS	Natixis NY	07/07/22	-	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00
0667K1G70	CP - WF	Banque et Caisse d'Epargne	07/07/22	-	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00
0667K1H87	CP - RJ	Banque et Caisse d'Epargne	08/08/22	-	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00
7426M3H85	CP - WF	Private Export Fund Corp	08/08/22	-	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00
63873KH83	CP - HS	Natixis NY	08/08/22	-	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00
63873KHB6	CP - HS	Natixis NY	08/11/22	-	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00
63873KJ65	CP - WF	Natixis NY	09/06/22	-	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00
7417017E0	MUNI - WF	Prince Georges County MD	09/15/22	7,236.00	2,400,000.00	2,407,236.00
TXRANGE	POOL	Texas CD Program - First Capital	09/15/22	744.00	248,000.00	248,744.00
Total for (199) General Operating				71,711.95	142,648,000.00	142,719,711.95
(599) Debt Service						
62479MDC4	CP - WF	MUFG Bank LTD NY	04/12/22	-	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00
80285QDC1	CP - WF	Santander UK PLC	04/12/22	-	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00
5148X1DR1	CP - RJ	Landesbank Baden - Wurttemberg	04/25/22	-	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00
3130AQHD8	AGNC - WF	Federal Home Loan Bank	04/29/22	1,266.67	5,000,000.00	5,001,266.67
89233HEC4	CP - HS	Toyota Motor Credit Corp	05/12/22	-	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00
87019SFL3	CP - RJ	Swedbank	06/20/22	-	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00
8923A1FM8	CP - HS	Toyota Credit Puerto Rico	06/21/22	-	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00
60412AVF7	MUNI - WF	State of Minnesota	08/01/22	57,250.00	11,450,000.00	11,507,250.00
87019SHA5	CP - WF	Swedbank	08/10/22	-	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00
53943SHA8	CP - WF	Lloyds Bank PLC	08/10/22	-	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00
87030KHB5	CP - RJ	Swedish Export Credit	08/11/22	-	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00
Total for (599) Debt Service				58,516.67	91,450,000.00	91,508,516.67

Total for All Portfolios

	Interest	Principal	Total
April 2022	2,533.34	50,000,000.00	50,002,533.34
May 2022	-	50,000,000.00	50,000,000.00
June 2022	62,465.28	40,000,000.00	40,062,465.28
July 2022	-	15,000,000.00	15,000,000.00
August 2022	57,250.00	71,450,000.00	71,507,250.00
September 2022	7,980.00	7,648,000.00	7,655,980.00
Total Projected Cash Flows for Leander ISD	130,228.62	234,098,000.00	234,228,228.62



Cash Account	Annual Yield	Cash Balance 3/1/2022	Deposits & Credits	Withdrawals & Debits	Cash Balance 3/31/2022
(199) General Operating	0.16%	21,841,561	86,743,722	93,738,275	14,847,007
(240) Child Nutrition	0.16%	12,534,419	114,259	30	12,648,648
(599) Debt Service	0.16%	70,628	50,000,009	50,030,699	39,938,212
(631) Capital Project 631	0.16%	227,822	31	-	227,853
(632) Capital Project 632	0.16%	0	-	-	0
(634) Capital Project 634	0.16%	166,601	23	-	166,624
(638) Capital Project 638	0.16%	462	0	-	462
(639) Capital Project 639	0.16%	0	-	-	0
(640) Capital Project 640	0.16%	673	3,950,275	3,668,356	282,592
(753) Workers Compensation	0.16%	21,440	3	21,400	43
(771) Health Insurance	0.16%	16,002	5,026,912	3,085,185	1,957,729
Total Cash for Leander ISD		34,879,608	145,835,232	150,543,944	30,170,896

Leander ISD Board Meeting Agenda Item Information

Meeting Date: Thursday, April 21, 2022

Agenda Item: Monthly Tax Collection Report
Purpose (this meeting): Discussion Item/Report Only Action Requested
Administrator Responsible: Elaine Cogburn
Attachments: Monthly Tax Collection Report
WCAD List of Lawsuits Currently Pending – April 11, 2022
TCAD List of Lawsuits Currently Pending – March 16, 2022

Background Information:

The tax collection report for March shows the actual collection of current and delinquent taxes collections in line with the percent collected at the same time last year. At the end of March, the District has realized 98.64% of the supplemented current levy compared to 98.53% in the previous year.

The delinquent tax collections for this month are negative due to the settlement of several lawsuits. The Travis County tax office issued prior year refunds for four lawsuits totaling \$105,223. Most of the refunds issued by the Williamson County tax office were for a lawsuit settled with BRE RC 1890 Ranch in the amount of \$244,375 for tax year 2019. Based on agreed judgment reports recently received, Travis will issue \$80,455 in prior year refunds in the month of April. When refunds are processed for prior year collections, these refunds often fully offset any delinquent collections for the month.

Administrative Recommendation:

N/A

Sample Motion:

N/A

**Leander Independent School District
Tax Collections Report
2021 Tax Year**

As of March 31, 2022

M & O Collections	Collections to Date	Current Month	Total Collections
Current Year Collections	\$ 275,469,827.41	\$ 3,139,210.27	\$ 278,609,037.68
Delinquent Collections	148,060.07	(219,306.82)	(71,246.75)
Rollbacks	772,010.53	-	772,010.53
Penalty & Interest	326,135.87	195,114.51	521,250.38
	\$ 276,716,033.88	\$ 3,115,017.96	\$ 279,831,051.84

I & S Collections			
Current Year Collections	\$ 146,861,103.66	\$ 1,671,562.84	\$ 148,532,666.50
Delinquent Collections	74,559.05	(106,320.12)	(31,761.07)
Rollbacks	360,860.00	-	360,860.00
Penalty & Interest	155,078.77	101,286.86	256,365.63
	\$ 147,451,601.48	\$ 1,666,529.58	\$ 149,118,131.06

Total Collections			
Current Year Collections	\$ 422,330,931.07	\$ 4,810,773.11	\$ 427,141,704.18
Delinquent Collections	222,619.12	(325,626.94)	(103,007.82)
Rollbacks	1,132,870.53	-	1,132,870.53
Penalty & Interest	481,214.64	296,401.37	777,616.01
	\$ 424,167,635.36	\$ 4,781,547.54	\$ 428,949,182.90

2021 Original Tax Levy	\$ 433,375,521.17
Adjustments to Date	(326,956.34)
2021 Adjusted Tax Levy	\$ 433,048,564.83

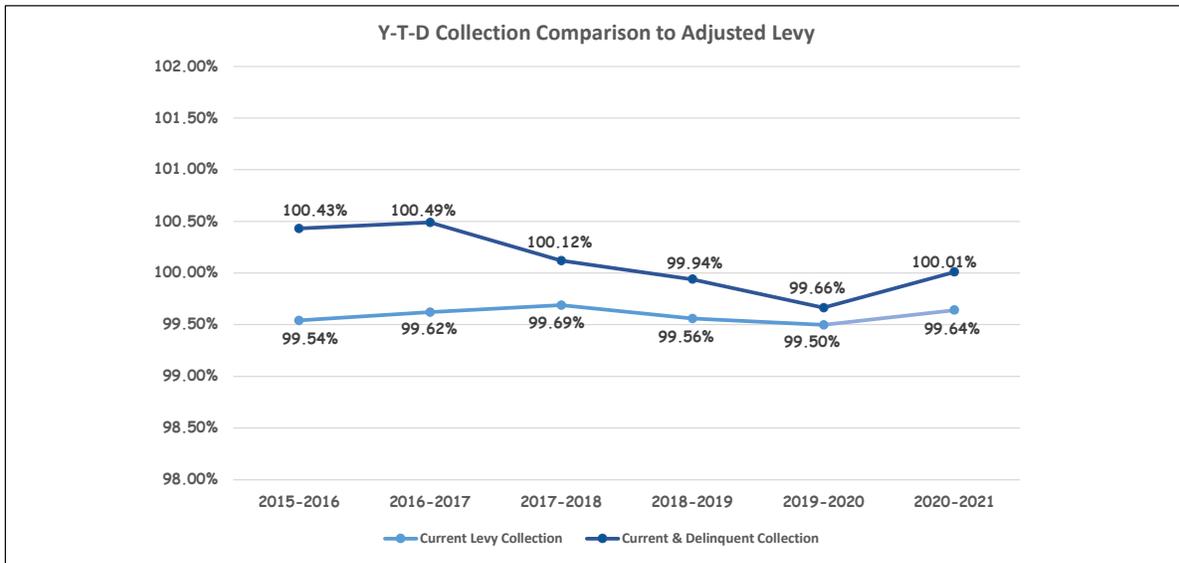
Current Rate	98.64%
---------------------	---------------

Taxes Outstanding	
Current Year Uncollected	\$ 6,111,227.88
Delinquent Taxes	3,349,444.79
Rollbacks	4,946.66
	\$ 9,465,619.33

**Leander Independent School District
Tax Collections Report
2021 Tax Year**

12 Month Collection Comparison

Monthly Collections	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022
CURRENT:							
October	2,465,350	5,184,156	5,410,595	4,889,207	4,996,661	7,645,966	6,828,098
November	6,776,698	13,613,682	15,842,082	15,949,954	15,365,390	16,131,367	23,233,518
December	144,586,913	158,770,317	182,506,362	191,714,942	208,405,529	204,795,089	223,308,803
January	87,006,967	95,120,496	102,242,329	123,950,495	118,038,446	124,213,650	132,069,128
February	26,463,699	26,502,699	23,441,054	25,739,331	26,750,027	36,968,124	36,891,384
March	2,219,226	2,130,376	2,084,108	2,613,424	3,031,131	4,050,915	4,810,773
April	1,019,921	961,305	1,096,281	1,094,725	928,488	1,264,134	-
May	724,083	969,642	1,084,623	1,188,957	1,575,273	874,578	-
June	501,852	425,477	794,902	487,888	708,691	920,000	-
July	526,836	479,937	635,086	755,556	645,083	788,999	-
August	293,846	282,182	309,136	351,891	285,364	442,470	-
September	153,973	99,672	78,315	136,834	116,523	149,360	-
TOTAL	272,739,364	304,539,941	335,524,873	368,873,204	380,846,606	398,244,652	427,141,704
Current Levy YTD-March	98.42%	98.60%	98.53%	98.52%	98.39%	98.53%	98.64%
Current & Delinquent YTD-March	99.00%	99.12%	98.86%	98.78%	98.47%	98.85%	98.87%
Current Levy - Full Tax Year	99.54%	99.62%	99.69%	99.56%	99.50%	99.64%	<i>in process</i>
Current & Delinquent - Full Tax Year	100.43%	100.49%	100.12%	99.94%	99.66%	100.01%	<i>in process</i>
Final Adjusted Tax Roll	273,848,686	305,591,127	336,487,181	370,356,031	382,765,184	399,679,970	433,048,565



TRAVIS COUNTY TAX OFFICE

OVERALL COLL/DIST REPORT

DATE 04/01/2022 PAGE 48

TXDIST1A

RECEIVABLE BALANCE 'R' REPORT

FROM 03/01/2022 TO 03/31/2022

YEAR FROM 0000 TO 2021

ALL OTHERS

ILE	-----											
	-- LEANDER ISD											
YEAR	BEGINNING TAX BALANCE	TAX ADJ	BASE TAX COLLECTED	NET BASE TAX REVERSALS	NET BASE TAX COLLECTED	PERCENT COLLECTED	ENDING TAX BALANCE	P & I COLLECTED	P & I REVERSALS	LRP COLLECTED	OTHER PENALTY COLLECTED	TOTAL DISTRIBUTED
1982	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1983	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1984	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1985	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1986	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1987	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1988	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1989	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1990	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1991	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1992	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1993	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1994	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1995	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1996	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1997	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1998	1018.73	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	1018.73	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1999	1873.03	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	1873.03	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2000	2970.47	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	2970.47	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2001	858.45	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	858.45	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2002	1954.11	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	1954.11	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2003	3563.52	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	3563.52	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2004	2766.13	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	2766.13	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2005	3268.17	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	3268.17	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2006	8732.06	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	8732.06	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2007	9046.51	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	9046.51	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2008	13064.80	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	13064.80	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2009	22940.50	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	22940.50	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2010	42219.12	.00	137.44	.00	137.44	.33 %	42081.68	141.56	.00	.00	.00	279.00
2011	38609.32	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	38609.32	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2012	50393.92	.00	93.84	.00	93.84	.19 %	50300.08	114.49	.00	.00	.00	208.33
2013	50269.79	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	50269.79	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2014	54586.99	.00	30.82	.00	30.82	.06 %	54556.17	28.66	.00	.00	.00	59.48
2015	64698.37	.00	190.20	.00	190.20	.29 %	64508.17	163.58	.00	.00	.00	353.78
2016	80109.95	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	80109.95	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2017	141092.40	.00	83.55	.00	83.55	.06 %	141008.85	51.80	.00	12.86	.00	148.21
2018	234270.52	.00	4261.66	.00	4261.66	1.82 %	230008.86	1742.91	.00	.00	.00	6004.57
2019	358788.12	3421.25-	3505.93	3421.25	84.68	.02 %	355282.19	1286.34	11.79-	13.28	.00	1372.51
2020	624728.79	125023.20-	13518.16	125023.20	111505.04-	22.31-%	611210.63	3405.78	12.41-	98.64	2460.54	105552.49-
TOTL	1811823.77	128444.45-	21821.60	128444.45	106622.85-	6.33-%	1790002.17	6935.12	24.20-	124.78	2460.54	97126.61-
2021	4462019.04	300555.75-	1811717.74	301627.53	1510090.21	36.29 %	2651373.08	125707.79	11.70-	910.40	.00	1636696.70

TOTL 6273842.81 429000.20- 1833539.34 430071.98 1403467.36 24.01 % 4441375.25 132642.91 35.90- 1035.18 2460.54 1539570.09

Recap & Standings Report

WTAXSaaS

Cycles: All Taxing Units: Leander ISD... Deposit Date Range: 03/01/2022 to 03/31/2022 Sorted By: By Year, Descending Options: Separate Rollbacks, Include

Property Tax

SLE (Leander ISD)
IS

2021 Fiscal Year: 10/01/2021 - 09/30/2022

	Original Roll	Beg. Uncollected	Adjustments	Adjusted Uncollected	Collections	P&I Collected	Credits / Discounts Allowed	Atty. Fee Collected	Variance	Uncollected Balance YTD	Collections
2022	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2021	94,332,048.48	2,340,258.41	4,043.50	2,344,301.91	1,146,363.18	51,733.51	0.00	1,763.82	-3.65	1,197,935.08	93,218,639.40
2020	80,626,149.65	123,192.99	-2,742.50	120,450.49	6,218.84	2,110.93	0.00	1,561.91	0.00	114,231.65	68,643.42
2019	75,775,669.00	138,129.29	-81,026.56	57,102.73	-78,828.65	835.09	0.00	454.95	-0.65	135,930.73	-75,137.97
2018	68,954,540.92	41,662.21	0.00	41,662.21	1,075.10	537.55	0.00	241.91	0.00	40,587.11	4,341.42
2017	62,290,320.36	34,928.95	0.00	34,928.95	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	34,928.95	3,095.33
2016	55,603,656.23	28,023.36	0.00	28,023.36	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	28,023.36	1,633.71
2015	49,093,370.76	24,484.10	0.00	24,484.10	252.19	131.76	0.00	46.53	0.00	24,231.91	1,276.14
2014	44,412,322.78	21,560.46	0.00	21,560.46	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	21,560.46	1,121.01
2013	38,869,330.27	23,195.54	0.00	23,195.54	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	23,195.54	1,159.35
2012	36,200,605.63	18,448.60	0.00	18,448.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	18,448.60	1,132.64
2011	34,042,595.83	14,405.14	0.00	14,405.14	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	14,405.14	935.20
2010	30,041,634.03	11,589.01	0.00	11,589.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11,589.01	192.67
2009	27,944,427.52	5,017.03	0.00	5,017.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,017.03	171.23
2008	24,003,652.64	3,683.86	0.00	3,683.86	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,683.86	155.93
2007	0.00	2,933.98	0.00	2,933.98	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,933.98	131.95
2006	0.00	2,623.77	0.00	2,623.77	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,623.77	136.79
2005	0.00	1,238.77	0.00	1,238.77	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,238.77	131.18
2004	0.00	1,259.16	0.00	1,259.16	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,259.16	129.56
2003	0.00	507.30	0.00	507.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	507.30	0.00
2002 & prior	0.00	650.79	0.00	650.79	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	650.79	0.00
Summary											
Total Current	94,332,048.48	2,340,258.41	4,043.50	2,344,301.91	1,146,363.18	51,733.51	0.00	1,763.82	-3.65	1,197,935.08	93,218,639.40
Total Delinquent	627,858,275.62	497,534.31	-83,769.06	413,765.25	-71,282.52	3,615.33	0.00	2,305.30	-0.65	485,047.12	9,249.56
Rollbacks		0.00	1,583.50	1,583.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,583.50	360,860.00
Fee Type Total	722,190,324.10	2,837,792.72	-78,142.06	2,759,650.66	1,075,080.66	55,348.84	0.00	4,069.12	-4.30	1,684,565.70	93,588,748.96

Combined Collections (Collections + P&I Collected) -- 1,130,429.50

Recap & Standings Report

Cycles: All Taxing Units: Leander ISD... Deposit Date Range: 03/01/2022 to 03/31/2022 Sorted By: By Year, Descending Options: Separate Rollbacks, Include

Property Tax

SLE (Leander ISD)
MO

2021 Fiscal Year: 10/01/2021 - 09/30/2022

	Original Roll	Beg. Uncollected	Adjustments	Adjusted Uncollected	Collections	P&I Collected	Credits / Discounts Allowed	Atty. Fee Collected	Variance	Uncollected Balance	YTD Collections
2022	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2021	176,897,933.42	4,388,612.54	7,582.63	4,396,195.17	2,149,739.94	97,013.35	0.00	3,307.65	-6.83	2,246,448.40	174,809,994.16
2020	165,309,606.89	252,584.57	-5,623.00	246,961.57	12,750.59	4,328.08	0.00	3,202.41	0.00	234,210.98	140,741.17
2019	157,224,379.73	286,599.89	-168,119.33	118,480.56	-163,559.01	1,732.78	0.00	943.93	-1.36	282,038.21	-155,901.16
2018	152,580,256.06	92,188.73	0.00	92,188.73	2,378.90	1,189.45	0.00	535.22	0.00	89,809.83	9,606.46
2017	137,287,673.22	76,983.09	0.00	76,983.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	76,983.09	6,822.05
2016	122,550,282.37	61,763.08	0.00	61,763.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	61,763.08	3,600.62
2015	108,201,646.02	53,962.70	0.00	53,962.70	555.82	290.42	0.00	102.55	0.00	53,406.88	2,812.58
2014	97,884,620.94	47,519.02	0.00	47,519.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	47,519.02	2,470.70
2013	85,667,878.57	51,122.78	0.00	51,122.78	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	51,122.78	2,555.21
2012	79,786,018.87	40,660.53	0.00	40,660.53	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	40,660.53	2,496.34
2011	77,006,044.05	32,585.03	0.00	32,585.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	32,585.03	2,115.50
2010	75,321,364.08	29,056.25	0.00	29,056.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	29,056.25	483.06
2009	76,011,409.77	13,646.73	0.00	13,646.73	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	13,646.73	465.75
2008	73,587,435.47	11,293.38	0.00	11,293.38	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11,293.38	478.02
2007	0.00	9,008.05	0.00	9,008.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,008.05	405.12
2006	0.00	10,896.37	0.00	10,896.37	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,896.37	568.09
2005	0.00	5,963.50	0.00	5,963.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,963.50	631.51
2004	0.00	5,591.54	0.00	5,591.54	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,591.54	575.32
2003	0.00	2,145.15	0.00	2,145.15	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,145.15	0.00
2002 & prior	0.00	3,307.15	0.00	3,307.15	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,307.15	0.00
Summary											
Total Current	176,897,933.42	4,388,612.54	7,582.63	4,396,195.17	2,149,739.94	97,013.35	0.00	3,307.65	-6.83	2,246,448.40	174,809,994.16
Total Delinquent	1,408,418,616.04	1,086,877.54	-173,742.33	913,135.21	-147,873.70	7,540.73	0.00	4,784.11	-1.36	1,061,007.55	20,926.34
Rollbacks		0.00	3,363.16	3,363.16	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,363.16	772,010.53
Fee Type Total	1,585,316,549.46	5,475,490.08	-162,796.54	5,312,693.54	2,001,866.24	104,554.08	0.00	8,091.76	-8.19	3,310,819.11	175,602,931.03

Recap & Standings Report

WTAXSaaS

Cycles: **All** Taxing Units: **Leander ISD...** Deposit Date Range: **03/01/2022 to 03/31/2022** Sorted By: **By Year, Descending** Options: **Separate Rollbacks, Include**

Property Tax

Combined Collections (Collections + P&I Collected) -- 2,106,420.32
--

Recap & Standings Report

WTAXSaaS

Cycles: All Taxing Units: Leander ISD... Deposit Date Range: 03/01/2022 to 03/31/2022 Sorted By: By Year, Descending Options: Separate Rollbacks, Include

Property Tax

SLE (Leander ISD)
SA

2021 Fiscal Year: 10/01/2021 - 09/30/2022

	Original Roll	Beg. Uncollected	Adjustments	Adjusted Uncollected	Collections	P&I Collected	Credits / Discounts Allowed	Atty. Fee Collected	Variance	Uncollected Balance YTD	Collections
2022	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2021	88,927.72	20,067.08	-15.68	20,051.40	4,579.78	366.20	0.00	2.96	-0.30	15,471.32	70,377.48
2020	64,284.07	2,618.73	-87.88	2,530.85	140.51	25.10	0.00	18.50	0.00	2,390.34	706.65
2019	69,012.56	1,497.60	0.00	1,497.60	11.62	4.42	0.00	2.41	0.00	1,485.98	205.51
2018	83,414.82	1,110.44	0.00	1,110.44	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,110.44	-1.04
2017	56,346.24	509.45	0.00	509.45	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	509.45	-0.20
2016	55,049.70	932.98	0.00	932.98	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	932.98	0.00
2015	48,897.66	861.78	0.00	861.78	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	861.78	0.00
2014	50,500.66	559.28	0.00	559.28	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	559.28	0.82
2013	48,069.44	2,226.01	0.00	2,226.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,226.01	12.49
2012	44,655.51	875.11	0.00	875.11	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	875.11	4.36
2011	31,924.14	912.76	0.00	912.76	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	912.76	0.00
2010	36,721.71	1,523.82	0.00	1,523.82	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,523.82	0.00
2009	36,058.37	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2008	31,809.91	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2007	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2006	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2005	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2004	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2003	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2002 & prior	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Summary											
Total Current	88,927.72	20,067.08	-15.68	20,051.40	4,579.78	366.20	0.00	2.96	-0.30	15,471.32	70,377.48
Total Delinquent	656,744.79	13,627.96	-87.88	13,540.08	152.13	29.52	0.00	20.91	0.00	13,387.95	928.59
Rollbacks		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Fee Type Total	745,672.51	33,695.04	-103.56	33,591.48	4,731.91	395.72	0.00	23.87	-0.30	28,859.27	71,306.07

Combined Collections (Collections + P&I Collected) -- 5,127.63

Recap & Standings Report

WTAXSaaS

Cycles: All Taxing Units: Leander ISD... Deposit Date Range: 03/01/2022 to 03/31/2022 Sorted By: By Year, Descending Options: Separate Rollbacks, Include

Property Tax

SLE (Leander ISD)

2021 Fiscal Year: 10/01/2021 - 09/30/2022

Taxing Unit Totals (IS,MO,SA)

	Original Roll	Beg. Uncollected	Adjustments	Adjusted Uncollected	Collections	P&I Collected	Credits / Discounts Allowed	Atty. Fee Collected	Variance	Uncollected Balance YTD	YTD Collections
2022	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2021	271,318,909.62	6,748,938.03	11,610.45	6,760,548.48	3,300,682.90	149,113.06	0.00	5,074.43	-10.78	3,459,854.80	268,099,011.04
2020	246,000,040.61	378,396.29	-8,453.38	369,942.91	19,109.94	6,464.11	0.00	4,782.82	0.00	350,832.97	210,091.24
2019	233,069,061.29	426,226.78	-249,145.89	177,080.89	-242,376.04	2,572.29	0.00	1,401.29	-2.01	419,454.92	-230,833.62
2018	221,618,211.80	134,961.38	0.00	134,961.38	3,454.00	1,727.00	0.00	777.13	0.00	131,507.38	13,946.84
2017	199,634,339.82	112,421.49	0.00	112,421.49	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	112,421.49	9,917.18
2016	178,208,988.30	90,719.42	0.00	90,719.42	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	90,719.42	5,234.33
2015	157,343,914.44	79,308.58	0.00	79,308.58	808.01	422.18	0.00	149.08	0.00	78,500.57	4,088.72
2014	142,347,444.38	69,638.76	0.00	69,638.76	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	69,638.76	3,592.53
2013	124,585,278.28	76,544.33	0.00	76,544.33	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	76,544.33	3,727.05
2012	116,031,280.01	59,984.24	0.00	59,984.24	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	59,984.24	3,633.34
2011	111,080,564.02	47,902.93	0.00	47,902.93	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	47,902.93	3,050.70
2010	105,399,719.82	42,169.08	0.00	42,169.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	42,169.08	675.73
2009	103,991,895.66	18,663.76	0.00	18,663.76	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	18,663.76	636.98
2008	97,622,898.02	14,977.24	0.00	14,977.24	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	14,977.24	633.95
2007	0.00	11,942.03	0.00	11,942.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11,942.03	537.07
2006	0.00	13,520.14	0.00	13,520.14	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	13,520.14	704.88
2005	0.00	7,202.27	0.00	7,202.27	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,202.27	762.69
2004	0.00	6,850.70	0.00	6,850.70	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,850.70	704.88
2003	0.00	2,652.45	0.00	2,652.45	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,652.45	0.00
2002 & prior	0.00	3,957.94	0.00	3,957.94	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,957.94	0.00

Summary

Total Current	271,318,909.62	6,748,938.03	11,610.45	6,760,548.48	3,300,682.90	149,113.06	0.00	5,074.43	-10.78	3,459,854.80	268,099,011.04
Total Delinquent	2,036,933,636.45	1,598,039.81	-257,599.27	1,340,440.54	-219,004.09	11,185.58	0.00	7,110.32	-2.01	1,559,442.62	31,104.49
Rollbacks		0.00	4,946.66	4,946.66	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,946.66	1,132,870.53
Taxing Unit Total	2,308,252,546.07	8,346,977.84	-241,042.16	8,105,935.68	3,081,678.81	160,298.64	0.00	12,184.75	-12.79	5,024,244.08	269,262,986.06

Percentages

% of Roll Collected - 2021 - 98.73%	Adjusted Original Roll -- \$271,558,865.84	Current YTD Collected -- \$268,099,011.04
Tax Collections Compared to Current Taxes Billed 48.91% Collected		
All Collections Compared to Current Taxes Billed 51.12% Collected		
Combined Collections (Collections + P&I Collected) -- 3,241,977.45		

Recap & Standings Report

WTAXSaaS

Cycles: All Taxing Units: Leander ISD... Deposit Date Range: 03/01/2022 to 03/31/2022 Sorted By: By Year, Descending Options: Separate Rollbacks, Include

Property Tax

Williamson Central Appraisal District
Pending Litigation Report for LISD
April 11, 2022

PROP ID	LAWSUIT NAME	CAUSE NUMBER	DATE FILED	TAX YEAR	TAXING UNITS	MKT AMOUNT INVOLVED	DPMT
R491996	501 Bell LLC and Cedar P Group LLC	21-1392-C368	8/31/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	1,218,750	C
R491997	501 Bell LLC and Cedar P Group LLC	21-1392-C368	8/31/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	92,574	L
R562640	501 Bell LLC and Cedar P Group LLC	21-1392-C368	8/31/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	432,883	C
R562641	501 Bell LLC and Cedar P Group LLC	21-1392-C368	8/31/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	514,884	C
R472079	2500 Lakeline LLC & Denton Lakeline LLC & 12112 Lakeline TIC LLC	20-1447-C26	9/17/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	3,685,762	C
R472079	2500 Lakeline LLC & Denton Lakeline LLC & 12112 Lakeline TIC LLC	20-1447-C26	8/2/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	3,900,000	C
R489770	A Stella Dog Production LLC	21-1414-C368	8/31/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CLE J01 W09	3,897,840	C
R344480	Agree Cedar Park TX LLC	21-1299-C368	8/23/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	5,574,118	C
R502512	Allure Acquisition LLC d/b/a The Allure	20-1426-C26	9/16/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	49,091,220	C
R502512	Allure Acquisition LLC dba The Allure	21-1173-C368	8/5/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	56,467,326	C
R542605	Arcaya Properties	21-1352-C26	8/30/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CLE J01 W09	1,453,834	C
R559143	Attia's Lighthouse LLC	21-1302-C26	8/23/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	2,637,070	C
R538842	ATX Family LLC	21-1130-C395	7/30/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	2,970,778	C
P384096	Autozone Texas LP, Autozone West Inc AKA Autozone Inc., as Owner and Lessee	19-1238-C26	8/21/19	2019	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	490,397	P
P453549	Autozone Texas LP, Autozone West Inc AKA Autozone Inc., as Owner and Lessee	19-1238-C26	8/21/19	2019	GWI RFM SLE CLE J01 W09	482,213	P
P489973	Autozone Texas LP, Autozone West Inc AKA Autozone Inc., as Owner and Lessee	19-1238-C26	10/10/19	2019	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	616,667	P
P384096	Autozone Texas LP, Autozone West Inc. aka Autozone Inc. As Owner and Lessee	21-1579-C368	9/23/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	515,286	P
P453549	Autozone Texas LP, Autozone West Inc. aka Autozone Inc. As Owner and Lessee	21-1579-C368	9/23/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CLE J01 W09	507,771	P
P489973	Autozone Texas LP, Autozone West Inc. aka Autozone Inc. As Owner and Lessee	21-1579-C368	9/23/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	549,636	P
P494044	Autozone Texas LP, Autozone West Inc. aka Autozone Inc. As Owner and Lessee	21-1579-C368	9/23/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CCP M17 J01 W09	631,507	P
R035661	Autozone Texas LP, Autozone West Inc. aka Autozone Inc. As Owner and Lessee	21-1480-C368	9/10/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	1,442,640	C
R456816	Autozone Texas LP, Autozone West Inc. aka Autozone Inc. As Owner and Lessee	21-1480-C368	9/10/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CLE J01 W09	1,430,206	C
R545979	Autozone Texas LP, Autozone West Inc. aka Autozone Inc. As Owner and Lessee	21-1480-C368	9/10/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	1,588,237	C
R364008	Autozone Texas LP, Autozone West Inc. aka Autozone Inc. As Owner and Lessee	21-1480-C368	9/10/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CCP M17 J01 W09	2,102,244	C
R525531	Bastrop Investment Group LP	20-1217-C26	8/17/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	1,597,622	C
R525531	Bastrop Investment Group LP	21-1552-C425	9/21/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	1,278,099	C
R427548	BRB Silver Spur LLC	20-1627-C425	10/12/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	5,890,333	C
R427548	BRB Silver Spur LLC	20-1627-C425	9/3/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	6,379,966	C
R404540	Cedar Park Hospitality	20-1246-C368	8/19/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	3,250,000	C
R398643	CFD Holdings LLC	20-1353-C26	9/3/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CLE J01 W09	810,661	C
R398643	CFD Holdings LLC	20-1353-C26	8/2/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CLE J01 W09	843,989	C

Williamson Central Appraisal District
Pending Litigation Report for LISD
April 11, 2022

PROP ID	LAWSUIT NAME	CAUSE NUMBER	DATE FILED	TAX YEAR	TAXING UNITS	MKT AMOUNT INVOLVED	DPMT
R487570	CFT NV Developments LLC	20-0997-C368	7/10/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	6,063,081	C
R487570	CFT NV Developments LLC	21-1070-C425	7/23/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	6,200,000	C
R545980	CFT NV Developments LLC	21-1131-C26	7/30/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	2,296,965	C
R399376	Chaudhari, Baldev & Marie	20-1408-C26	9/14/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE M17 J01 W09	1,548,808	C
P464995	Chick-Fil-A, Inc., As Owner and Lessee	21-1576-C425	9/23/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	359,723	P
P495089	Chick-Fil-A, Inc., As Owner and Lessee	21-1576-C425	9/23/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CLE J01 W09	553,161	P
R528449	Costco Wholesale Corporation	20-1224-C26	8/17/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	15,012,881	C
R528449	Costco Wholesale Corporation As Owner and Lessee	21-1259-C368	8/18/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	15,989,399	C
P478044	Costco Wholesale Corporation As Owner and Lessee	20-1429-C425	9/16/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	11,957,554	P
P487804	Costco Wholesale Corporation As Owner and Lessee	20-1429-C425	9/16/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	103,970	P
P489493	Costco Wholesale Corporation As Owner and Lessee	20-1429-C425	9/16/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	382,543	P
P478044	Costco Wholesale Corporation As Owner and Lessee	21-1546-C425	9/20/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	10,972,084	P
P487804	Costco Wholesale Corporation As Owner and Lessee	21-1546-C425	9/20/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	70,703	P
P489493	Costco Wholesale Corporation As Owner and Lessee	21-1546-C425	9/20/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	430,295	P
R493002	Cottonwood Creek Capital LLC	21-1097-C26	7/27/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	6,947,567	C
R493007	Cottonwood Lodging Inc	20-1238-C425	8/18/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	3,080,000	C
R413044	CP Ranch Apartments 1 LP	21-1946-C368	12/6/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	26,700,436	C
R606018	Crystal Falls Town Center 19 A, B & C LLC	21-1122-C368	7/29/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CLE J01 W09	32,704,284	C
R351055	CVS As Lessee	20-1395-C425	9/11/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	2,353,058	C
R437488	CVS As Lessee	20-1395-C425	9/11/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	2,530,610	C
R351055	CVS As Lessee	20-1395-C425	8/3/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	2,553,100	C
R361315	Decorum Hospitality LLC	20-1078-C425	7/24/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	2,500,000	C
R361315	Decorum Hospitality LLC	21-1518-C26	9/16/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	2,000,000	C
R495089	East 1890 Holdings LLC	20-1679-C26	10/20/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	12,000,000	C
R495089	East 1890 Holdings LLC	20-1679-C26	7/12/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	16,019,670	C
R456805	Extra Space Properties Two LLC and RPD Georgetown Williams LLC	20-1603-C26	10/7/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	9,972,314	C
R456805	Extra Space Properties Two LLC and RPD Georgetown Williams LLC	20-1603-C26	8/20/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	10,093,774	C
R543182	GC Parkway Crossing Ltd	20-1418-C368	9/16/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CLE J01 W09	32,663,000	C
R543182	GC Parkway Crossing Ltd	21-1110-C425	7/28/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CLE J01 W09	36,097,116	C
R404499	Granite Sagebrook Health Center LLC	20-1438-C368	9/17/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	6,702,872	C
R393874	Great American Storage Partners LLC & NSA Property Holdings LLC (Optivest Nos 20 & 29)	21-1181-C425	8/6/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CLE J01 W09	7,529,686	C
R439079	HCPI/Utah II LLC	21-1267-C425	8/19/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	10,150,000	C
R347609	H E Butt Grocery Company, H E Butt Inc and HEB Grocery Company LP	20-1223-C425	8/17/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	13,642,672	C
R496073	H E Butt Grocery Company, H E Butt Inc and HEB Grocery Company LP	20-1223-C425	8/17/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	1,501,850	C
R586909	H E Butt Grocery Company, H E Butt Inc and HEB Grocery Company LP	20-1223-C425	225 8/17/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CLE T05 J01 W09	40,302,586	C
R347609	H E Butt Grocery Company H-E-B, LP, H E Butt Inc. and HEB Grocery Company LP	21-1220-C425	8/12/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	15,291,760	C

Williamson Central Appraisal District
Pending Litigation Report for LISD
April 11, 2022

PROP ID	LAWSUIT NAME	CAUSE NUMBER	DATE FILED	TAX YEAR	TAXING UNITS	MKT AMOUNT INVOLVED	DPMT
R496073	H E Butt Grocery Company H-E-B, LP, H E Butt Inc. and HEB Grocery Company LP	21-1220-C425	8/12/21	2021	GWJ RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	1,701,468	C
R604586	H E Butt Grocery Company H-E-B, LP, H E Butt Inc. and HEB Grocery Company LP	21-1220-C425	8/12/21	2021	GWJ RFM SLE CLE T05 J01 W09	41,751,352	C
R538903	HRA View At Cedar Park LLC	20-1392-C26	9/11/20	2020	GWJ RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	24,659,890	C
R538903	HRA View At Cedar Park LLC	21-1175-C395	8/5/21	2021	GWJ RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	26,066,779	C
R032289	Jolly Donald L	21-1016-C368	7/16/21	2021	GWJ RFM SLE F01 J01	289,710	L
R032290	Jolly Donald L	21-1019-C425	7/16/21	2021	GWJ RFM SLE F01 J01	875,644	L
R417165	KH Liberty Plaza, LLC	18-0915-C368	8/1/18	2018	GWJ RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	2,900,000	C
R417165	KH Liberty Plaza, LLC	18-0915-C368	8/19/19	2019	GWJ RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	2,900,000	C
R417165	KH Liberty Plaza, LLC	18-0915-C368	8/5/20	2020	GWJ RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	2,915,067	C
R417165	KH Liberty Plaza, LLC	18-0915-C368	7/20/21	2021	GWJ RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	2,930,000	C
R489772	Kin Inc. fka Kohl's Inc (Kohl's Stores #192, #510, and #1280)	20-1305-C368	8/28/20	2020	GWJ RFM SLE CLE J01 W09	11,142,281	C
R489772	Kin Inc. fka Kohl's Inc (Kohl's Stores #192, #510, and #1280)	20-1305-C368	9/7/21	2021	GWJ RFM SLE CLE J01 W09	11,867,329	C
R543566	Latitude/GW-DW LLC & Latitude/GW-SK LLC & Latitude/GW-SJ LLC	20-1330-C395	9/1/20	2020	GWJ RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	52,201,640	C
R543566	Latitude/GW-DW LLC & Latitude/GW-SK LLC & Latitude/GW-SJ LLC	21-1043-C368	7/20/21	2021	GWJ RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	57,172,695	C
R457681	Life Storage LP Formerly Known as Sovran Acquisition Limited Partnership (Life Storage Nos. 392 and 7109)	20-1770-C395	11/4/20	2020	GWJ RFM SLE F09 M21 J01 W09	12,552,273	C
R457681	Life Storage LP Formerly Known as Sovran Acquisition Limited Partnership (Life Storage Nos. 390, 392, 429, 446, and 7109)	21-1055-C395	7/22/21	2021	GWJ RFM SLE M21 F09 J01 W09	13,899,540	C
R427550	LIPT Whitestone Boulevard LLC (Whitestone Market Shopping Ctr)	20-1468-C368	9/21/20	2020	GWJ RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	35,310,781	C
R606470	LIPT Whitestone Boulevard LLC (Whitestone Market Shopping Ctr)	20-1468-C368	8/2/21	2021	GWJ RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	36,350,000	C
R489763	Lowe's Home Centers Inc. and Lowe's Home Centers LLC	20-1255-C26	8/19/20	2020	GWJ RFM SLE CLE J01 W09	9,666,440	C
R489763	Lowe's Home Centers Inc. and Lowe's Home Centers LLC	21-1237-C368	8/16/21	2021	GWJ RFM SLE CLE J01 W09	10,227,935	C
R568377	Luminary Real Estate LLC	20-1460-C26	9/18/20	2020	GWJ RFM SLE CLE J01 W09 T05	975,500	L
R568377	Luminary Real Estate LLC	21-1206-C368	8/10/21	2021	GWJ RFM SLE CLE J01 W09 T05	975,500	L
R551735	Manhattan Beach Modern LLC & Sackley Staurt Trustee of the Sackley Family Trust	21-1007-C368	7/16/21	2021	GWJ RFM SLE CLE J01 W09	9,667,914	C
R399014	MMRMSM LLC	20-1019-C395	7/15/20	2020	GWJ RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	1,189,671	C
R399014	MMRMSM LLC	21-1201-C395	8/10/21	2021	GWJ RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	1,266,814	C
R392201	Mouser Properties LLC	18-1211-C425	9/21/18	2018	GWJ RFM SLE F09 J01 W09	1,131,871	C
R577676	NE Carneros LP	20-1450-C368	9/18/20	2020	GWJ RFM SLE CLE J01 W09	35,141,260	C
R577676	NE Carneros LP	20-1450-C368	8/20/21	2021	GWJ RFM SLE CLE J01 W09	38,573,768	C
R558959	Noble Pursuits Austin LLC	20-1741-C395	10/29/20	2020	GWJ RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	8,282,192	C
R558959	Noble Pursuits Austin LLC	20-1741-C395	9/15/21	2021	GWJ RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	8,365,014	C
R417138	Northland Lakeline II LLC	19-1231-C395	8/20/19	2019	GWJ RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	44,982,571	C
R417138	Northland Lakeline II LLC	19-1231-C395	2/28/20	2020	GWJ RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	48,599,333	C
R590121	Om Nama Krishna LLC	21-1675-C395	10/11/21	2021	GWJ RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	885,988	L
R590123	Om Nama Krishna LLC	21-1675-C395	10/11/21	2021	GWJ RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	457,206	L

Williamson Central Appraisal District
Pending Litigation Report for LISD
April 11, 2022

PROP ID	LAWSUIT NAME	CAUSE NUMBER	DATE FILED	TAX YEAR	TAXING UNITS	MKT AMOUNT INVOLVED	DPMT
R559132	Park At Crystal Falls II LP	20-1419-C395	9/16/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CLE J01 W09	31,979,080	C
R559132	Park At Crystal Falls II LP	21-1111-C368	7/28/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CLE J01 W09	35,369,621	C
R361416	Prosperity Bank	21-1260-C26	8/18/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	2,246,908	C
R032297	PS LPT Properties Investors, PS Texas Holdings Ltd, Shurgard Texas Limited Partnership, and Public Storage Inc.	20-1723-C26	10/27/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	4,260,700	C
R032297	PS LPT Properties Investors and PS Texas Holdings Ltd	21-1054-C395	7/22/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	4,278,326	C
R553047	PS LPT Properties Investors Shurgard Texas Limited Partnership, and SSC Evergreen LLC	21-1182-C395	8/6/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CLE J01 W09	9,158,819	C
R566063	Realtex Ventures LP	18-1091-C395	9/4/18	2018	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	1,336,449	L
R566064	Realtex Ventures LP	18-1091-C395	9/4/18	2018	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	1,052,019	L
R566065	Realtex Ventures LP	18-1091-C395	9/4/18	2018	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	738,778	L
R566066	Realtex Ventures LP	18-1091-C395	9/4/18	2018	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	1,033,550	L
R566067	Realtex Ventures LP	18-1091-C395	9/4/18	2018	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	684,639	L
R566069	Realtex Ventures LP	18-1091-C395	9/4/18	2018	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	3,210,843	L
R566063	Realtex Ventures LP	18-1091-C395	9/13/19	2019	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	1,386,881	L
R566064	Realtex Ventures LP	18-1091-C395	9/13/19	2019	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	1,091,718	L
R566065	Realtex Ventures LP	18-1091-C395	9/13/19	2019	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	766,656	L
R566066	Realtex Ventures LP	18-1091-C395	9/13/19	2019	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	1,072,552	L
R566067	Realtex Ventures LP	18-1091-C395	9/13/19	2019	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	710,474	L
R566069	Realtex Ventures LP	18-1091-C395	9/13/19	2019	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	3,332,007	L
R566064	Realtex Ventures LP	18-1091-C395	9/28/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	942,847	L
R566065	Realtex Ventures LP	18-1091-C395	9/28/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	662,112	L
R566066	Realtex Ventures LP	18-1091-C395	9/28/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	926,294	L
R566067	Realtex Ventures LP	18-1091-C395	9/28/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	613,591	L
R399382	Regions Bank As Owner and Lessee	21-1035-C26	7/20/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	1,577,335	C
R309013	Round Rock Retirement Residence LP and Ventas Highland Estates LLC	20-1559-C395	10/1/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	10,500,000	C
R309013	Round Rock Retirement Residence LP and Ventas Highland Estates LLC	20-1559-C395	8/19/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	10,000,000	C
R033681	Roxbury Holding Company LLC	20-1671-C425	10/19/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	5,209,608	C
R577495	RPAI Cedar Park Town Center LLC	19-1253-C368	8/22/19	2019	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	31,094,449	C
R577495	RPAI Cedar Park Town Center LLC	20-1566-C26	10/2/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	41,908,136	C
R577495	RPAI Cedar Park Town Center	21-1282-C425	8/20/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	48,005,800	C
R543561	RRCA Parmer Ranch Trails Lots 1 & 2 Ltd	20-1487-C425	9/23/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	9,987,383	C
R543561	RRCA Parmer Ranch Trails Lots 1 & 2 Ltd	20-1487-C425	8/23/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	11,002,846	C
R518497	S-K Cedar Park Opportunity II LLC	19-1429-C425	9/11/19	2019	GWI RFM SLE CCP M17 J01 W09	24,500,000	C
R518497	S-K Cedar Park Opportunity II LLC	19-1429-C425	11/2/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP M17 J01 W09	25,000,000	C
R518497	S-K Cedar Park Opportunity II LLC	21-1190-C368	8/9/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CCP M17 J01 W09	26,000,000	C
R542572	Sabra Texas Holdings LP	20-1530-C425	9/29/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	6,350,000	C
R542572	Sabra Texas Holdings LP	20-1530-C425	8/19/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	6,500,000	C
R559267	Sarah 16760 LLC (The Sarah by Arium Apartments)	20-1694-C425	10/21/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CLE J01 W09	40,756,215	C
R559267	Sarah 16760 LLC (The Sarah by Arium Apartments)	20-1694-C425	9/8/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CLE J01 W09	41,887,389	C

Williamson Central Appraisal District
Pending Litigation Report for LISD
April 11, 2022

PROP ID	LAWSUIT NAME	CAUSE NUMBER	DATE FILED	TAX YEAR	TAXING UNITS	MKT AMOUNT INVOLVED	DPMT
R468311	SH1 Cedar Ridge LLC	20-1545-C395	9/30/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	3,900,000	C
R468311	SH1 Cedar Ridge LLC	20-1545-C395	8/19/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	3,500,000	C
R455368	Shariati Mohammad & Nazgol Sedghi	21-0986-C395	7/14/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CAU R02 J01 W09	895,908	R
R525547	Shops At Crystal Falls LLC	20-1023-C425	7/15/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CLE J01 W09	6,995,677	C
R525547	Shops At Crystal Falls LLC	21-1522-C395	9/16/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CLE J01 W09	7,524,231	C
R605565	Shops At Leander Ridge LLC	21-1523-C395	9/16/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CLE J01 W09	1,148,351	L
R481885	Target Corporation and Dayton Hudson Corp	20-1607-C395	10/8/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	16,348,594	C
R481885	Target Corporation and Dayton Hudson Corp	20-1607-C395	9/14/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	18,112,657	C
P462654	Target Corporation	20-1632-C26	10/13/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	4,243,197	P
P462654	Target Corporation	21-1234-C395	8/13/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	4,745,110	P
R031230	Texas Alpha Investments LP	21-1198-C26	8/10/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	955,412	L
R031488	Texas White House LLC	20-1529-C26	9/29/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	3,914,768	C
R031488	Texas White House LLC	20-1529-C26	8/18/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	4,062,528	C
R399015	Tractor Supply Company of Texas LP As Owner and Lessee	21-1469-C368	9/9/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	3,365,714	C
P405505	Tractor Supply Company of Texas LP As Owner and Lessee	21-1577-C26	9/23/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	765,484	P
R496119	TX Brookwood Holdings	20-1565-C425	10/2/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CLE J01 W09	11,616,690	C
R442410	Wal-Mart Real Estate Business Trust, Wal-Mart Stores Inc. and Walmart Inc., Wal-Mart Stores Texas, LLC As Lessee and Wal-Mart Stores Texas, LP	20-1326-C368	9/1/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	16,608,034	C
R521246	Wal-Mart Real Estate Business Trust, Wal-Mart Stores Inc. and Walmart Inc., Wal-Mart Stores Texas, LLC As Lessee and Wal-Mart Stores Texas, LP	20-1326-C368	9/1/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	15,983,485	C
R442410	Wal-Mart Real Estate Business Trust, Wal-Mart Stores Inc. and Walmart Inc., Wal-Mart Stores Texas, LLC As Lessee and Wal-Mart Stores Texas, LP	20-1326-C368	9/9/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	20,152,446	C
R521246	Wal-Mart Real Estate Business Trust, Wal-Mart Stores Inc. and Walmart Inc., Wal-Mart Stores Texas, LLC As Lessee and Wal-Mart Stores Texas, LP	20-1326-C368	9/9/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	18,710,077	C
R314226	Waltrust Properties, Inc., Walgreen Co. As Owner and Lessee and Walgreens Co., As Owner and Lessee	21-1292-C425	8/23/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	2,583,600	C
R376717	Waltrust Properties, Inc., Walgreen Co. As Owner and Lessee and Walgreens Co., As Owner and Lessee	21-1292-C425	8/23/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09 M17	2,581,086	C
R399232	Waltrust Properties, Inc., Walgreen Co. As Owner and Lessee and Walgreens Co., As Owner and Lessee	21-1292-C425	8/23/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	2,713,471	C
R427502	Waltrust Properties, Inc., Walgreen Co. As Owner and Lessee and Walgreens Co., As Owner and Lessee	21-1292-C425	8/23/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	2,769,057	C
R438976	Waltrust Properties, Inc., Walgreen Co. As Owner and Lessee and Walgreens Co., As Owner and Lessee	21-1292-C425	8/23/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CAU R02 J01 W09	2,760,014	C
R438991	Waltrust Properties, Inc., Walgreen Co. As Owner and Lessee and Walgreens Co., As Owner and Lessee	21-1292-C425	8/23/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CLE J01 W09	2,785,029	C
R510851	West 1890 Holdings LLC	20-1680-C368	10/20/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	9,356,455	C
R510851	West 1890 Holdings LLC	20-1680-C368	7/12/21	2021	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	9,640,051	C
R577679	WSP Dev #3 Ltd, Memtex Dev #1 LLC & Justventures Inc, SCMR Austin Ltd, WSP Dev #6 Ltd. Et al	21-1088-C368	2/27/21	2021	GWI RFM SRR CAU SLE R02 J01 W09	23,082,611	C
						1,754,451,223	

Travis County Active Lawsuits by Year

Year	Cause Number	Plaintiff	Entity Code	Entity Name	Number of Properties	
					Involved	Cause Value
2017	D-1-GN-17-004104	SOVRAN ACQUISITION LIMITED PARTNERSHIP, ET AL	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 9,714,200
2017	D-1-GN-17-004153	WHITESTONE QUINLAN CROSSING, LLC	69	LEANDER ISD	10	\$ 38,676,881
2017	D-1-GN-17-004170	CUBESMART LP AND CENTERPORT STORAGE LP	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 11,419,233
2017	D-1-GN-17-004596	SIR STEINER RANCH APARTMENTS, LLC	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 76,000,000
2017	D-1-GN-17-004843	TARGET CORPORATION AS OWNER AND LESSEE AND DAYTON HUDSON CORPORA	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 15,936,122
2017	D-1-GN-17-004998	CVS PHARMACY, INC. AS OWNER AND LESSEE	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 4,859,000
2017	D-1-GN-17-006774	AUSTIN BAPTIST CHURCH	69	LEANDER ISD	3	\$ 5,752,165
2018	D-1-GN-17-004170	CUBESMART LP AND CENTERPORT STORAGE LP	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 12,000,000
2018	D-1-GN-17-004998	CVS PHARMACY, INC. AS OWNER AND LESSEE	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 5,626,800
2018	D-1-GN-17-006774	AUSTIN BAPTIST CHURCH	69	LEANDER ISD	2	\$ 3,786,410
2018	D-1-GN-18-003843	WHITESTONE QUINLAN CROSSING LLC	69	LEANDER ISD	10	\$ 36,076,361
2018	D-1-GN-18-003976	RANDY COHEN	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 1,977,500
2018	D-1-GN-18-004036	HEB GROCERY COMPANY LP AS OWNER AND LESSEE, H E B CO DEVELOPMENT AND BUTT HE STORE P	69	LEANDER ISD	2	\$ 20,120,617
2018	D-1-GN-18-004430	CMS/COLONIAL MULTIFAMILY CANYON CREEK JV LP	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 43,150,000
2018	D-1-GN-18-004636	BRUCE STUCKMAN MANAGEMENT TRUST	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 1,417,750
2018	D-1-GN-18-004648	RANDALL'S FOOD & DRUG, L.P. AS OWNER AND LESSEE	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 13,185,000
2018	D-1-GN-18-004658	RICHARD L HILTON & MARY L PARR	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 1,494,156
2018	D-1-GN-18-004662	TODD A & LYNN A NALODKA	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 1,190,741
2018	D-1-GN-18-004946	TARGET CORPORATION AS OWNER AND LESSEE AND DAYTON HUDSON CORPORA	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 10,342,000
2018	D-1-GN-18-005288	RUTH REAL ESTATE HOLDINGS INC	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 654,809
2018	D-1-GN-18-005651	MARK MILLER AND PAULA MILLER	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 575,765
2018	D-1-GN-18-005861	MERILEE ABOUD AND DAVID ABOUD	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 858,868
2019	D-1-GN-17-004998	CVS PHARMACY, INC. AS OWNER AND LESSEE	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 5,871,000
2019	D-1-GN-19-003013	AUSTIN BAPTIST CHURCH	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 5,092
2019	D-1-GN-19-004353	SUBRAMANIAN LTD	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 715,116
2019	D-1-GN-19-004879	KRG-USCRF PLAZA VOLENTE LLC	69	LEANDER ISD	4	\$ 19,418,834
2019	D-1-GN-19-004893	WHITESTONE QUIHNLAN CROSSING, LLC	69	LEANDER ISD	10	\$ 37,328,263
2019	D-1-GN-19-005431	SHOPS AT RIVERPLACE, LLC	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 11,184,000
2019	D-1-GN-19-005443	STUCKMAN BRUCE MANAGEMENT TRUST	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 1,567,900
2019	D-1-GN-19-005516	HEB GROCERY COMPANY LP AS OWNER AND LESSEE	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 19,625,548
2019	D-1-GN-19-005533	HEB GROCERY COMPANY LP AS OWNER AND LESSEE AND BUTT HE STORE PROPERTY	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 577,099
2019	D-1-GN-19-005766	BREIT STEADFAST MF STEINER TX LP	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 81,480,000
2019	D-1-GN-19-005804	AUSTIN 9311 FM LLC	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 23,369,004
2019	D-1-GN-19-005880	SIGNATURE LODGING LLC	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 8,100,000
2019	D-1-GN-19-006000	DAYTON HUDSON CORPORATION AND TARGET CORPORATION AS OWNER AND LESSEE	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 10,342,000
2019	D-1-GN-19-006552	ALLTEX RENTALS LP	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 1,585,000
2019	D-1-GN-19-006676	ADVANCED DRYWALL SYSTEMS INC	69	LEANDER ISD	2	\$ 1,620,000
2019	D-1-GN-19-006691	CUBESMART LP (CUBESMART 707 AND 914)	69	LEANDER ISD	2	\$ 25,372,897
2019	D-1-GN-19-006836	RANDALL'S FOOD & DRUGS, LP	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 3,679,825
2019	D-1-GN-19-006927	AUSTIN BAPTIST CHURCH	69	LEANDER ISD	4	\$ 5,752,265
2019	D-1-GN-19-007110	RUTH REAL ESTATE HOLDINGS INC	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 850,465
2019	D-1-GN-19-007435	HEB GROERY COMPANY LP	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 3,882,088
2019	D-1-GN-19-007579	3400 W WHITESTONE, LLC	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 310,147
2019	D-1-GN-19-008135	LINDEMAN LANE TRUST	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 210,000
2019	D-1-GN-20-000564	EQUITY LAKEWAY INVESTMENTS LLC AND MPRR MOB PARTNERS LLC	69	LEANDER ISD	2	\$ 760,213
2020	D-1-GN-17-004998	CVS PHARMACY, INC. AS OWNER AND LESSEE	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 6,904,383
2020	D-1-GN-18-003976	RANDY COHEN	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 1,977,500
2020	D-1-GN-19-005431	SHOPS AT RIVERPLACE, LLC	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 11,102,000
2020	D-1-GN-19-005516	HEB GROCERY COMPANY LP AS OWNER AND LESSEE	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 18,902,917
2020	D-1-GN-19-005533	HEB GROCERY COMPANY LP AS OWNER AND LESSEE AND BUTT HE STORE PROPERTY	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 577,099
2020	D-1-GN-19-006552	ALLTEX RENTALS LP	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 1,650,000
2020	D-1-GN-19-006927	AUSTIN BAPTIST CHURCH	69	LEANDER ISD	4	\$ 5,752,265
2020	D-1-GN-19-007579	3400 W WHITESTONE, LLC	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 279,132
2020	D-1-GN-20-004294	PROMESA APARTMENTS LTD	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 46,396,696
2020	D-1-GN-20-004619	BREIT STEADFAST MF STEINER TX LP	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 77,300,000
2020	D-1-GN-20-004934	DAYTON HUDSON CORPORATION AND TARGET CORPORATION AS OWNER AND LE	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 10,342,000
2020	D-1-GN-20-005491	HOSPITAL CORPORATION OF AMERICA AS LESSEE	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 3,934,300
2020	D-1-GN-20-005516	C LEE FAMILY CORPORATION	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 7,199,000
2020	D-1-GN-20-005802	RUTH REAL ESTATE HOLDINGS INC	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 850,465
2020	D-1-GN-20-005927	CUBSMART LP, PSI ATLANTIC AUSTIN TX LLC, 5715 BURNET ROAD LLC, 2	69	LEANDER ISD	2	\$ 26,200,000
2020	D-1-GN-20-006086	SPADES HOSPITALITY, LLC	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 7,718,000
2020	D-1-GN-20-006164	SIGNATURE LODGING LLC	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 8,200,000
2020	D-1-GN-20-006182	BRENT R AND JANET LYNN BAILEY ET AL	69	LEANDER ISD	8	\$ 14,390,638
2020	D-1-GN-20-006189	HFS BROTHERS INVESTMENT LLC; SHOPS AT STEINER RANCH LTD; SHOPS A	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 13,954,000
2020	D-1-GN-20-006221	NAPIER WILLIAM DAVID REVOCABLE TRUST	69	LEANDER ISD	2	\$ 1,594,378
2020	D-1-GN-20-006559	SONTERRA LUXURY APARTMENTS LLC (SONTERRA APARTMENTS)	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 69,820,000
2020	D-1-GN-20-006579	VERANDAH AT GRANDVIEW HILLS LLC (VERANDAH AT GRANDVIEW HILLS APARTMENTS)	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 72,000,000
2020	D-1-GN-20-006748	HODGES TRAILS AT 620 LLC, HODGES TRAILS AT 620 PHASE II LLC AND PCRF TRAILS AT 620 LLC	69	LEANDER ISD	7	\$ 26,999,600
2020	D-1-GN-20-006877	JAVED & NASREEN MOMIN	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 1,123,473
2020	D-1-GN-20-006882	SGP PROPERTIES LTD	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 6,019,010
2020	D-1-GN-20-006884	GELCO FLEET TRUST	69	LEANDER ISD	5	\$ 886,665
2020	D-1-GN-20-006926	D L PETERSON TRUST	69	LEANDER ISD	3	\$ 194,257
2020	D-1-GN-20-006931	ELEMENT FLEET CORPORATION	69	LEANDER ISD	2	\$ 9,432
2020	D-1-GN-20-007349	SALIM MOMIM	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 344,000
2020	D-1-GN-20-007625	TRIANNA GISELA TRUSTEE	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 665,723
2020	D-1-GN-20-007677	TRIANA GISELA TRUSTEE	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 665,723
2020	D-1-GN-20-007679	TRIANA GISELA TRUSTEE	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 665,723
2020	D-1-GN-21-005671	CVS AS LESSEE	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 6,904,383
2020	D-1-GN-21-006230	CHICK-FIL-A INC AS OWNER AND LESSEE	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 1,226,736

Travis County Active Lawsuits by Year

2021 D-1-GN-18-003976	RANDY COHEN	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 2,666,800
2021 D-1-GN-19-005431	SHOPS AT RIVERPLACE, LLC	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 10,563,688
2021 D-1-GN-20-006182	BRENT R AND JANET LYNN BAILEY ET AL	69	LEANDER ISD	14	\$ 21,451,348
2021 D-1-GN-21-003743	RANDY COHEN	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 779,356
2021 D-1-GN-21-003790	CHICK-FIL-A, INC AS OWNER AND LESSEE	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 2,406,046
2021 D-1-GN-21-004056	WHITESTONE QUINLAN CROSSING LLC	69	LEANDER ISD	10	\$ 35,893,627
2021 D-1-GN-21-004095	HEB GROCERY COMPANY LP AS OWNER AND LESSEE AND H-E-B LP AS OWNER	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 17,421,072
2021 D-1-GN-21-004105	BUTT H E STORE PROPERTY, HEB GROCERY COMPANY LP AS OWNER AND LESSEE AND H-E-B LP AS OV	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 580,038
2021 D-1-GN-21-004136	VERANDAH AT GRANDVIEW HILLS LLC (VERANDAH AT GRANDVIEW HILLS APARTMENTS)	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 72,000,000
2021 D-1-GN-21-004138	SONTERRA LUXURY APARTMENTS LLC (SONTERRA APARTMENTS)	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 69,820,000
2021 D-1-GN-21-004171	WALTRUST PROPERTIES INC, WLAGREEN CO AS OWNER AND LESSEE AND WALGREENS CO, AS OWNE	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 5,706,000
2021 D-1-GN-21-004219	MARK ETHERIDGE	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 1,521,730
2021 D-1-GN-21-004273	LAKE AUSTIN SPA INVESTORS, LTD. AND WADSWORTH WARD INVESTMENT COMPANY LTD	69	LEANDER ISD	3	\$ 10,336,310
2021 D-1-GN-21-004287	DAYTON HUDSON CORPORATION AND TARGET CORPORATION AS OWNER AND LESSEE	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 10,342,000
2021 D-1-GN-21-004832	LIFE STORAGE LP, SOVRAN ACQUISITION LP, BSTX 2607 W BRAKER LANE LLC AND SH 7100-7111LLC (LI	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 12,795,737
2021 D-1-GN-21-004833	CUBESMART LP, PSI ATLANTIC AUSTIN TX LLC, 5715 BURNET ROAD LLC, 2701 S CONGRESS AVENUE LLC	69	LEANDER ISD	2	\$ 25,171,969
2021 D-1-GN-21-004853	2018 VISTA PARKE AUSTIN LLC	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 754,728
2021 D-1-GN-21-005009	ARTURO HERNANDEZ & EMILY RIDLEY ARMENTA	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 1,588,900
2021 D-1-GN-21-005023	INAYAT, JARINA & RAHIM MAREDIYA	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 1,268,300
2021 D-1-GN-21-005309	SIGNATURE LODGING LLC	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 6,660,000
2021 D-1-GN-21-005563	PACIFICA LA COSTA GREEN LP, PACIFICA RIVERPLACE LP, AND ASDN AUSTIN LLC (PACIFICA)	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 11,490,000
2021 D-1-GN-21-005671	CVS AS LESSEE	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 6,904,383
2021 D-1-GN-21-005985	SHOPS AT STEINER RANCH LTD	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 14,290,304
2021 D-1-GN-21-006074	HOME DEPOT USA INC AND BLACKLOCUS INC	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 4,432,083
2021 D-1-GN-21-006080	BELL FUND V FOUR POINTS LLC	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 56,630,000
2021 D-1-GN-21-006089	BELL STEINER RANCH LLC	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 57,980,000
2021 D-1-GN-21-006118	D L PETERSON TRUST	69	LEANDER ISD	3	\$ 250,289
2021 D-1-GN-21-006274	GELCO FLEET TRUST	69	LEANDER ISD	5	\$ 751,173
2021 D-1-GN-21-007033	WHITESTONE QUINLAN CROSSING LLC	69	LEANDER ISD	10	\$ 35,893,627
2021 D-1-GN-22-000552	AGARWAL MANAGEMENT TRUST	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 3,960,263
2021 D-1-GN-22-000940	H E BUTT GROCERY CO AND H-E-B LP	69	LEANDER ISD	1	\$ 4,019,627

TCAD ACTIVE LAWSUITS	Year	Number of Lawsuits	Total Cause Value	# of Props
	2017	7	\$162,357,601	18
	2018	15	\$152,456,777	26
	2019	23	\$263,606,756	41
	2020	34	\$452,749,498	59
	2021	31	\$506,329,398	71
	TOTALS	90	\$1,537,500,030	215

Leander ISD Board Meeting Agenda Item Information

Meeting Date: Thursday, April 21, 2022

Agenda Item: Monthly Financial Report
Purpose (this meeting): Discussion Item/Report Only Action Requested
Action Requested (future meeting): N/A
Administrator Responsible: Elaine Cogburn
Attachments: Monthly Financial Report – March 2022

Background Information:

The monthly financial report represents the status of revenue and expenditures for the month. This month, the reports reflect activity through the month of March 2022. The monthly financials provide a revenue and expenditure summary and compare current budget performance to the prior year through the same time period.

These are unaudited figures, as the annual independent audit will be done following the closing of the books at the end of the fiscal year. All supporting documentation relative to the receipt and expenditure of funds are available in the Financial Services Office for inspection and review.

Supplemental reports are also included detailing ESSER funds and Technology and Instructional Materials Allotment (TIMA) disbursement and requisition requests.

Administrative Recommendation:

N/A

Sample Motion:

N/A

Leander Independent School District
GENERAL FUND 181, 194-199
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
FOR THE NINE MONTHS ENDING MARCH 31, 2022

	CURRENT YEAR 2021-2022				PRIOR YEAR 2020-2021			
	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Actual Year to Date	Actual to Budget	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Actual Year to Date	Actual to Budget
REVENUES:								
Local and Intermediate Sources	289,960,319	289,855,905	285,660,755	98.55%	267,490,482	266,094,453	270,863,141	101.79%
State Program Revenues	75,311,700	76,888,218	76,068,527	98.93%	97,071,746	98,065,849	56,790,420	57.91%
Federal Program Revenues	3,265,000	4,301,900	5,499,783	127.85%	4,165,000	4,165,000	4,849,309	116.43%
Other Financing Sources	20,000	2,520,000	2,616,740	103.84%	20,000	1,683,163	1,729,347	102.74%
Total Revenues	368,557,019	373,566,023	369,845,806	99.00%	368,747,228	370,008,465	334,232,216	90.33%
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY BY FUNCTION:								
11 - Instructional	241,472,095	245,292,575	141,925,030	57.86%	235,351,716	237,819,903	136,449,885	57.38%
12 - Instructional Resources and Media Services	4,708,224	4,976,239	3,012,164	60.53%	4,216,617	4,242,697	2,620,936	61.78%
13 - Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development	8,326,459	8,713,051	5,571,154	63.94%	7,915,776	8,172,774	5,027,898	61.52%
21 - Instructional Leadership	4,540,279	4,066,801	2,585,939	63.59%	4,380,727	4,284,028	2,605,319	60.81%
23 - School Leadership	21,818,497	22,196,221	14,981,928	67.50%	21,647,945	21,680,529	14,117,316	65.12%
31 - Guidance, Counseling and Evaluation	19,762,402	20,078,859	12,717,124	63.34%	19,356,455	19,396,052	12,137,313	62.58%
32 - Social Work Services	1,385,752	1,484,744	1,003,921	67.62%	1,488,308	1,494,308	1,022,947	68.46%
33 - Health Services	3,669,546	3,726,074	2,293,491	61.55%	3,496,032	3,497,595	2,067,765	59.12%
34 - Student (Pupil) Transportation	13,640,335	14,373,361	9,236,316	64.26%	13,853,851	15,521,215	9,183,585	59.17%
35 - Food Services	49,517	79,905	28,279	35.39%	6,309	85,806	203,151	236.76%
36 - Cocurricular/Extra Curricular Activities	12,036,262	12,402,960	7,173,517	57.84%	11,799,318	12,554,404	6,644,653	52.93%
41 - General Administration	9,143,130	9,349,641	6,384,405	68.29%	8,216,672	8,267,185	5,725,984	69.26%
51 - Plant Maintenance and Facility Services	30,324,169	34,665,550	22,104,611	63.77%	31,250,398	34,697,441	20,193,975	58.20%
52 - Security and Monitoring Services	3,783,798	2,496,741	1,524,076	61.04%	3,418,835	2,713,860	1,396,813	51.47%
53 - Data Processing Services	8,264,103	8,354,704	5,797,835	69.40%	8,704,810	9,757,924	6,463,697	66.24%
61 - Community Services	1,932,591	2,026,685	1,308,857	64.58%	2,145,340	2,152,760	1,153,369	53.58%
71 - Debt Administration - Principal	100,000	111,000	83,959	75.64%	-	-	-	0.00%
81 - Facilities and Acquisition & Construction	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	14,454	0.00%
91 - Recapture Payments	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-	0.00%
95 - Payments to Juvenile Justice Alternative Program	245,000	245,000	236,899	96.69%	345,050	339,050	-	0.00%
99 - Other intergovernmental Charges	2,363,466	2,363,466	1,525,521	64.55%	2,250,920	2,250,920	1,536,719	68.27%
Other Financing Uses	6,542,700	6,542,700	4,431,484	67.73%	9,882,966	16,936,809	14,816,851	87.48%
Total Expenditures	394,108,325	403,546,277	243,926,509	60.45%	389,728,045	405,865,260	243,382,632	59.97%
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY BY OBJECT:								
61XX - Payroll Costs	337,187,258	341,083,366	204,491,250	59.95%	335,979,759	332,342,115	198,059,678	59.60%
62XX - Professional and Contracted Services	26,125,916	29,374,873	19,917,215	67.80%	21,428,865	27,468,725	15,025,047	54.70%
63XX - Supplies and Materials	18,944,503	20,990,010	11,336,483	54.01%	17,840,578	21,514,560	10,458,466	48.61%
64XX - Other Operating Expenses	4,915,110	4,706,640	3,229,351	68.61%	4,439,430	4,428,022	2,239,436	50.57%
65XX - Debt Administration	100,000	111,000	83,959	75.64%	-	-	-	0.00%
66XX - Capital Outlay Expenses	292,838	737,688	436,766	59.21%	156,447	3,175,029	2,783,154	87.66%
89XX - Other Uses	6,542,700	6,542,700	4,431,484	67.73%	9,882,966	16,936,809	14,816,851	87.48%
Total Expenditures	394,108,325	403,546,277	243,926,509	60.45%	389,728,045	405,865,260	243,382,632	59.97%
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	(25,551,306)	(29,980,254)	125,919,297		(20,980,817)	(35,856,795)	90,849,585	
Fund Balance, July 1, beginning			181,018,977					
Estimated Fund Balance, March 31, ending			306,938,274					

Leander Independent School District
CHILD NUTRITION FUNDS 240 and 242
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
FOR THE NINE MONTHS ENDING MARCH 31, 2022

	CURRENT YEAR 2021-2022				PRIOR YEAR 2020-2021			
	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Actual Year to Date	Actual to Budget	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Actual Year to Date	Actual to Budget
REVENUES:								
Local and Intermediate Sources	10,368,957	10,368,957	617,991	5.96%	9,386,075	9,386,075	1,075,076	0.11
State Program Revenues	18,022	18,022	54,992	3.05	69,199	69,199	-	-
Federal Program Revenues	5,677,532	5,677,532	13,604,138	2.40	5,656,298	7,508,583	2,832,076	0.38
Other Financing Sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	16,064,511	16,064,511	14,277,121	88.87%	15,111,572	16,963,857	3,907,152	23.03%
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY BY FUNCTION:								
11 - Instructional				-				-
12 - Instructional Resources and Media Services				-				-
13 - Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development				-				-
21 - Instructional Leadership				-				-
23 - School Leadership				-				-
31 - Guidance, Counseling and Evaluation				-				-
32 - Social Work Services				-				-
33 - Health Services				-				-
34 - Student (Pupil) Transportation				-				-
35 - Food Services	15,647,634	15,648,657	9,203,251	58.81%	14,839,083	16,691,368	5,758,032	34.50%
36 - Cocurricular/Extra Curricular Activities				-				-
41 - General Administration				-				-
51 - Plant Maintenance and Facility Services				-				-
52 - Security and Monitoring Services				-				-
53 - Data Processing Services				-				-
61 - Community Services				-				-
71 - Debt Administration - Principal				-				-
81 - Facilities and Acquisition & Construction				-				-
91 - Recapture Payments				-				-
95 - Payments to Juvenile Justice Alternative Program				-				-
99 - Other intergovernmental Charges				-				-
Other Financing Uses				-				-
Total Expenditures	15,647,634	15,648,657	9,203,251	58.81%	14,839,083	16,691,368	5,758,032	34.50%
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY BY OBJECT:								
61XX - Payroll Costs	6,634,946	6,634,946	3,885,530	58.56%	6,461,169	6,461,169	3,453,223	0.00%
62XX - Professional and Contracted Services	6,836,039	6,850,087	5,089,072	74.29%	6,362,331	7,807,654	2,078,865	26.63%
63XX - Supplies and Materials	1,300,149	1,350,619	221,273	16.38%	1,149,583	1,520,545	87,364	5.75%
64XX - Other Operating Expenses	46,500	28,005	7,376	26.34%	36,000	72,000	9,576	13.30%
65XX - Debt Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
66XX - Capital Outlay Expenses	830,000	785,000	-	0.00%	830,000	830,000	129,005	0.00%
89XX - Other Uses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	15,647,634	15,648,657	9,203,251	58.81%	14,839,083	16,691,368	5,758,032	34.50%
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	416,877	415,854	5,073,870		272,489	272,489	(1,850,880)	
Fund Balance, July 1, beginning			3,522,865					
Estimated Fund Balance, March 31, ending			8,596,735					

Leander Independent School District
DEBT SERVICE FUND 599
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
FOR THE NINE MONTHS ENDING MARCH 31, 2022

	CURRENT YEAR 2021-2022				PRIOR YEAR 2020-2021			
	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Actual Year to Date	Actual to Budget	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Actual Year to Date	Actual to Budget
REVENUES:								
Local and Intermediate Sources	148,347,925	148,347,925	149,854,824	101.02%	129,718,426	127,341,673	130,837,848	102.75%
State Program Revenues	1,696,866	1,696,866	1,614,496	0.95	1,683,954	1,683,954	1,335,349	0.79
Federal Program Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Financing Sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	106,327,155	-
Total Revenues	150,044,791	150,044,791	151,469,320	100.95%	131,402,380	129,025,627	238,500,352	184.85%
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY BY FUNCTION:								
11 - Instructional				-				-
12 - Instructional Resources and Media Services				-				-
13 - Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development				-				-
21 - Instructional Leadership				-				-
23 - School Leadership				-				-
31 - Guidance, Counseling and Evaluation				-				-
32 - Social Work Services				-				-
33 - Health Services				-				-
34 - Student (Pupil) Transportation				-				-
35 - Food Services				-				-
36 - Cocurricular/Extra Curricular Activities				-				-
41 - General Administration				-				-
51 - Plant Maintenance and Facility Services				-				-
52 - Security and Monitoring Services				-				-
53 - Data Processing Services				-				-
61 - Community Services				-				-
71 - Debt Administration - Principal	113,681,266	113,681,266	110,629,711	97.32%	112,818,330	113,843,044	120,529,608	105.87%
81 - Facilities and Acquisition & Construction				-				-
91 - Recapture Payments				-				-
95 - Payments to Juvenile Justice Alternative Program				-				-
99 - Other intergovernmental Charges				-				-
Other Financing Uses	36,363,525	36,363,525	-	0.00%	18,584,050	15,182,583	105,490,150	694.81%
Total Expenditures	150,044,791	150,044,791	110,629,711	73.73%	131,402,380	129,025,627	226,019,759	175.17%
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY BY OBJECT:								
61XX - Payroll Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
62XX - Professional and Contracted Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
63XX - Supplies and Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
64XX - Other Operating Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
65XX - Debt Administration	113,681,266	113,681,266	110,629,711	97.32%	112,818,330	113,843,044	120,529,608	105.87%
66XX - Capital Outlay Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
89XX - Other Uses	36,363,525	36,363,525	-	0.00%	18,584,050	15,182,583	105,490,150	694.81%
Total Expenditures	150,044,791	150,044,791	110,629,711	73.73%	131,402,380	129,025,627	226,019,759	175.17%
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	-	-	40,839,610		-	-	12,480,594	
Fund Balance, July 1, beginning			131,260,190					
Estimated Fund Balance, March 31, ending			172,099,800					



Allotment Report

LEANDER ISD

Current Biennium includes SY 2021-2022 & SY 2022-2023

District / Charter: 246913
School Year : 2021-2022

Transaction Type	Date	Transaction ID	Description	Amount
Carryover Funds	04/28/2021	0000203028	Prior Year Remaining Balance	\$23,575.30
Allotment	08/20/2021	0000209362	School Year 2021-2022 Allotment	\$2,600,911.87
Total Allotment				\$2,624,487.17
Allotment Disbursement	11/08/2021	D000211761	Instructional Materials	(\$2,137.50)
Allotment Disbursement	11/08/2021	D000211769	Instructional Materials	(\$1,750.00)
Allotment Disbursement	11/08/2021	D000211771	Instructional Materials	(\$272,412.50)
Allotment Disbursement	11/08/2021	D000211772	Instructional Materials	(\$181,537.50)
Allotment Disbursement	11/08/2021	D000211760	Instructional Materials	(\$5,851.48)
Allotment Disbursement	11/08/2021	D000211758	Instructional Materials	(\$41,775.00)
Allotment Disbursement	11/08/2021	D000211749	Instructional Materials	(\$1,568.00)
Allotment Disbursement	11/09/2021	D000211776	Instructional Materials	(\$4,550.88)
Allotment Disbursement	11/09/2021	D000211773	Instructional Materials	(\$623,854.79)
Allotment Disbursement	11/29/2021	D000211746	Technology Services	(\$100,000.00)
Allotment Disbursement	11/29/2021	D000211757	Instructional Materials	(\$18,000.00)
Allotment Disbursement	01/20/2022	D000211777	Instructional Materials	(\$109,182.00)
Allotment Disbursement	03/09/2022	D000215436	Instructional Materials	(\$33,898.80)
Allotment Disbursement	03/11/2022	D000215437	Instructional Materials	(\$1,967.50)
Allotment Disbursement	03/14/2022	D000215435	Instructional Materials	(\$1,125.00)
Allotment Disbursement	03/14/2022	D000215434	Instructional Materials	(\$595.00)
Allotment Disbursement	03/28/2022	D000216240	Instructional Materials	(\$399,999.30)
Total Allotment Disbursements				(\$1,800,205.25)
Allotment Requisition	07/23/2021	0000170111	Allotment-Program Requisition	(\$17,975.97)

235

Requisition Summary

Total Allotment Requisitions

(\$17,975.97)

Remaining Allotment

\$806,305.95

236